This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS

IN THE

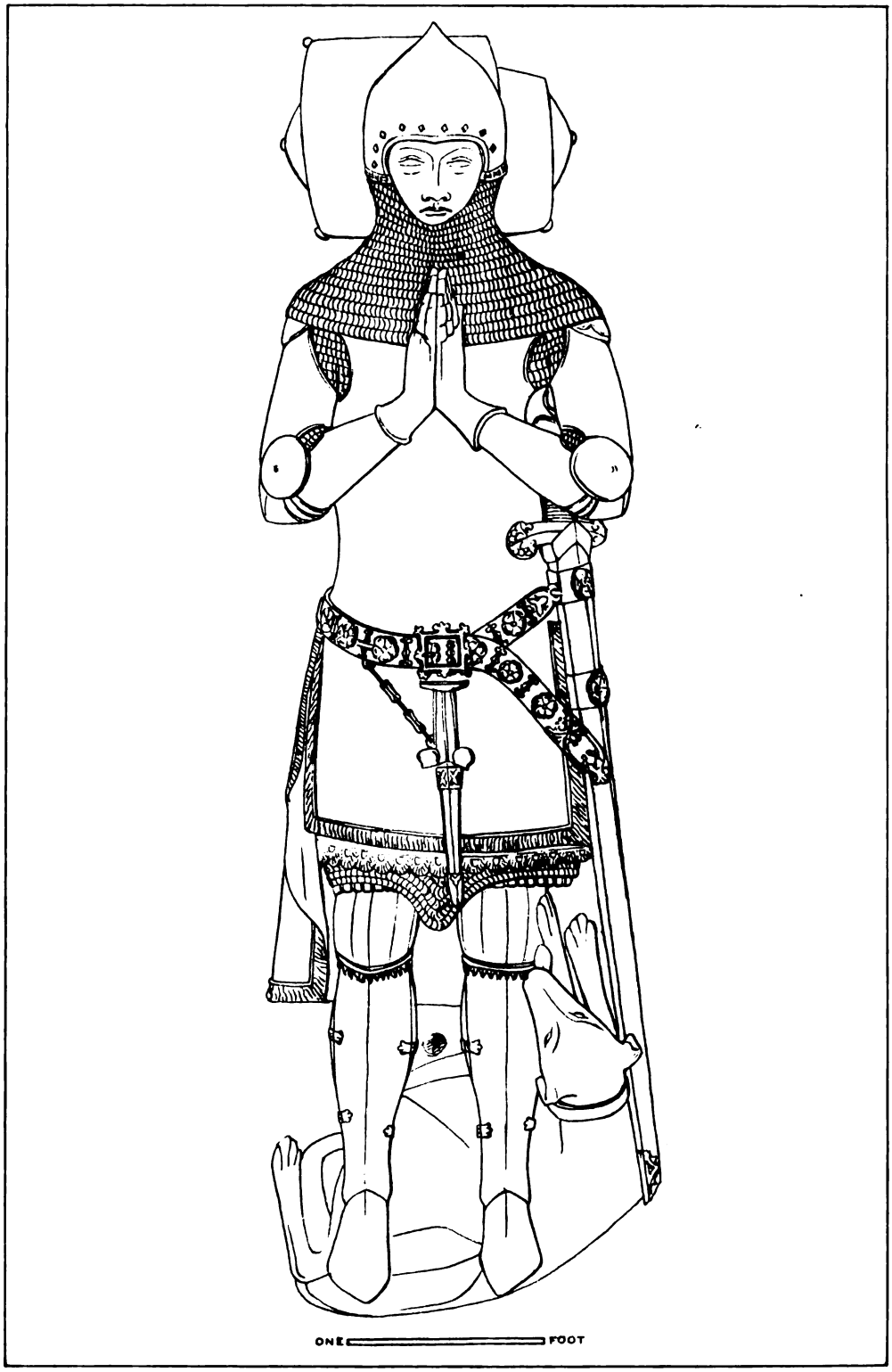
CATHEDRAL CHURCH

OF

HEREFORD

Gough Addn Hereford
4° 1.

HEREFORD CATHEDRAL. LADYE CHAPEL.



LORD PETER DE GRANDISSON. OB: A.D. 1358.

Monumental Inscriptions

IN THE

Cathedral Church of Hereford.

BY

Rev. Francis T. Havergal, M.A.,

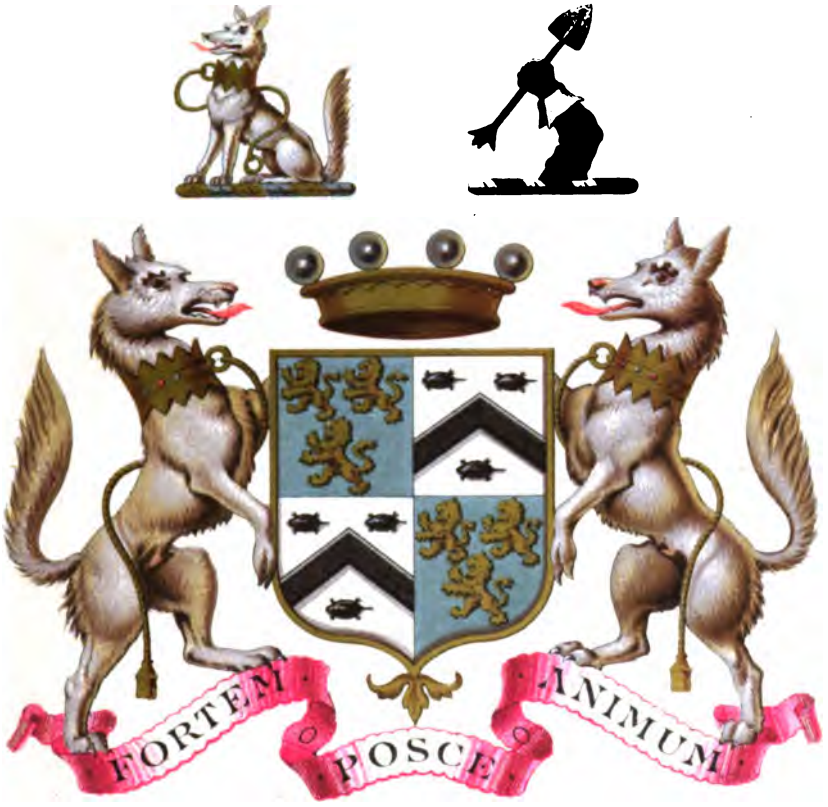
Prebendary of Colwall, in Hereford Cathedral, and Vicar of Upton Bishop.

BIBLIOTHECA BODLEIANA

WITH ILLUSTRATIONS BY

Robert Clarke.

LONDON: SIMPKIN, MARSHALL & CO., STATIONERS' HALL COURT, E.C.
WALSALL: W. HENRY ROBINSON, THE BRIDGE.
HEREFORD: JAKEMAN & CARVER, HIGH TOWN.
1881.



To the Right Honorable and Venerable
Frederick Twisleton-Wykeham-Fiennes,
XIIIth Baron Saye and Sele,
Doctor in Civil Law,
Archdeacon, Treasurer, Canon Residentiary, and Prebendary
in Hereford Cathedral;
The generous and liberal supporter of many good works;
And the ever ready promoter of Restoration
In the Cathedral and Churches of his Archdeaconry.
These pages are inscribed
As a token of respect and esteem.

Severeyns. Chromolith Brussels

Contents.

	PAGE
List of Subscribers	vii.
Introduction	ix.
Groundplans	xx.
Monumental Inscriptions, King Ethelbert	1
„ „ Bishops	2
„ „ Deans	12
„ „ Clergy and Laity	15
Notes on Effigies and Monumental Stones	76
Description of Illustrations	79
Present Members of the Cathedral	95
Index	98

Abbreviations

USED IN THE FOLLOWING PAGES.

C.H.Y.—Chapter House Yard.

N.T. and S.T.—North or South Transept.

N.E.T.—North Eastern Transept.

S.E.T.—South Eastern Transept.

B.C.—Bishop's Cloister.

V.C.—Vicar's Cloister.

Frequent reference is made to the following Authors:--

A.J. —*Archæological Journal of the Institute of Great Britain and Ireland.*

D.—Rev. J. Duncomb, *History and Antiquities of the County of Hereford*, 1804–12.

Ding.—*History from Marble*, by Thomas Dingley, temp: Charles II. Pub. by Camden Society, 1867.

V.H.G.—*Visitor's Hand Guide to the Cathedral*, by Rev. F. T. H., 4th ed., 1876

R.—*History and Antiquities of the City of Hereford*, by Dr R. Rawlinson, 1717.

B.W.--*Survey of English Cathedrals*, 1742, by Browne Willis.

Price's Hist.—*Historical Account of City of Hereford*, by J. Price, 1796.

Subscribers.

G. F. Adams, Esq., North Cliff, Penarth
Rev. Henry Addington, Hemlow Grange, Biggleswade
Captain E. Mynde Allen, Upton Bishop
Charles Anthony, Esq., The Elms, Hereford
W. Havard Apperley, Esq., Withington
John H. Arkwright, Esq., Hampton Court *(2 copies)*
John C. Aston, Esq., Barnamore House, Withington
B. St. John Attwood-Mathews, Esq., Pontrilas Court

Sir Joseph Bailey, Bart., M.P., Glanusk Park, Crickhowel
R. W. Banks, Esq., Ridgebourne, Kington
Rev. E. L. Barnwell, Melksham, Wilts
Charles Bath, Esq., Swansea
H. C. Beddoe, Esq., N.P., Hereford
B. H. Beedham, Esq., Ashfield House, Kimbolton, Huntingdon
Mr. J. Powell Bennett, Upton Bishop, Ross
Rev. S. Bentley, Vicar of Bosbury.
Rev. J. Blackburn, Twemloe Lodge, Leamington
Frederick Bodenham, Esq., Hereford
J. A. Bradney, Esq., Rockfield House, Monmouth
H. G. Bull, Esq., M.D., Hereford

Very Rev. Lord Alwyne Compton, Dean of Worcester
Rev. Sir George Cornewall, Bart., Moccas Court
Sir Herbert Croft, Bart., Lugwardine Court
E. Caddick, Esq., Wellington Road, Edgbaston
Thomas Cam, Esq., Hereford
Canterbury—Rev. The Dean and Chapter
Rev. A. J. Capel, Vicar of St. John Baptist, Hereford
Joseph Carless, Esq., Hereford
W. Fowler Carter, Esq., Edgbaston, Birmingham
Rev. R. Cattley, Hon: Canon of Worcester
Rev. A. W. Chatfield, Vicar of Much Marcle
John Cheese, Esq., West Malvern *(2 copies)*
W. Chiake, Esq., Sutton, Hereford
Rev. E. ff. Clayton, Rector of Ludlow, Prebendary
J. J. Cleave, Esq., Hereford
Meysey Clive, Esq., Whitfield
Rev. R. H. Cobbold, Rector of Ross
N. Kyrle Collins, Esq., Wiltondale, Ross *(2 copies)*
Rev. W. Cooke, Hon. Canon of Chester
William Henry Cooke, Esq., Q.C., 42, Wimpole Street, London *(4 copies)*
Mrs. Crane, Oakhampton, Stourport *(2 copies)*
John Henry Crane, Esq., Hillhampton, Stourport

Rev. G. H. Davenport, Foxley, Hereford *(2 copies)*
Rev. James Davies, Moorcourt, Prebendary of Hereford
T. Theophilus Davies, Esq., North Villas, Hereford
Rev. J. B. De la Bere, Pittville Lawn, Cheltenham
Mrs. Delamain, Queen's Terrace, Windsor
R. H. De Winton, Esq., Graftonbury
Rev. Robert Dixon, LL.D., High School, Nottingham
Albert W. V. Duncombe, Esq., Hereford

W. Farrer Ecroyd, Esq., M.P., Credenhill
Rev. J. Edwards, Rector of Croft, Prebendary of Hereford
Mrs. Evans, Moreton Court
Rev. E. A. Evans, Vicar of Holmer
Exeter—Rev. The Dean and Chapter

Right Hon. Lady Emily Foley, Stoke Edith
Rev. W. C. Fowle, Vicar of Brinsop
J. T. Owen Fowler, Esq., Hereford
J. B. Fowler, Esq., Brecon
Lewis Ffytche, Esq., F.S.A., Thorpe Hall, Elkington, Louth

Right Hon. the Earl of Glasgow, Isle of Cumbrae
Lieut. Col. Sir William V. Guise, Bart., Elmore Court, Gloucester
Mr. J. Gawthorp, 16, Long Acre
Mrs. J. S. Gibbons, Boddington Manor, Cheltenham
Mr. W. Godwin, Lugwardine
Miss Guthrie, The Poole, Hereford

Right Rev. The Lord Bishop of Hereford *(2 copies)*
Hon. and Very Rev. The Dean of Hereford *(2 copies)*
Hereford—Rev. The Dean and Chapter
,, Rev. The Custos and Vicars
,, The Permanent Library
,, The Public Free Library
Mr. G. C. Haddon, Hereford
Richard Hanby, Esq., Chetham's Library, Manchester
W. Hebb, Esq., Ross
H. Higgins, Esq., Thinghill
Rev. H. T. Hill, Rector of Felton, Prebendary of Hereford
James Hilton, Esq., 60, Montague Square, London
Rev. F. H. Hotham, Rector of Rushbury, Salop
W. Hogarth, Esq., Upton Bishop

Messrs. Jakeman and Carver, Hereford
J. Gwynne James, Esq., Hereford
Rev. John Jebb, D.D., Chancellor of the Choir and Canon Residentiary
Mrs. Johnson, The Steppes, Eign, Hereford
Rev. Alexander G. Jones, Vicar of Ballingham
Rev. Christopher Jay Jones, Vicar of Westbury on Severn
Miss Jones, Moorfields, Hereford
Mr. Joseph Jones, Hereford
Mrs. Jones, Hampton Park Villas, Hereford

F. R. Kempson, Esq., Hereford
J. H. Knight, Esq., N.P., Castle Street, Hereford
Lieut. Colonel Money Kyrle, Homme House, Marcle

Messrs. Ladmore and Son, Hereford *(2 copies)*
Thomas Llanwarne, Esq., Mayor of Hereford

C. Landon, Esq., Harley Street, Cavendish Square, London
Theophilus Lane, Esq., Broomy Hill, Hereford
Major General Lawrence, Gloucester Square, Hyde Park
Edwin Lloyd, Esq., Leominster
Mr. James W. Lloyd, Kington
Lincoln—Rev. The Dean and Chapter
London—Rev. The Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's
,, Society of Antiquaries, Burlington House
,, Library of the Corporation, Guildhall
,, Library of Sion College, London Wall

Right Hon. the Earl of Mar and Kellie, Alloa Park
The Dowager Countess of Mar and Kellie, Ennismore Gardens, London
Venerable Archdeacon Maddison, Rector of Richard's Castle
Manchester—Public Free Library
Rev. W. K. Marshall, Vicar of Wragby, Prebendary of Hereford
Mrs. Colonel Martin, Upton Bishop
Charles G. Martin, Esq., Hereford
William E. Martin, Esq., Moorfields, Hereford
W. Merewether, Esq., White Cross Road, Hereford
Rev. G. M. Metcalfe, Vicar of Pipe and Lyde
Rev. W. Moreton, Succentor of St. Asaph Cathedral
Rev. W. Peete Musgrave, Canon Residentiary and Prælector of Hereford

J. E. Norris, Esq., Hereford

Rev. Sir F. A. Gore Ouseley, Bart., Præcentor of Hereford Cathedral
W. Watkins Old, Esq., Hereford

Right Hon. the Earl of Powis, Powis Castle
Rev. E. Palin, Vicar of Linton.
Rev. C. S. Palmer, Rector of Eardisley
T. Gambier Parry, Esq., Highnam Court
R. Kyrke Penson, Esq., F.S.A., Dinham House, Ludlow
Rev. H. W. Phillott, Rector of Staunton on Wye, Prebendary of Hereford
Mr. Edward J. Pilley, High Town, Hereford
Reginald Lane Poole, Esq., British Museum
Rev. W. Poole, Vicar of Hentland, Prebendary of Hereford
Mr. J. C. Powles, Hereford
Courtenay C. Prance, Esq., Hatherley Court, Cheltenham
J. E. Prestage, Esq., 65, Princess Street, Manchester *(2 copies)*
Rev. W. Price, Vicar of Llangwm, Usk
Rev. William Pulling, Rector of Eastnor, Prebendary of Hereford
Rev. John Purton, Rectory of Oldbury, Prebendary of Hereford

James Rankin, Esq., M.P., Bryngwyn.
John James Reynolds, Esq., Hereford
Rev. M. H. Ricketts, Vicar of Knighton
Arthur Robarts, Esq., Lower Norwood Lodge
T. D. Roberts, Esq., M.I.C. Eng: The Grove, Newport, Mon:
W. Hamilton Rogers, Esq., Colyton, Devon
John Rolls, Esq., M.P., The Hendre, Monmouth

Right Hon. and Ven. Lord Saye and Sele, Canon Residentiary of Hereford *4 copies*
Sir H. Scudamore Stanhope, Bart., Holme Lacy
Salisbury—Rev. The Dean and Chapter
Rev. Holland Sandford, Rector of Eaton-u-Heywood, Salop
Arthur Schomberg, Esq., Seend, Melksham.
J. Oldrid Scott, Esq., Spring Gardens, London
J. P. Seddon, Esq., 1, Queen Anne's Gate, London
Rev. J. E. Sewell, D.D., Warden of New College, Oxford
Rev. T. Shackleton, Vicar Choral, Hereford
Rev. W. R. Shepherd, Vicar of Preston-on-Wye.
E. P. Shirley, Esq., Ettington Park, Stratford-on-Avon
Rev. J. S. Sidebotham, Vicar of Aymestrey
Rev. W. Sparrow Simpson, D.D., F.S.A., St. Paul's Cathedral
Rev. Isaac Gregory Smith, Vicar of Great Malvern, Prebendary of Hereford
Rev. Sidney Lidderdale Smith, Canon Residentiary of Hereford
Mrs. Townshend Smith, St. John's Street, Hereford
R. Vassar Smith, Esq., Ashfield, Great Malvern
Rev. T. T. Smith, Rector of Thruxton
Rev. W. C. Sparrow, LL.D., Ludlow
Rev. H. J. Stillingfleet, Rector of Hampton Bishop
Rev. H. F. St. John, Dinmore Manor House
Mr. Edwin Stooke, Hereford

Rev. F. H. Tatham, Cathedral School, Hereford
Rev. Charles Taylor, Rector of Great Cressingham, Prebendary of Hereford
Captain Telfer, R.A., Hereford
Charles P. Terrott, Esq., Wispington, Horncastle
Rev. S. Thackwell, Vicar of Aconbury
T. C. S. Torney, Esq., Airfield, Dublin
Rev. John J. Trollope, Vicar of Lydney, Prebendary of Hereford
Stephen Tucker, Esq., Somerset Herald, Herald's College

Edward M. Underwood, Esq., Castle Street, Hereford

Miss Wade, Walmer, Kent
Sir Offley Wakeman, Bart., Rorrington Lodge, Chirbury
Miss E. Loveday Walker, Richmond Place, Hereford
Edmund Waterton, Esq., F.S.A., Deeping Waterton Hall, Lincolnshire
Rev. T. W. Webb, Vicar of Hardwick, Hay
Mr. J. Whitmarsh, St. Budeaux, Plymouth
Rev. J. F. Wickenden, Stoke Bishop, Bristol, Prebendary of Lincoln
E. W. Colt Williams, Esq., The Gate House, Hereford, H. M. Inspector of Schools
Miss E. Williams, Ethelbert House, Hereford
Miss Margaret Williams, 162, Huskisson Street, Liverpool
Rev. Charles T. Wilton, Vicar of Foy
Rev. J. Woollam, Vicar of Yarkhill
W. G. Wybrants, Esq., J.P., 45 Ragland Road, Dublin
Nicholas S. Wynn, Esq., Hereford

York—Rev. The Dean and Chapter

Introduction.

IN the following pages an attempt is made to record all existing Inscriptions in the Cathedral and its Churchyard; also to collect from all sources Epitaphs no longer remaining.

In all cases copies have been taken from the original stones by the author's own hands, as accurately as possible. (Note 1.) This work has been attended with great difficulty in consequence of the decayed state of many stones, or the unskilful repainting of numerous tablets. Doubtless there have been many other inscriptions destroyed at various times, of which no record remains. This remark applies not only to ancient stones, but to many placed in the Churchyard within the last hundred years. The following order of arrangement, which was deemed the simplest, has been followed in these pages:—

I. Epitaphs of the Bishops of Hereford.
II. „ Deans of the Cathedral.
III. All others in Alphabetical order.

It has been found convenient to adopt abbreviations of the names of the various parts of the Cathedral, also of the authorities to whom frequent reference is made. A table of these will be given, and a general index will complete the volume. A description of the Monuments is occasionally, but not generally, given; otherwise this work would be largely increased. Notes are added, stating facts oftentimes trivial, but worthy, it is hoped, of permanent record.

The Illustrations consist chiefly of Heraldic remains and other Monumental objects of antiquarian interest. Three ground plans have been prepared which indicate the present positions of all the most important Monuments and Epitaphs.

For the modern Heraldry which brightens these pages I would express my gratitude for the assistance received in the production, as specially due to the Right Hon. and Ven. Lord Saye and Sele, the Hon. and Very Reverend The Dean of Hereford, and Sir Joseph Bailey, Bart., M.P., for the County of Hereford.

To Mr. Robert Clarke, of Hereford, Architectural Sculptor, I am under special obligation for the great and unwearied interest he has taken in the preparation of most of the Illustrations. Without his assistance, frequent and gratuitous as it has been, the pictorial portion of this volume would never have been produced.

I must also record the important assistance I have received from Stephen Tucker, Esq., *Somerset Herald*. To him I am indebted for correct drawings of the modern Heraldry, and for much valuable information and advice. To those many friends and subscribers whose names are appended, I beg to offer my best thanks for their support; trusting that they will extend much indulgence to me for the many defects they may discover in the attempt now made to collect and rescue from oblivion, the whole of the sepulchral epitaphs in the Cathedral of St. Mary and St. Ethelbert.

Note 1.—Those who may think that the work of copying is a simple and easy matter should spend half an hour in the corner of the Bishop's Cloister, or over Bishop Bisse's epitaph, or Andrew Jones's tomb in the Crypt. A due estimate may then be formed of the tedious nature of such work.

Places for Burial.

About the year 750 A.D. Archbishop Cuthbert introduced the practice of enclosures near to the Churches or Monasteries for the burial of the dead. Hence the origin of Churchyards. Before this time the dead had usually been interred near highways, according to the custom of the Romans, or in burial places remote from the cities. (A.) It was, however, an early custom to bury persons of high rank in the Porch and outer buildings of a Church; subsequently persons of inferior quality were admitted thereto. The threshold of the Church itself was soon crossed by Ecclesiastics generally, and Laymen were not long in obtaining the privilege of burial within the walls of Churches. (B.) In this Cathedral we cannot point to any Saxon or early Norman place of burial. Bishop Athelstan (ob: 1056 A.D.) is said to have been buried in his Cathedral. (See the Saxon Chronicle; also Florence of Worcester, Vol. I., p. 214.) Dingley, 188, gives a sketch of his supposed Tomb. Several ancient graves have been discovered near the "Magdalen Chapels"; an interesting drawing of one of them remains in the Library. (C.)

It will be observed that our Bishops, as soon as the Norman edifice arose, were always buried inside its walls. What arrangements were made for the interment of other persons in those early times we know not. The Cathedral, with its large staff of Dignitaries, Prebendaries, Vicars, and others, was the principal place of burial for successive generations of these ecclesiastics. Few distinguished Laymen were buried here in consequence of the attractions of other monastic houses in the immediate vicinity. The great rival of the Cathedral was the Church of the Blackfriars, which has now altogether disappeared.

In early times it was considered to be the highest honour to be buried near the High Altar; this privilege was for a long time guarded most carefully. Bishops or Dignitaries only were buried beneath effigies, or within arched recesses. Other Ecclesiastics adopted sepulchral slabs, which at a later period were enriched with brass work of ever varying design.

That burials took place in the Cloisters at an early period is more than probable. Six stone effigies of Lay persons, formerly there, are now in the Cathedral; and a Sub-treasurer was buried at the entrance of the Chapter House in 1375. (D.) It is also certain that the northern side of the Cathedral was used for burial purposes. Several early documents in the Cathedral archives relate to disputes between the Chapter and the Citizens respecting the boundaries. Whether the Churchyard was used by the inhabitants of St. John Baptist's parish, or by citizens generally cannot now be easily determined. Numerous burials also took place near the College. The Vicar's Cloister was used as a burial place soon after its erection for members of the College, but many of the Vicars Choral were buried where they held preferment. In the Crypt no other burials are known to have taken place besides that of Andrew Jones and wife, A.D. 1497. The Transepts and eastern Aisles were used during the 17th and 18th Centuries for a large number of those who could afford the higher fees, while outside, the whole area was so completely filled with the dead that it was necessary to close the Churchyard, in the year 1791. (E.)

Note A.—Epitome of Anglican Church History. E. W. Perry, 1879.

B.—Bingham's "Antiquities of the Christian Church."

C. "A saw pit was sometime since dug out, A.D. 1837–38, on the site of the ancient Chapel of the Magdalen's. A drawing of which, representing a stone coffin with a lid engraved with a foliated cross, is preserved in the Cathedral Library." Extract from a paper by Dean Merewether.

D.—See also inscription to John de la Halle.

E.—In the "Gentleman's Magazine," June 24, 1796, the following statement appears:—"They write from Hereford, that in consequence of an order of the Dean and Chapter, all the tomb-stones and grave-stones in the Cathedral yard were levelled and removed, in the presence of an assembled multitude, who could not refrain from venting their grief at this outrage offered in a civilized and Christian country, to the memorials of their relations. . . . . It is even added, that a subscription is set on foot to try if redress cannot be obtained in a court of law.'

It appears that on Sept. 11th, 1790, the Dean and Chapter sent a communication to the Incumbents of the several parishes within the City and the Suburbs thereof, to the following effect:—"That having seriously considered the state of the Minster Churchyard and that of the Lady Arbour, the only places of interment in this populous city, how greatly crowded they are, and have been, with Bodies, having great reason to apprehend that some contagious distemper may arise, endangering the health and even the lives of the inhabitants, we have found it necessary to declare, That after March 25, 1791, no bodies can be admitted for sepulture here, except such as shall happen to die within the Precincts," &c.

Throughout the former part of this century occasional burials took place in vaults, the last being that of Mr. John Davies, the aged Verger, in 1874. The last burial inside the Cathedral was Lieut. A. J. Grey, R.N., in 1854. But the last body deposited in the Cathedral was in 1867, when the remains of Bishop Ironside were removed from London. So completely was the interior of the Church undermined and the foundations injured by vaults, that it became necessary to lay down a thick bed of concrete beneath the whole of the present pavement, A.D. 1860–62. I cannot forbear adding the words of a highly gifted living writer, to whom in boyhood's days, for nearly two years, I listened with wonder and delight. "What a venerable and fearful place is a Church, in and around which the dead are deposited! Truly it is chiefly sacred, as being the spot where God has for ages manifested Himself to His Servants; but add to this the thought that it is the actual resting-place of those very servants through successive times who still live unto Him." *J. H. Newman's Sermons*, I., 322.

Extract from a paper read by Dean Merewether, circa 1840, "I will proceed to resume the subject previously introduced to your notice, namely, the remarkable assemblage of ancient interments which our Cathedral and its precincts contain. We possess within our walls the ashes of no less than 36 of those who have occupied the station and function of the successors of the Apostles of our Lord, and whatever might have been the conduct or the doctrinal error in which the ministry of some of them was executed, yet throughout the list are to be found the names of pious and devoted men, to some of whom we owe the splendid fabric which shields their bones. It is difficult in the presence of their remains to divest the mind of a sensation of peculiar solemnity and grateful veneration. Without enumerating their names it may suffice to remind you that we can point out the grave of the first of the series of the date 1079, whilst, probably, indeed doubtlessly, many of an earlier date have mouldered away in the same sanctuary, like those whom we described as being unquestionably of Saxon days, in our last notice,—but where so many Prelates had sought their final resting place, it is reasonable to suppose that the place would acquire an estimation of peculiar sanctity,—and that aided by the impressions of the times upon such subjects, the great and good would alike desire that their bones should rest in such hallowed communion."

Modes of Burial.

Considerable care must have been bestowed on the preparation of the dead for burial at an early period. Otherwise they could not have been buried in the most sacred parts of our great Churches throughout the kingdom. It was usual in Norman times to bury great personages inside the Church only, just beneath the level of the floor, or above that level when the body was placed in a stone chest. Much is certainly known respecting the means adopted to preserve the bodies of our English monarchs and other great persons from an early period. Full details are given in such works as Gough's "Sepulchral Monuments," the "Liber Regalis," deposited in Westminster Abbey, the "Archæologia,"

or by Mr. M. H. Bloxham, in his "Monumental Architecture," and other works. But present remarks are confined to Hereford, as it is necessary to keep this wide subject within narrow limits. We do not know what means were adopted to prepare the bodies of our Norman Bishops for interment. I am not aware that any of their tombs have been opened or examined. It was usual to remove the inner part of the body; after a careful washing it was soaked in vinegar or saturated with salt. It was then encased in hides or leather, or it was regularly embalmed with spices and aromatic gums, &c. Sometimes cere-cloths only covered the body, or a liquid pickle was used when leaden coffins were adopted. These were not common until the XV. Century. Bishop Swinfield A.D. 1316, lies encased in lead which is fitted to the body resembling the shape of an Egyptian mummy. Lime or charcoal do not appear to have been used in our early graves. Stone coffins hewn out of a single block, with a recess for the head, and a small circular orifice about the centre, in the bottom, were common during the XIII. Century. A fine specimen may be seen in the N. Transept. These were seldom of the same width throughout, but tapered gradually from the head to the feet. Shortly after that time oblong chests of equal width throughout came into use. In all cases great care was bestowed on the remains of ecclesiastics previous to burial; the funeral ceremonies were conducted with much solemnity, the pomp and splendour being varied according to the rank and wealth of the deceased. Each ecclesiastic was carried to the grave by those who held the same rank in the church as himself. Those of superior, were not allowed to carry the clergy of inferior degree, nor were the clergy ever permitted to carry the bodies of the laity. The nobility, and eminent persons, were buried with great solemnities, especially in the XV. and XVI. Centuries; the proceedings sometimes extending over several days. Whether embalmed or not, the bodies of Bishops were dressed in their episcopal robes, generally with the Pastoral Staff, ring and other things appertaining to their rank, and sometimes with a chalice and paten, according to the fashion of the age. The body was usually placed in a light wooden shell which fitted the inside of the stone chest or coffin. Those of inferior grade were buried in their respective vestments, with the chalice and paten on the breast. Several specimens of these are preserved in the Library, the metal being a kind of pewter.

The bodies of middle-class persons were sometimes buried in coffins of which the lid was angular in shape, though many were interred without coffins at all, The bodies of the common people so lately as the XVI. Century were only enveloped in a shroud, and thus buried. We have no interments of *hearts* in this Church, as customary in the middle ages, but we know where those of Bishops Le Breton and Cantilupe were deposited. Many of the later interments were in coffins of lead, but no regulations seem to have required their general adoption.

Monuments.

The earliest monumental stones remaining in this Church are to be seen in the N. E. Transept. (Illustration XVIII.) These are portions of flat coffin lids, of varied size and design, which belong to the XII. and former part of the XIII. Centuries. There are many other specimens of these early stones incorporated into the fabric. The head of an effigy in armour, a solitary remnant of that class, is also fixed on the W. Wall of the N. E. Transept. A change in the shape of stone coffins gradually took place soon after the middle of the XIII. Century; equal width throughout being adopted. Shallow incised slabs were in use before the introduction of brasses. (F.) Our earliest episcopal Monument

Note F.—See Ground Plan, No. 35ii.

with its effigy, is a most beautiful and elaborate production, constructed (as supposed) by Bishop Aquablanca himself during lifetime, circa 1245–68. (G.) The next important Monument is the stonework erection pertaining to the Shrine of St. Thomas de Cantilupe in the N. Transept. Bishop Swinfield's tomb is probably the earliest of the numerous burials beneath mural arcades or canopies. Shortly after this period the series of effigies (ten in number) was introduced where the Norman Bishops are rightly supposed to be buried. Other effigies were from time to time adopted. (H.) Altar Tombs were adopted in the XIV. Century, but were never numerous in this Cathedral. The sides were usually embellished with quatrefoil compartments, or small canopied niches containing statues. (J.) Slabs with inlaid Brasses were very popular and numerous in this Church in the XV. and XVI. Centuries. As art declined the Monuments became more imposing in size, while abuses of all kinds crept in. Before the time of Queen Elizabeth there was a distinctly religious character about the Monuments of all kinds; the attitude was invariably that of prayer. The posture of later effigies was changed to that of meditation, and numerous incongruities—of which no further mention need be made—came into fashion. (K.) Although vast changes were made within this edifice, and much destructive violence was applied to everything which was thought to be idolatrous, it is marvellous that our Monuments escaped as well as they did. We have numerous examples of a wanton defacing of the pious works of former times; but whether these were the works of the Reformers or of Puritan fanatics under Cromwell cannot now be easily determined. The object of the Reformers was, generally speaking, to purify, not to desecrate; while on the other hand the Puritans were not satisfied, unless desecration was accompanied by demolition. (L.) Most of our effigies bear traces of violence having been applied generally to the heads and hands. In the enthusiastic hatred of all church ornaments, the Cathedrals were exposed to rapine, plunder, and profanation. But at Hereford there does not appear to have been any disturbance of the remains of the dead. After the Commonwealth, interments were numerous, especially in the Transepts

---

Note G.—Mr. Gordon Hill's "Architect: History," p. 19.

H.—There are many valuable remarks in Haines' "Introduction Mon: Brasses." He says, "Sculptured Effigies hold the first rank, by reason of their higher antiquity, their greater size, and the labour, skill, and taste required for their execution. On account of their costliness they were chiefly confined to persons of rank and wealth. Figures of Priests below the dignity of Abbots, and of civilians, are rare. They were almost always coloured, although few of them now retain any traces of it." The following is a list of the 41 Monumental Effigies in the Cathedral. See Nos. in Ground Plan. 29 Ecclesiastics, ancient and modern.—Nos. 1, 5, 6, 10, 11, 14, 16, 18, 19, 21, 23, 25, 31, 35A, 40, 47, 50, 51, 60, 61, 67, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 78, 82, 83. 10 Lay persons.—Nos. 27 (5 effigies), 35, 41, 77 (2 effigies), 84. 2 Half Effigies—Nos. 9, 56.

J.—The principal Tombs with canopies, or rich side panels, are Nos. 8, 11, 21, 29, 67, 76. Of Lay persons, Nos. 40, 77.

K.—Mr. Matthew H. Bloxham states that the various Monuments of the XVII. Century may be included in one or other of the following classes:—

I.—Altar Tombs, or sarcophagi with effigies beneath semi-circular arcades, generally Corinthian.

II.—Tombs or sarcophagi beneath square heavy canopies of Corinthian order, ponderous structures.

III.—Altar Tombs, with or without canopies, with effigies reclining on their side; along the sides of many, small effigies of children kneel on cushions, males in succession on the one side, females opposite on the other.

IV.—Upright monuments with small-sized effigies kneeling before faldstool.

V.—Brasses with inlaid portraitures, altogether inferior in detail to those of more ancient date.

VI.—Monuments with bustos.

VII.—Full length effigies, recumbent, kneeling, or reclining.

VIII.—Mural tablets—not common until after the Restoration—or flat engraven stones.

IX.—Churchyard altar tombs and headstones, not often found of an earlier date than 1670.

Glimpses at Mon: Architecture, 1834.

L.—J. H. Markland, on "English Churches," 1847.

and eastern parts of the building. Many mural monuments were erected, and inscribed stones continued to fill the pavement. Much injury was caused to these stones when the marble pavement was laid in the Choir, and during the progress of other extensive works in the time of Bishop Bisse. In the Cloisters additions were constantly made to the tablets and gravestones, and in the Churchyard a large number of headstones and low Tombs were from time to time erected. After the fall of the western Tower in 1786 extensive works were undertaken which lasted for several years. During this period great injury was done to countless memorials of the dead. Many stones were broken or removed, brasses were torn up and sold as old metal, and several of the Tombs and Effigies were removed unnecessarily to other parts of the Church by Mr. Wyatt. Many of these have been replaced in their original positions.

There does not appear to have been further disturbance until about 40 years ago, when the Crypt was excavated and the soil of the Churchyard lowered considerably. This involved the taking down of all the Tombs and headstones, very few of which now remain. Inside the Cathedral vast preparations were made to shore up the piers of the central Tower, which was pronounced to be in a state of imminent danger. All Monuments under or near the Tower were hastily taken down, and the remains of the dead were removed to a common receptacle in the centre of the Nave. (M.) The Monuments thus taken down were heaped with some degree of order in the S. E. Transept, and remained there several years. There is no doubt that their complete restoration was intended at some future time, had Dean Merewether lived a few years longer. The smaller Tablets were stored in the Crypt in comparative safety, until it was resolved to fix them on the walls of the Bishop's Cloisters in 1866. In 1853, when my connection with the Cathedral commenced, the whole of the inscribed stones were placed outside the S. Transept; while thousands of fragments of most costly monuments were to be seen in hopeless confusion in the Chapter House Yard. (N.) The sum of £500 was provided by the Dean and Chapter to effect the present arrangement of the Monuments inside the Cathedral, while several inscriptions have been restored by private assistance.

Of the following costly Episcopal Tombs little now remains, besides the effigy or inscription:—5, Westfaling; 9, Field; 18, Bennett; 50, Lewis Charlton; 51, Coke; 60, Lindsell; Near 73, Bisse; 80, Tyler (Dean of Hereford).

In the Report of the Sepulchral Monuments Committee, presented to both Houses of Parliament in 1872, the following Historical Monuments were deemed worthy of being placed under the protection and supervision of the Government:—Nos. 6, 8, 12, 21, 50, 67, 84.

There is a valuable essay on the Preservation of Monumental Inscriptions by T. W. King, Rouge Dragon (*Arch: Journ:* I., 135), in which the gentry and clergy are exhorted to a zealous and watchful care over the monumental records of families. The concluding remarks refer to the removal of a stone from Stoneleigh Church some years previously, which in 1828 would have afforded important evidence when the claim to the Barony of Leigh was brought before the House of Lords. "This case"—the writer observes—"exhibits one of those instances of the want of similar care in the preservation of family sepulchral monuments, in which not only a title of peerage, but claim to property was deeply involved."

Note M.—See Ground Plan, No. 111.

N.—The sight of such a wreck of Monuments was a truly strange and grievous one. My first care was to rescue this and many other interesting fragments, shields, &c., by placing them inside the Church. The alabaster half-effigy of Bishop Field was exposed on the top of the heap. With the assistance of a friend (Mr. J. T. Owen Fowler, late Mayor of Hereford) this effigy was conveyed to its original position. After exposure for several years, many pieces were lost, broken, or removed, so that it was deemed advisable to consign the remnants to an excavation prepared on the spot for that purpose. See Ground Plan of C.H.Y. marked J.

Inscriptions.

"The shortest, plainest, and truest epitaphs are best," saith honest Fuller. "For when a passenger sees a chronicle written on a tomb, he takes it on trust that some great man lies there buried, without taking pains to examine who he is. I say also, the plainest, for except the sense lie above ground, few will trouble themselves to dig for it." On the earliest Monumental stones few words, if any, were ever inscribed. The name and rank of the deceased were alone recorded, the date being rarely given until XIV. Century. The early inscriptions had but little variety of language or sentiment, but they were always striking and solemn, flowing naturally from the faith then professed. They generally expressed that deep humility which is altogether wanting in many later examples. We have no perfect specimen at Hereford, but the fragments in the N. E. Transept are worthy of careful examination. A large number of these ancient stones have been discovered in Parish Churches of this Diocese restored during the last 40 years.

In many Churches these ancient memorials are preserved with most laudable care; while in others they are turned out of doors, simply to *perish*, their place in the pavement being filled up with modern encaustic tiles altogether devoid of interest or beauty.

As time advanced, coped stones or flat slabs were gradually enriched with raised carving or incised work of much skill and beauty, the *cross* always being the leading idea. Medallions were introduced on monumental stones with diminutive heads or effigies, which speedily developed into the full effigy. Latin was the universal language for Inscriptions until the latter part of the XIII. Century, when Norman-French came into fashion for a limited time. Of these we had a few examples. (o.) Our oldest remaining inscription is on the Tomb of Bishop Swinfield, A.D. 1316. See Plate IV. Dingley asserts (CLIV.) that there was one yet earlier on the Tomb of Bishop Acquablanca, A.D. 1268. The introduction of brass work on monumental stones increased the number of inscriptions in our Churches very largely. At first they were very brief, but at a later period they were much expanded. The simple "Priez pour sa alme," of Centuries XII. and XIII., and the "Orate pro animâ," of the XIV. Century prevailed; and occasionally some holy text or important truth was brought forward, conveying an impressive lesson to the bystander. There was nothing trifling or ludicrous—says Johnson (P.)—nothing that did not tend to the noblest end, the propagation of piety, and the increase of devotion. These short but solemn mediæval inscriptions, when contrasted with those which derive their merit from their classical elegance, seem to harmonise best with the dignity of our Gothic piles, and remind us plainly of the worship to which they are dedicated. We read these solemn supplications for pardon and mercy, as voices from the grave, and are admonished by them that we are but dust.

Towards the close of Century XVI. a great change took place in the general character and specially in the length of inscriptions. Long pompous epitaphs in Latin, so frequent during Century XVII., came into use. This lengthiness possibly arose from religion being viewed more in its human than in its divine relations. The Cross was forgotten—self was commended—long epitaphs, proverbially false and incredible, appeared; men's virtues, not Christ's merits,—what they have done, not what they need or have left undone,—make up a pompous record, seldom read and never believed! Other epitaphs frequently amounted to little more than an enumeration of preferments or political services, a mixture of spiritual and secular affairs, graces and titles, in a word, God and Mammon.

Epitaphs on eminent divines are sometimes diffusive, and generally too secular and

Note O.—See Ground Plan, No. 35B.

P.—Johnson's "Essay on Epitaphs," vol. v., 264, which originally appeared in the "Gentleman's Magazine," 1740.

laudatory, involving the talents and virtues of the deceased in a maze of classical panegyric. In that secular age the language of assurance rather than of hope was too often adopted, forgetting that the Church ventures only thus to express herself even of the most excellent of the earth. No wonder then that many holy men requested that no monument should be set up to their memory. These pages testify that several of our own Dignitaries were buried here *without any memorial.* Bishop Sanderson (Q.) directed in his Will, "that no costly monument be erected for my memory, but only a fair flat marble stone to be laid over me." And Sir H. Wootton directed his executors to "lay over his grave a marble stone, plain and not costly,—considering that time moulders even marble to dust, for monuments themselves must die." Of Sir Matthew Hale it is said, that "his tombstone was like himself, decent and plain, with a bare and humble inscription." (R.) Of such monumental stones those to the memory of Bishops Croft, Humphreys, and Ironside, are excellent examples. For historical and genealogical purposes old inscriptions are of the utmost value, giving as they do facts and dates which no Registers supply. The inscriptions in these pages have in all cases been copied from the original Monuments or stones. Lost portions, *printed in italic*, are made up from the authorities quoted. It is scarcely possible to state where many of the tablets were originally fixed which are now in the Bishop's Cloister. Their present position is indicated as nearly as possible in most cases. These remarks apply also to the stones in the Chapter House Yard. Neither is it possible to reproduce the punctuation which has perished on many painted tablets, or to set out the same in lines of varied length as in the originals. The greatest care has been taken to give accurate copies of all inscriptions, which work was commenced in 1856, and gradually carried on until 1874. On retracing my steps over all in 1880, it was found that several inscriptions were gone—simply perished or destroyed, while others were partially obliterated, or far advanced in decay.

Public Memorials.

There are twelve Public Memorials in this Cathedral, which demand a few words of explanation, further details being given in the Visitor's Hand Guide. (S.) The order of their erection is now followed; the inscriptions will be found in subsequent pages.

I.—Richard Jones Powell, of Hinton Court, Esquire, Recorder of this City. Died 1834. Monument in Caen stone designed by N. J. Cottingham, Architect, several years later. It was erected in S. Choir Aisle, where the Map is now placed. The carved angel with expanded wings, being considered unsatisfactory, this Monument was removed in 1861, to the South Cloister, Bay 14.

II.—John Hunt, Organist of this Cathedral, ob: November, 1842. A stained glass window of two lights in N. Choir Aisle; also a brass plate in pavement. This Memorial was raised chiefly through the exertions of Archdeacon Freer.

III.—John Merewether, D.D., Dean of this Church, ob: April, 1850. Five windows containing 21 medallions illustrating the Life of Our Lord; erected in 1852. Designed by N. J. Cottingham. Artist, Charles A. Gibbs, London.

IV.—Joseph Bailey, Esquire, M.P., ob: August, 1850. The Reredos of Caen stone (5 richly carved panels) and polished marbles, designed by N. J. Cottingham. Artist,

Note Q.—Extract from Will given in "Walton's Lives."
R.—J. H. Markland on "Sep: Memorials," 1847.
S.—Published by Jakeman and Carver, Hereford. Fourth Edition in 1876. A new edition will shortly be issued.

W. Boulton. A granite pedestal, bearing an inscription, with a white marble bust was erected at the back of the Reredos, but this in 1861 was removed to a central position in the Shire Hall. Sculptor, J. Evan Thomas. The inscription was replaced by a brass plate now fixed on the pillar behind the Reredos.

V.—Thomas Musgrave, D.D., Bishop of Hereford, afterwards Archbishop of York, ob: May, 1860. A large 4-light window in N. Choir Aisle, filled with stained glass, illustrating the Life of St. Paul; also two small windows in the Stanbury Chantry, with a brass plate. Artist, J. Warrington.

VI.—Richard Lane Freer, D.D., Archdeacon of Hereford, ob: August, 1863. The large window in the N. Transept filled with stained glass, representing the Church Militant and the Church Triumphant. Artists, Messrs. Hardman. Also a large brass plate fixed on the wall beneath.

VII.—Richard Dawes, A.M., Dean of this Church, ob: March, 1867. Altar Tomb of alabaster and marble, with full sized recumbent effigy in N. E. Transept. Designed by Sir G. G. Scott, R.A. Artists, Brindley and Richards. Sculptor, J. Noble, R.A.

VIII.—Henry Arkwright, Esquire, Captain 84th Regiment, ob: October, 1866. A stained glass window of 3 lights in N. T. Aisle. Also a brass plate with inscription. Artist, Wailes, of Newcastle.

IX.—Samuel Clarke, M.A., Rector of Eaton Bishop, ob: July, 1875. A stained glass window of 3 lights in N. T. Aisle. Also a brass plate with inscription. Artists, Clayton and Bell, London.

X.—William Waring, M.A., Canon Residentiary and Archdeacon of Ludlow (T.), ob: March, 1877. Mural brass plate and cross in corner of S. Transept. Artist, Kell (late Rattee), of Cambridge.

XI.—John Goss, M.A., Custos of the College, and Vicar of the Parish of St. John Baptist. Stained glass window of 4 lights in N. E. Transept, representing the Visit of the Magi and the Baptism of Christ. Also a brass plate with inscription. Artists, Heaton. Butler, and Bayne, London.

XII.—Military Memorial, 36th Regiment (Herefordshire), recording the names of 346 Officers and Men who died on service from August, 1865, to December, 1875. A large brass plate fixed on the wall of the S. Aisle of Nave. (U.)

Registers.

It may be well to state in these pages precisely what Registers are to be found at Hereford. Frequently this Cathedral is regarded as a storehouse of much that relates to ancient times—that many old Registers are in the Episcopal or Decanal archives of inestimable value to the genealogist. Great indeed has been the disappointment of many inquirers when the true state of matters was laid before them. The value of the Inscriptions in these pages is greatly enhanced by the fact that the Cathedral Registers only commence in the year 1686, and the Parochial Registers of St. John Baptist in 1604. The oldest Bishop's Register commences A.D. 1275, recording only Diocesan proceedings. The valuable and early documents in the possession of the Dean and Chapter in no way

Note T.—Archdeacon Waring was generally known as "*Archdeacon of Salop*," but the title was changed by Order in Council dated March 24, 1876, to that of *Ludlow*.

U.—The inscription on this plate will be found on Page 58.

refer to burial matters, with the exception of those now enumerated. It is my belief that these Burial Registers were in the sole charge of the Vicars Choral until the year 1853 or 1854. The two junior Vicars were responsible for the burials entered therein, and they received the fees payable to the Officiating Minister. This duty was discharged by the author of these pages when the last burial took place *inside* the Cathedral on May 2nd, 1854.

Registers in possession of the Dean and Chapter of Hereford.

BAPTISMS.—There are no old Registers. There is a single entry in 1807, probably one or two others. The Register for those residing in the Precincts only, extends from 1813 to the present time.

MARRIAGES.—I. 1686 to Dec., 1727.
II. 1727 to Jan., 1743.
III. Feb., 1743, to March. 1754.

BURIALS.—The following only are recorded before the year 1813, from extra parochial and other places.

1730, Aug. 5. William Griffiths, Apparitor from the Palace. Thomas Whitmore, of Haywood, Esq. W. Symonds, of Breinton.

1732, March 15. Mrs. Mary Whitmore, of Haywood.

1735, May 27. Thomas Apperley, Dr. of Physick, was buried from Grafton, by George Phelps.

The only other Register of Burials is from 1813 to 1867.

Registers belonging to the Parish of St. John Baptist.

There are seven volumes in a good state of preservation, containing Baptisms, Weddings, and Burials from A.D. 1604 to 1812. The usual modern Registers are complete to the present time.

Notes from the Burial Register of the Parish of St. John Baptist.

Theophilus Alley, Aturney at Law, was buried ye 28 day of Jan., 1704.

John Clark, Prebind, dyed 9th day of Dec., 1712.

A.D. 1730. Mr. William Griffiths was buried August 6th, from the Palace. Thomas Whitmore, Esq., was buried August 7th, from the Haywood. Mem: The two persons above registered, Mr. G. and Mr. W., are entered (as I am told) in ye Cathedral Register by order of ye Bishop of Hereford.

Henry Swarbrick, organist, June 23. 1754.

Rev. Mr. William Willim, Lecturer of ye Cathedral, August 20, 1767.

Mrs. Sarah Croft, relict of Mr. Thomas Croft, Register, buried Dec 12, 1769.

Thomas Croft, Proctor, May 7, 1766.

1777. Baptism of Mary and William, children of John and Mary Shakespear.

1783. The operation of the Act (which took place on Oct. 1) requiring three pence to be paid for each Baptism, Wedding, and Funeral, ceased on the 1st of October last, 1794.

Rev. Canon Whishaw, May 25, 1780.
(There is a portrait of this Canon in the Library, presented by R. Walond, Treasurer, 1831.)

Rev. Dr. John Stone, June 4, 1783.

Mrs. Apperley, Dec. 28, 1780.

Right Hon. Lord James Beauclerk, Bishop, Oct. 29, 1787.

1795. No Parishioner buried in the Churchyard this year.

Rev. Dr. Thomas Luntley, Ap. 16, 1800.

Mrs. Anne Russell, w. of Dr. T. R., buried in the Cathedral.

Rt. Rev. Dr. Butler was buried Dec. 20, 1802.

Mrs. Anne Butler, his widow, Jan. 27, 1804.

Joseph Trumper, in Lady Harbour, Sep. 28, 1809.

Sarah Cox, in the Cathedral, Nov. 9. 1811.

There is no record of ages in these Registers until the year 1812.

Statutes of the Cathedral.

The Constitution is a Corporation aggregate, governed by the Caroline Statutes—A.D. 1636—and by ancient custom in such matters as are not regulated by those Statutes.

In the year 1870 certain Injunctions or Statutes, more particularly regarding the Vicars Choral, Ministers, and others of the College of Vicars Choral of Hereford, were promulgated by the Dean and Residentiaries with the consent of the General Chapter of the Cathedral Church, and the sanction of the Lord Bishop of Hereford the Visitor.

Description of Groundplans.

PLATE VII.

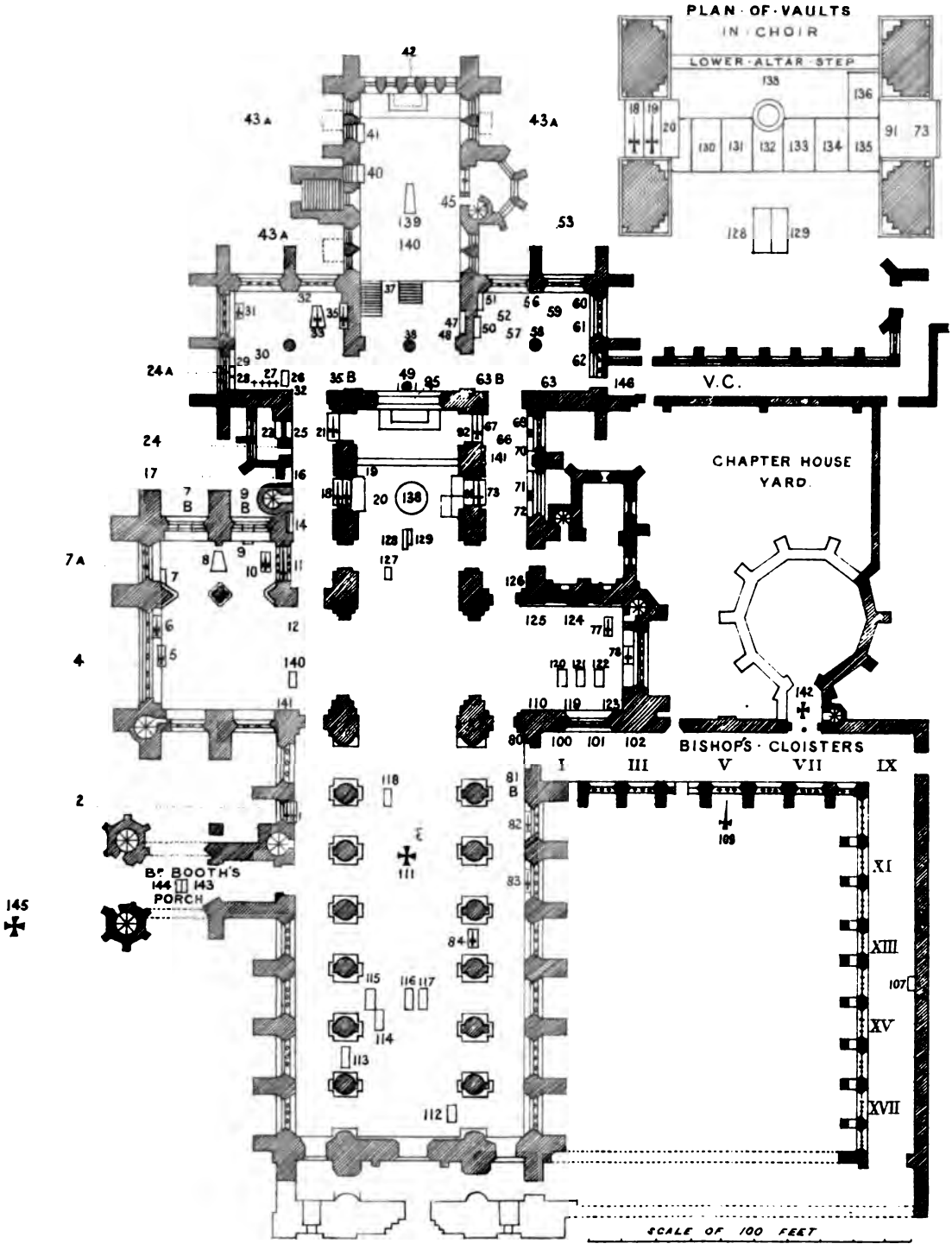
Monumental Ground Plan of Hereford Cathedral,

INDICATING THE PRESENT POSITION OF ALL TOMBS AND MEMORIALS WITH THE PLACES OF OTHER KNOWN BURIALS.

1 Bishop Boothe, 1535 T†
2 *Canon Clutton*, 1838 §
4 *Archdeacon R. Lane Freer, D.D.*, 1863 §*m
5 Bishop Westfaling, 1601 A†
6 Bishop Thomas de Charlton, 1343 A†
7 Ancient Stone Coffin
7A *Captain E. Kempson*, 1868 §*m
7B *Captain Henry Arkwright*, 1866 §*m
8 Bishop T. de Cantilupe, Base of Shrine, 1282
9 Bishop Field, half effigy, 1636
9B *Rev. S. Clark*, 1875 §*m
10 Dean Acquablanca, 1310 †
11 Bishop Peter d'Aquablanca, 1268 T†
12 John Phillips, 1708 *
12B *G. Townshend Smith*, Window in Clerestory of N. T. §
12C Proposed Mural Tablet to Sir G. G. Scott, R.A., Architect, 1878
On the Western face of the first pier N. of the Tower.
14 Bishop Hugh de Mapenore, 1219 T†
16 Bishop Geof: de Clive, 1119 T†
17 John Hunt, 1842 §*
18 Bishop Robert Benett, 1617 A†
19 Bishop Giles de Braose, 1216 A†
20 Bishop John Trilleck, 1360 *
21 Bishop John Stanbury, 1474 A†
23 Bishop Richard de Capella, 1127 T†
24 *Archbishop Musgrave*, 1860 §*m
24A *Rev. John Goss, Custos*, 1877 §*m
25 Bishop Raynelm, 1115 T†
26 *Matrix of a Brass, Sir John Devereux*, as supposed, 1394 S
27 *Effigies of four unknown Lay persons* †
28 *Matrix of a Brass*, unknown Ecclesiastic S
29 Bishop Richard de Swinfield, 1316 T
30 Terry Family *
31 Altar Tomb, unknown A†
32 East Wall, Miscellaneous Collection of ancient slabs
32 West Wall, Miscellaneous brasses restored from J. Gough Nichol's collection *m
35A *Dean Dawes*, 1867, Cenotaph A†
35B *Effigy of unknown Layman* T†
37 Dean John Merewether, 1850. *
38 Richard Delamare and Lady, 1435 *
40 Peter, Baron de Grandison, 1358 T†
41 Joanna de Bohun, 1327 T†
42 Dean Merewether. Five Memorial Windows §
43A Morgan Family. Eight Memorial Windows §
45 *Bishop Audley's Chantry*, 1502
47 Dean Berew, as supposed, 1462 T†
48 *Brass of Canon Richard de la Barr*, 1386 *
Dean Harold was buried here, 1393
49 *Brass Plate to Joseph Bailey, Esq., M.P.*, 1850 *m
50 Bishop Lewis de Charlton, 1369 A*
51 *Bishop George Coke*, 1646, Cenotaph T†
52 *Portion of a Brass*, unknown XV. Century Ecclesiastic *
Canon Hugh Morgan. Inscription S
53 *Bishop, Huntingford* 1832. Memorial Window §
56 Bust and Monumental Stone, Mr. James Thomas, 1757 S
57 *Bishop Humfreys*, inscription. 1712 S
58 Sir Richard de la Bere, 1514 *
59A *Bishop Herbert Croft*, 1691. Inscription S
59B Bishop Gilbert Ironside, 1701 S
Dean Benson, 1692. Inscription S
60 Bishop Augustine Lindsell, 1634. A†
61 Dean John Harvey, 1501 A†
62 Dean Chaundeler, 1490 *m
63 *Brasses, Archdeacon Rudhall*, 1476 *m
A Civilian, 1394 *m
63B *Fragments of Brasses—Canons Ryall*, 1428; *Pratt*, 1415; *Jordan*, 1465; *Morgan*, 1789 *m
66 Dean Edmund Frowcester, 1529 *
67 Bishop Richard Mayo, 1516 T†*m
69 Bishop William de Vere, 1199 T†
70 Bishop Robert Foliot, 1176 T†
71 Bishop Robert de Bethune, 1148 T†

Note 20.—The remains of this Bishop are not beneath this Brass, but are mingled with adjacent dust.
92.—The exact place of burial is not known, but probably in the eastern Bay of the Choir.
111.—During the restoration of the Tower Piers it was necessary to make large excavations for concrete around them. All interments were removed with care to a large grave extending across the Nave at the spot marked †. There is reason to suppose that Nos. 110, 125, 127, and several others were removed to this place.
131.—The position of these vaults is here given approximately, on information derived from those who knew the old Choir before it was dismantled 40 years ago.

✠ Hereford Cathedral ✠



MONUMENTAL : GROUND : PLAN : A·D : 1881.

R.CLARKE DEL.

72	Bishop Robert de Melun, 1167	T†
73	Bishop Robert of Lorraine, 1095	T†
77	Alexander Denton and Lady, 1566	A†
78	Bishop John Trevenant, 1404	T†
80	*Richard Philips, Mayor*, 1522	*m
82	A Dean—perhaps Stephen de Ledbury, 1352	T†
83	Unknown Dignitary—perhaps Thomas de Pembridge, 1328	T†
84	Sir Richard Pembridge, K.G., 1375	A†
91	Bishop Bisse and Lady, 1721	S
92	Effigy of King Ethelbert	†
95	*Reredos—Public Memorial to J. Bailey, Esq., M.P.*	
100	*Colonel J. Matthews*, 1826	M
101	*Bishop Hon. Edward Grey*, 1837	M
102	*Bishop Huntingford*, 1832	M
103	Dr. Clarke Whitfield, 1836	M
107	*R. Jones-Powell, Esq.*, 1834. Public Memorial	M
109	Dean Richard Dawes, 1867. Burial	
110	Dean Tyler, 1724. Burial	
111	A general grave for bodies disturbed during the restoration of the Tower piers, 1842—46	
112	Precentor Downe, 1489. Burial	
113	Precentor Porter, 1524	
114	Mr. Richard Burgehyll, 1492	
115	Precentor Lochard, 1438	
116	John Stockton, Mayor, 1480	
117	John Byndden	
118	William Hotale, Esq., 1432; Dean Middleton, A.D. 1380, was buried near this place	
119	Rev. Adam J. Walker, 1839	*m
120	Canon Jacqueson, 1497	
121	Canon Robert Jordan, 1465	
122	Canon John Homme, 1473	
123	*Archdeacon Waring*, 1877	*m
124	Velters Cornewall, Esq., 1768. Burial	
125	*Former position of Denton Tomb*	
126	*G. Townshend Smith*, 1877	*m
127	Bishop John Butler, 1802, Burial	
128	Archdeacon Rudhale, 1476. Burial	
129	Canon Richard de la Barre, 1386	
130	Bishop Humfreys, 1712. Burial	
131	Canon Ford, 1813. Burial	
132	Canon Napleton. Burial	
133	Bishop, Lord John Beauclerk, 1787. Burial	
134	Dean Benson, 1692, Burial	
135	Bishop Herbert Croft, 1691. Burial	
136	Bishop Grey and Son, 1837. Burial	*m
138	Modern incised slab—King Ethelbert, A.D. 793	S
139	*Former position of Cantilupe Shrine*	
140	In the Crypt—Andrew Jones and wife. 1497	A
140	In N. Transept—Canon Benson, 1548	
141	Modern brass Eliz: Ffarington, 1747	*m
142	Thomas de Birynton, 1375	
143	Theophilus Lane, 1816	S
144	Canon Cope, D.D., 1821	S
145	Mr. John Davies, late Verger, 1874	S
146	*Richard Tomson*, restored Tablet	M

Note.—*Italic* is used to indicate that the person is *not* buried where the Monument or Memorial is now seen. The dates are those of decease, not of the erection of the Memorial. The numbers correspond with the "Visitor's Hand Guide."

- † Indicates an Effigy.
- A. Altar Tomb.
- M. Monument or Tablet.
- S. Slab in pavement.
- T. Tomb under arch or canopy.
- * Brass, laid in floor.
- *m ———mural
- § Stained Glass Window. The figures representing these are placed outside the walls.

Note.—These shields are copies of those in the J. G. Nichols' Collection. Metal blocks by R. Clarke.

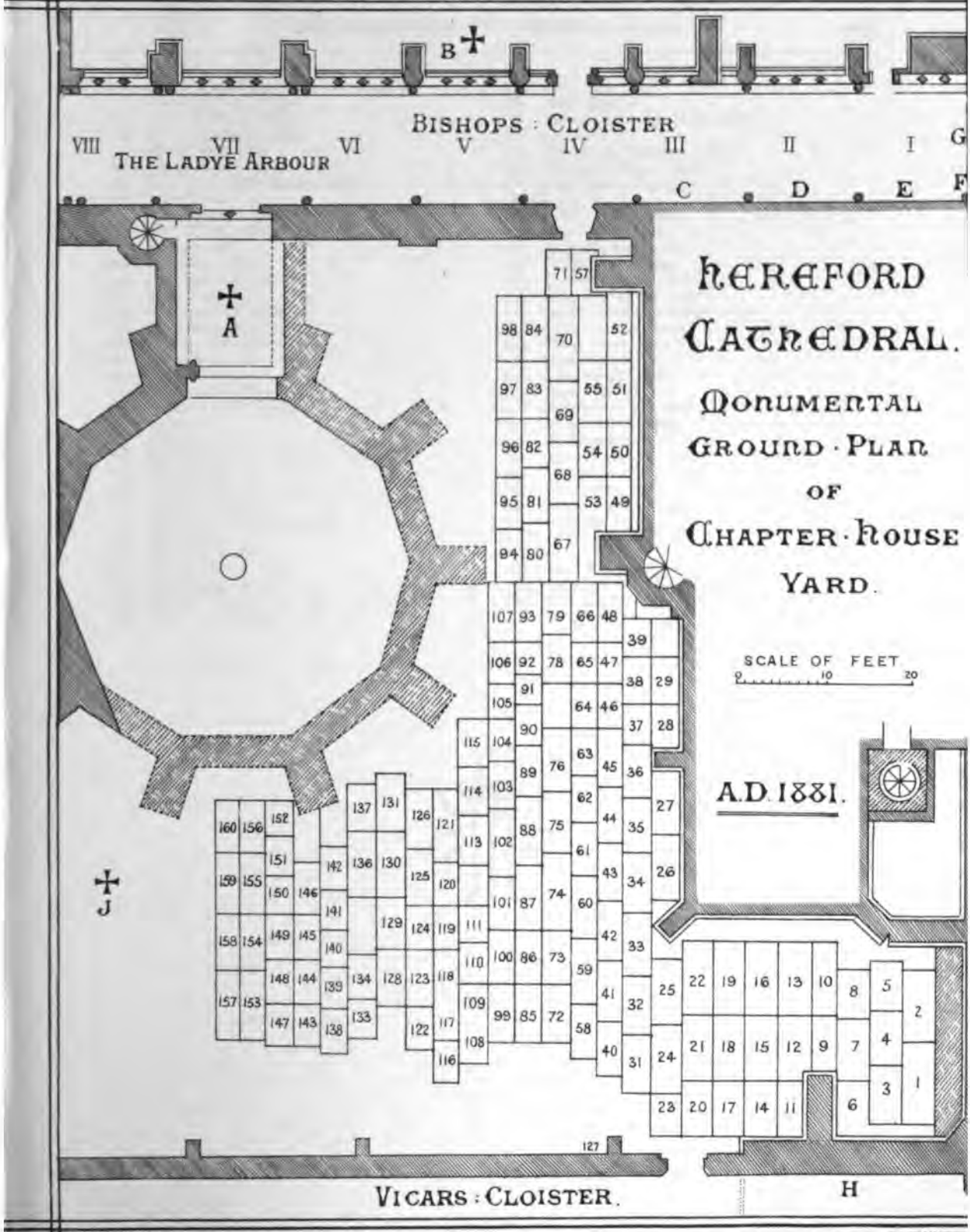
PLATE VIII.

Monumental Ground Plan of Stones laid in the Chapter House Yard, &c.

A. Thomas de Birynton, Sub-Treasurer, 1375
B. Dean Dawes, 1867. Burial place
C. Bishop Grey, 1837. Monument
D. Bishop Huntingford, 1832. Monument
E. Colonel John Matthews, 1826
F. Dean Tyler (Bishop of Llandaff). Inscription
G. Rev. Thomas Talbot, D.D., 1788. Tablet
H. Richard Tomson. Restored Tablet
J. Underground Collection of Monumental Fragments

1 John Davies, 1811
2 W. Reece
3 Isaac Skyrme
4 Elizabeth Lamb, 1705
5 T. Meredith, 1777
6 Children of F. and M. Thomas
7 Mary Symonds, 1723
8 (Illegible)
9 John Maddox, 1727
10 E. Drew, 1731
11 E. Bullock, 1764
12 H. Bullock, 1721
13 S. Holland, 1771.
14 ———
15 (Illegible, probably Withers Fox?)
16 M. Symonds
17 Mary Symonds, 1705
18 Mary Clarke, 1695
19 Thomas Symonds
20 S. Graham
21 J. Symonds, 1767
22 R. Simmons, 1680?
23 (Illegible)
24 T. Garbett, 1787
25 Bridget Blount, 1775
26 Thomas and H. Bird, 1836
27 — Apperley, 1690
28 R. Dilworth, 1784
29 Philip Miles
30 ———
31 Jane Berington, 1820
32 Archdeacon Evans, 1748
33 Eliz. Jennings, 1726
34 (Illegible)
35 Diana Whishaw, 1769
36 Joseph Payne, 1734
37 Thomas Driver, 1715
38 Richard Weaver, 1642
39 J. T., 1727 (Dean Tyler)
40 Mrs. Joan Marten, 1674
41 Thomas Meredith, 1787
42 J. W., 1828
43 (Illegible)
44 Samuel Oakley, 1754
45 Elizabeth Jones, 1788
46 Herbert Aubrey
47 Philip Traherne
48 S. T., 1726 (Sarah, wife of Dean Tyler)
49 Mancela Thomas, 1731
50 Edward Gwyn, 1690
51 — Berrington, 1657
52 Lætitia Birch, 1754
53 Katherine Thomas, 1734
54 Lucy Broughton, 1684
55 ———
56 ———
57 Thomas Baker, 1788
58 Joan Cheston, 174–
59 Rev. Thomas? Evans, 1809
60 Mary Roberts, 1821
61 John Knowles, 1735
62 Mark Phillips, 1816
63 ———
64 Monimia Smith, 1842
65 Daniel Powell
66 Thomas Smyth
67 Peter Smith
68 ———
69 Anna Sophia Rodd, 1691
70 — B., 17–7?
71 ———
72 William Castell, 1698
73 Jane Dobson, 1738
74 Stephen Bowdler, 1727
75 Mary Tamberlane Hords, 1737
76 Benjamin Fallowes, 1817
77 ———
78 Matilda Tryst
79 Constance Williams, 1694
80 Magdalen Page
81 H. Williams, 1723
82 Anne Clerke, 1771
83 Martha Greene, 1687
84 Cecilia FitzWilliam Coningsby, 1689
85 William Jones, 1790
86 Robert de la Hay, 1668
87 Edward Cope, 1775
88 Lydia Reece
89 Mary Philips
90 ———

PLATE VIII.


B
BISHOPS · CLOISTER
VIII
VII
THE LADYE ARBOUR
VI
V
IV
III
II
I
G
C
D
E
F
A
HEREFORD
CATHEDRAL.
MONUMENTAL
GROUND · PLAN
OF
CHAPTER · HOUSE
YARD.
SCALE OF FEET
0 10 20
A.D. 1881.
J
H
VICARS · CLOISTER.
R. CLARKE DEL.

91 Elizabeth Richards
92 Catherine Hall, 1689
93 Jenet Watkins, 1715
94 Samuel Jennings, 1699
95 Mary Craig, 1782
96 Morgan Cove, D.C.L., 1830
97 Rev. Isaac Donnithorne, 1782
98 Mary Tryst
99 Sarah Dickins, 1813
100 John Coren, 1804
101 Thomas Pitt
102 — Kyffin, 1777?
103 Ann Nicholetts, 1728
104 Mary Tangett
105 Ann Banister, 1778
106 Mary Nicholetts, 1702
107 Frances Richardson, 1645
108 James Hill, 1790
109 George Packwood
110 Thomas Summers, 1745
111 Children of T. Gough
112 ———
113 ———
114 Richard Green, 1775
115 E. G., 1816
116 Thomas Gwillym, 1787
117 Ann Philopson
118 Catherine Woodhouse, 1783
119 John Smyth
120 Eliz. Jones, 1780
121 Eliz. Hankins, 1783
122 John Jones, 1807
123 Francis Woodhouse, 1768
124 John Tryst, 1724
125 Eliz. Fell, 1810
126 Mary Skinner
127 Thomas Apperley, M.D., 1735
128 ———
129 Theodocia Nicholetts, 1708
130 Brydget Dobyns, 1698
131 Joyce Bisse, 1731
132 to 135 ———
136 John Gwillim, 1818
137 Ann Wynn, 1829
138 Mary Walwyn, 1684
139 Bridget Westfaling
140 Thomas Boycott, 1698
141 Eliz. Ffarington, 1747
142 Judith Gunter, the elder, 1720
143 Judith Gunter, 1720
144 Philip Hunt, 1694?
145 John Wellington
146 Eliz. Bissell, 1738
147 Jane Pyle, 1721
148 Margaret Geers, 1702
149 Bridget Croft, 1694
150 H. Meredith Price
151 Anne Bosworth, 1738
152 Thomas Gwillym, 1748
153 Eliz. Jones, 1761
154 Rev. Thomas Russell
155 Margaret Pugh
156 — Willis, 1792
157 Rev. Custos Felton, 1769
158 Rev. Thomas Russell, 1831
159 Archdeacon G. Leigh, 1816
160 Ann Boycott, 1697

PLATE IX.

Monumental Ground Plan of the North Transept.

THIS Ground Plan, so far as it relates to Tombstones 1 to 47, is a reduced facsimile of an old document in the possession of Mr. Theophilus Lane, of the City of Hereford. It gives "the position of Graves in the North Transept of Hereford Cathedral, as apparent about the year 1800."

The following is a true copy of the information given in this Ground Plan, which will in future pages be referred to as "Lane's G.P."

Nineteen of these Monumental Stones (printed below in italics) are not to be found. Many other burials took place in this part of the Church, from an early period not indicated in this plan. Few, if any, burials took place there after 1800, as the whole Transept was by that time filled with pews for the Parishioners of St. John Baptist.

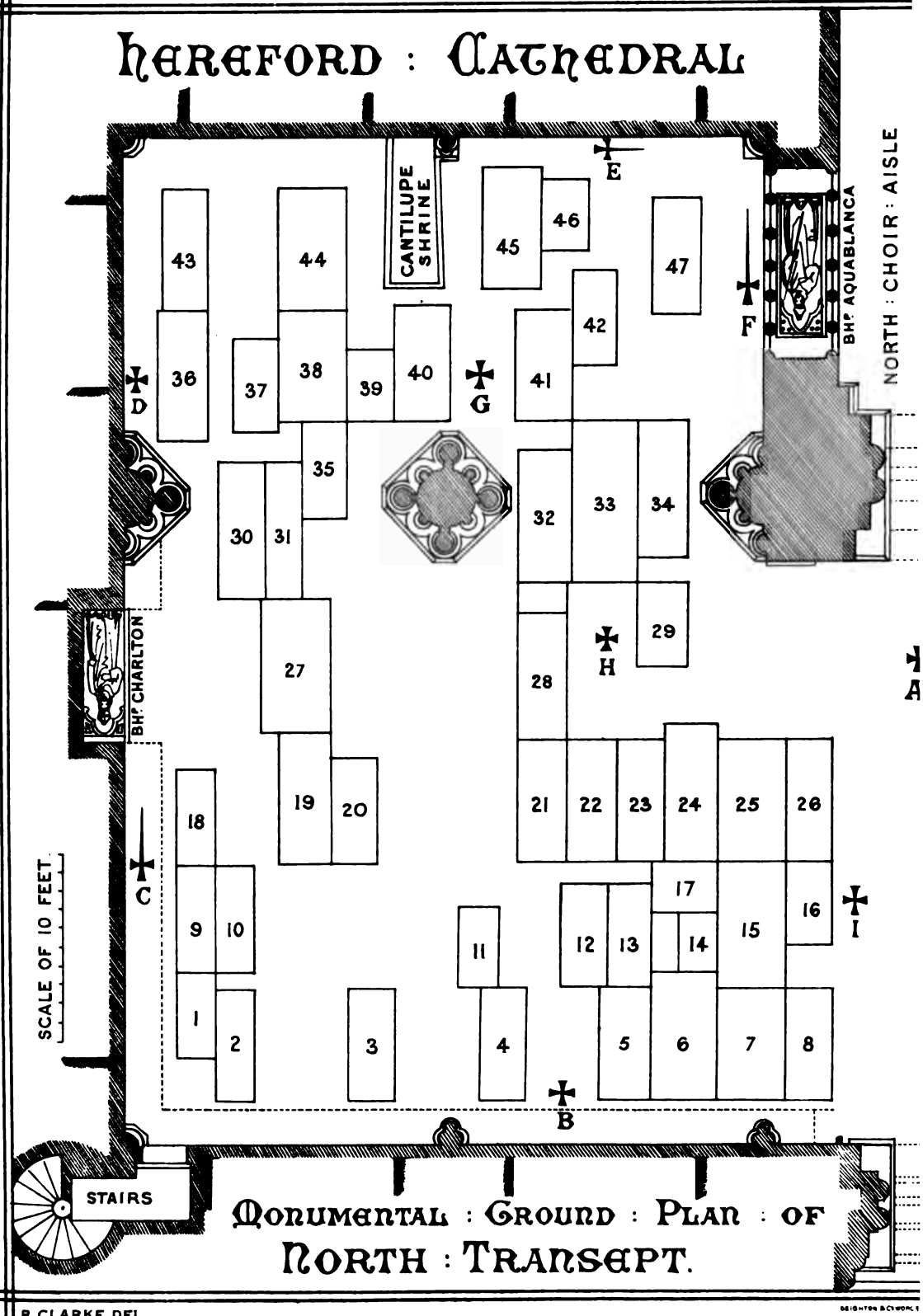
A. Burial place of "the late celebrated Mr. John Philips," ob: 1708
B. Supposed original position of a cross-legged effigy in mail armour. Ding. CLVI.
C. Tomb of Bishop Westfaling
D. Present position of an ancient stone coffin. This is the supposed burial place of Bishop Ethelstan. Ding. CLXXVI.
E. Burial place of Bishop Field
F. Effigy of Dean Acquablanca
G. Supposed burial place of Prebendary Chapman, 1493
H. Canon Ryall, 1428
J. Canon Benson, 1548

The Monuments C. E. and F. were removed before 1800 to the N. E. T.

---

1 *Elizabeth, wife of William Westfaling, of Grafton, Gent*
2 Gilbert Hearne
3 Mrs. Aubrey
4 Elizabeth, wife of Harford Jones, also Elizabeth, daughter of Harford Jones
5 Bridstock Harford
6 Bridstock Harford, Esq., only son of Brid: Harford, and Eliz: his wife Catherine, wife of Bridstock Harford, of this City, Esq.
7 Thos. Clarke, Principal Registrar of this diocese
8 Griffith Reignolds, LL.B., and Elizabeth, his wife
9 *Wm. Westfaling, of Grafton, Gent, and Jas. Westfaling, of Grafton, Gent*
10 Mrs. Bridget Westfaling, youngest daughter of Mr. Cornwall, of Humber
11 *Mary Coyle*
12 Eliz., relict of Wm. Farrington, Esq., of Werden, co-Lancaster
13 *Eliz., daughter of Captain Wm. Bissell*
14 Thos., 2nd son of Robert Gwillym, of Langstone
15 Jane, wife of Rob. Symonds, Gent, and Robert Symonds, Gent, son of Robert Symonds, mercer, and Robert Symonds, Gent
16 *E. Pyle. R. Pyle. R. Pyle*
17 Jana filia. Gulielmus filius Richardi Pyle
18 *John Westfaling*
19 Mancela, wife of Edmd. Thomas, Gent, also Edmund Thomas
20 *Walter Rogers, Gent*
21 Mrs. Judith Gunter the younger
22 John Wellington the younger
23 Mrs. Judith Gunter, Sen., and Judith Godden, her niece
24 *Mrs. Evans*
25 Ann, relict of Harry Bosworth, late a Physician of this City
26 *Mary, relict of Roger Bosworth, M.D., and Mr. Benelize Bosworth, their daughter*
27 Catherine, eldest daughter of Humphrey Thomas and Mary Thomas
28 Thomas Apperley
29 *Mrs. Grace Apperley, Eliz. Apperley, and Ann Apperley*
30 *Eliz., Eldest daughter of Charles Vaughan, of the town of Brecon*
31 *Wm. Winson, late of Brecon*
32 *Cave Woodhouse, and Ann, relict of Thomas Seabourne*
33 *Edward Swyn, Esq., Councellor at Law*
34 Mr. Joseph Philips
35 Margt. dr. of Thos. Geers, Esq., and Eliz., his wife
36 Mrs. Bridget Croft, daughter of Sir Herbert Croft
37 Saml. Oakeley, of Oakeley, Gent, Co. Salop
38 *Margaret Geers, youngest daughter of Thomas Geers*
39 Ann, dr. of Thos. Boycott, Esq.
40 Thomas Boycott, of Hinton Hall, Co: Salop, Esq.
41 *Ann, wife of Rodney Croxall*
42 John Pye, Gent
43 Miss Hunt
44 *Mrs. Butler*
Bp. Cantilupe's Tomb
45 *Saml. Croxall, D.D.*
46 *Letitia fil: Sa: Birch and Let: ux~ ejus ob: 4 die Aug: 1712*
47 Lætitia Birch, wife of Sam: Birch, of Garnstone. in this County

PLATE IX.


HEREFORD : CATHEDRAL
CANTILUPE SHRINE
E
F
BHP AQUABLANCA
NORTH : CHOIR : AISLE
D
G
BHP CHARLTON
H
A
C
I
B
SCALE OF 10 FEET.
STAIRS
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
MONUMENTAL : GROUND : PLAN : OF
NORTH : TRANSEPT.
R CLARKE. DEL

King Ethelbert.

AN ancient stone effigy of this King and Martyr stands erect on a bracket on the South side of the eastern bay of the Choir,* near the head of Bishop Mayo's tomb.

In 1875 a slab of incised Sienna marble was laid down in the centre of the pavement in front of the Bishop's Throne depicting the scene of the murder. Around is the following inscription—

"Saint Ethelbert is beheaded by order of Offa King of Mercia DCCXCIII."

* For illustration and full particulars see Fasti Heref: page 110. The original Will of this Bishop having come into my possession by purchase, I am enabled to give the following extract:

"IMPRIMIS LEGO ETIAM MEUM OMNIPOTENTI DEO CORPUS Q~ MEUM SEPELIEND~ IN ECCLESIA MEA CATH~ HEREFORDENSIS AD PEDES IMAGINIS DOMINI ET GLORIOSI REGIS ET MARTIRIS ETHELBERTI."

Bishops of Hereford.

NOTHING is known of the burial places of the Bishops of Hereford in Anglo Saxon times. It is only natural to suppose, that they sought for resting places as near as possible to their own Cathedral. No Burials were allowed within the precincts of towns before the middle of the eighth Century.

Our 5th Bishop, Cuthbert (A.D. 736–40) erected "tumulum magnificum" to his predecessors in this See (Note 1.)

When he became Archbishop of Canterbury, he obtained permission from the Pope to allow Cemeteries to be contiguous to those Churches which were erected within the walls of Cities (A.D. 752.)

During the three following centuries none were ever buried inside a church unless the deceased was of the highest rank.

In Norman times Bishops and great ecclesiastics were generally buried inside the churches which they had built or endowed.

Our last Saxon Bishop is the first of whom there is a clear record that his burial took place inside the Cathedral he had built (Note 2.)

25. Ethelstan, died at Bosbury, February 10, A.D. 1056. "His body was carried to Hereford and interr'd in his Church there." (Note 3.)

27. Walter of Lorraine, died A.D. 1079, and is said to have been buried in this Cathedral. (Note 4.)

28. Robert of Lorraine or de Lozing, died June, 1095, "and lieth buried on the South side of the High Altar, under an Arch of Free stone, in the north wall of that Isle," (R. 175) bearing the following inscription—"Dominus Robertus Lozing, Ep~us Herefordensis, obiit A.D. 1095." (Note 5.)

30. Reinhelm or Reynelm, died October, 1115. Buried in the N. aisle of the Choir, under an arch and effigy with this inscription—"Dominus Reynelmus, Ep~us Herefordensis, ob: A.D. 1117."

Note 1. "Qui quondam extiterant famosi altique per orbem,
Corpora sena tenet hominum hic marmor obumbrans;
Tumbaque mirifico præsens fabricata decore,
Desuper ex alto cohibet cum culmine tecta.
Hos ego Cudbertus sacri successor honoris,
Inclusi titulis, exornavique sepulchris.
Pontifices ex his ternos sancta infula cinxit,
Nomina sunt quorum Walhstodus, Torthere, Tirhtil.
Regulus est quartus Milfrith cum conjuge pulchra
Cuenburga, extitit è senis hæc ordine quinta.
Sextus præterea est Oselmi filius Osfrith."

William of Malmesbury (ob: A.D. 1143) gives the above epitaph in his work "De gestis Pontificum."

2.—The figures placed before the name of a Bishop indicate his place on the succession roll of this See.

3.—I am not aware that any author described the precise spot of this Bishop's interment, until Dingley's "History from Marble" appeared in 1876. On page CLXXVI. we find a drawing of a tomb ascribed to "Bishop Ethelstan in ye north wall of ye north Isle." There is no trace of any such monument.

4.—Brown Willis in his Ichnography ascribes the monument in the S. wall of the Nave nearest to the Cloister door, to this Bishop. But our greatest living authority states that the effigy on this tomb shews the ordinary dress of the clergy when not engaged in divine offices—that there are no episcopal insignia whatever—and that it represents a Dean of the XIV. Century. (Mr. M. H. Bloxam on "Sepulchral Effigies," *Arch: Jour:*, vol 34 for 1877.)

5.—Dingley saw this inscription on this tomb circa, 1684. But it appears that before Rawlinson saw it in 1717 the inscription had been re-painted, altogether erroneously. This "mistake

31. Dom˜us Geoffry de Clive, Ep˜us Herefordensis, obiit A.D. 1119. Buried in the N. aisle of the Choir under an arch and effigy.

32. Dn˜us Richardus de Capella, Ep˜us Hereford˜s, obiit A.D. 1127. Buried under an arch and effigy within the Chantry erected by Bishop Stanberry. Removed from the N. aisle of the Choir when this Chantry was built.

33. Dn˜us Robertus de Bethune, Ep˜us Hereford˜sis, obiit A.D. 1148. Buried under an arch and effigy in the S. aisle of the Choir. (Note 6.)

35. Dom˜us Robertus de Maledon (or de Melun), Ep˜us Hereford˜sis, obiit A.D. 1167. Buried under an arch and effigy in the S. aisle of the Choir.

36. Dom˜us Robertus Ffolliott, Ep˜us Hereford˜sis, obiit A.D. 1176. Buried under an effigy and arch in the S. aisle of the Choir. A modern shield is fixed on the wall above this effigy—Gules, a bend Argent.

37. Dom˜us Gulielmus de Vere, Ep˜us Hereford˜sis, obiit A.D. 1199. Buried under an effigy and arch in S. aisle of the Choir. A modern shield is placed over the effigy of this Bishop—Quarterly, Gu. and Or., in 1st Quarter a mullet Argent

38. Dom˜us Giles de Bruce (or Braose), Ep˜us Hereford˜sis, obiit A.D. 1216. Buried under an effigy in centre of second arch on N. side of the Choir.

39. Dom˜us Hugh de Mapenore, Ep˜us Hereford˜s, obiit A.D. 1219. Buried under an effigy and arch in the N. aisle of the Choir. (Note 7.)

40. Hugh Ffolliott, ob: 1234. The exact place of this Bishop's burial is not known. Possibly he was buried in the N.E. Transept under an arch with ball flower ornament. (Note 8.)

42. Peter d'Aquablanca, ob: A.D. 1268. Buried under a rich effigy and canopied tomb on the N. side of Choir Aisle. There is no inscription remaining. Dingley, CLIV., states that—"The imperfect inscription neer this is,—Dn˜us Peeter de Engueblanke episcop˜ Hereforde˜sis obiit anno MCCLXVIII. His heart is enclosed in a monument with a superscription at Aquabella in Savoy, the place of his birth, in a monastery of his own foundacion there." (Note 9.)

---

of the painter" is specially noticed by Rawlinson (p. 175.) I wish to call attention to this fact, which accounts for B. Willis, Gough, and many others assigning this tomb to Bishop Reynelm. Hence much confusion. The S. side of the High Altar was the most likely place for the burial of this great builder of the first Norman Church, and the N. side of the same Altar the next great builder would naturally select for his resting place. At that time the whole eastern bay of the Choir was occupied by the shrine and relics of St. Ethelbert; so that these Norman prelates were buried as near as possible to the High Altar which stood 15 feet (or more) to the West of its present position. Mr. Bloxam gives the following description of the Tomb and effigy, "Beneath a sepulchral arch of the XIV. Century with the ball flower in a hollow moulding, is the recumbent sepulchral effigy of a bishop, executed in the XIV. Century, similar to and of the same class as the four effigies I have thus described, but with a low mitre. The representation of a church is held in the left hand. . . . . This monument to his memory could not have been constructed till nearly two centuries and a half after his decease. Above the sepulchral arch is some decorated woodwork of good character of the XIV. Century."

6.—For details respecting this series of effigies see *Arch: Journal* XXXIV. 414.

7.—See Dingley CLXXXI.

8.—Bloxam "Sepulchral Effigies," No. 20.

9.—This beautiful monument was designed and carved with consummate skill, and is in a very fair state of preservation. The details of the episcopal vestments are rich. Careful drawings have been taken, and are in the possession of the author. The face of this Bishop exhibits both the moustache and beard. He is vested in alb, stole, tunic, dalmatic, and chesible, with the maniple. Gloves cover the hands, and the feet rest against a canopy. Mr Gordon Hills gives an excellent architectural sketch of this tomb in *Arch: Journal*, III. 238. XXVII. 21. Archæologia XVIII. 188.

43. John de Breton, ob: A.D. 1275. This Bishop was buried in the Cathedral, but the actual place does not appear to have been recorded. It has been suggested that he was buried in the fine stone coffin—now in the Cantilupe Aisle—which was discovered during the restoration of the Tower piers, under the northern arch. The Coffin may fairly be assigned to that period.

44. Thomas de Cantilupe, ob: A.D. 1282. Dingley, CLV. and CLVII. gives a sketch of this tomb with the following important information—"On the right hand, ... is seen the following fair monument . . . . of St. Thomas of Cantilupe adorn'd with several small figures about in it coats of maile bearing shields with armes not discernible. Under ye upper arches, were his figure and Inscription inlayd with brass which escaped not the rapine of sacrilegious hands; the onely inscription relating to it is on the wall on the right hand thereof thus. Dn~us Thomas de Cantilupe Ep~us Herefordensis obiit anno d~ni MCCLXXXII." (Note 10.)

45. Richard Swinefield, ob: A.D. 1316. Buried in the N.E. Transept in a stone coffin beneath a richly moulded canopy. The inscription is complete, being the earliest in this Cathedral.

Hic: requiescit: Ricardus: dictus: de: Swinefeild: cantuariensis: diocesis: quondam: Episcopus: Herefordensis. (Note 11.)

47. Thomas de Charlton, ob: A.D. 1343. Buried under an effigy and canopy beneath the great window of the N. Transept. The inscription has recently been painted on the lower part. "Dn~s Thomas de Charlton, Ep~us Hereford~s obiit A.D. 1343." (Note 12.)

48. John Trilleck, ob: A.D. 1360. This bishop was buried in the centre of the Choir under the modern circular design. From this place the brass effigy was moved when the new marble pavement was laid down by Bishop Bisse. His remains were disturbed in 1813 when Canon Ford was buried in that place. (Note 13.)

This fine early brass bears a figure of the Bishop 5 feet in height, drawn with remarkable boldness. The Vestments are those proper to the Episcopal office, but the Tunic is wanting. The pastoral Staff terminates in an elegant foliaged scroll. The Canopy is mutilated, and the inscription is entirely lost. Dingley's sketch preserves the words "gratus prudens pius. . . Andree festo preventus morte recessit . . propè favens."

49. Lewis de Charleton, ob: A.D. 1369. Buried in S.E. Transept under what was formerly a rich monument. The effigy, and portion only of the original Tomb have been replaced. The original inscription, visible until taken down circa 1842, has been lately replaced. "Lud~s de Charleton, Epu~s Hereford~s, obiit A.D. 1369. (Note 14.)

Note 10.—In Carter's Architecture, A.D. 1795, there are two sketches of shields and spandrel on this tomb. Plates 45, 78. Mr. Bloxam, in his remarks on Sep. Effigies, says:—Perhaps the most interesting feature in the Cathedral is the stone-work erection pertaining to the Shrine of St. T. de C. The design is a rich specimen of Decorated work, and consists of a high tomb arcaded along each side in 6 divisions, by cinquefoiled pointed arches, each containing the statuette of a knight in a hooded hawberk of mail with a sleeveless surcoat, shield, and sword. The spandrels of the arches are covered with sculptured foliage. Above this is an open arcade of 6 pointed arches trefoiled within, and the spandrels enriched with sculptured foliage. The slab which covers the upper portion of this work is flat. On it probably was placed the wooden feretrum or shrine which contained the actual remains of the canonized Bishop. This tomb was opened some 40 years ago. I have an account written by one who was present, which it would not be prudent to publish. It has been carefully restored and moved from the eastern wall, and mounted on a new stone base, under the direction of the late Sir G. G. Scott.

11.—For further details of this tomb see the description of Plate II.

12.—*Arch: Journal*, XXXIV. 422.

13.—Full particulars of the opening of this grave were given by Canon Russell in a small pamphlet, published in 1830. This brass has been engraved in Gough's Sep: Mon. Haines Mon: Brasses. Dingley, CXXIII. Fasti Herefordenses. Plate XX.

14.—Ding: CXXV. One panel remains bearing the Arms of this Bishop. Or, a lion rampant, gules.

52. John Trevenant, ob: A.D. 1404. Buried in the S. Transept beneath a canopy and effigy. There is no record of an inscription. Three panels forming the front part of this tomb have been placed in error beneath the effigy of Dean Harvey in S.E.T. (Note 15.)

59. John Stanberry, ob: A.D. 1474. Buried under an effigy and monument of alabaster on the N. side of the High Altar. No record remains of the inscription originally in metal on the N. side of this Tomb. A metal plate remains on the adjacent wall in the N. aisle of Choir, with the following lines—

"Marmoris hac ffossa. tetra. petra contegit ossa
Stanbury pontificis. carmeliteque Joh~is.
Doctoralis erat. sibi regnans fama p' orbem
Criminis O xte petimus quo tergere sordem
Qui Bangorensem. Lustro. rexit bene sedem
X bino post I. simul hanc decoravit et edem
Hu~c co~misso grege lupu~ sibi quando fugavit
Mors cu~ dente cruento trux tunc bellua strauit

Anno Milleno. C quater L. x quoque bino
Quatuor hiis junctis. in templi tempor' festo
Qui legis hec ora. pro presule mente benigna
Vt sint absque mora. celi sibi gaudia digna."
(Note 16.)

63. Richard Mayo, ob: A.D. 1516. Buried under an effigy and rich tomb on S. side of High Altar. The ancient brass work disappeared in former times from the carved panel on the adjacent wall. The Tomb and inscription have been restored at the cost of Magdalen College, Oxford, of which College this Bishop was the first President. "Dn~s Richardus Mayo, Ep~us Herefordensis, obiit XVIII.° die Aprilis MDXVI. Restored 1857." (Note 17.)

Note 15.—Dingley, CXXVIII. *Arch: J.*, XXXIV. 413. Arms, Or, within a bordure engrailed Az. 3 Lion's heads erased, Gules.

16.—This very beautiful effigy is worthy of a detailed description. The Bishop is represented wearing the *mitra pretiosa*, with the face close shaven. Beneath the alb are the skirts of the cassock. Over the alb appear the extremities of the stole, and above this the dalmatic. The chasuble over the dalmatic is richly worked with orfreys in the front and at the sides. About the neck is the amice; gloves are on the hands. The pastoral staff veiled, is on the left side, but the crook is gone. Figures of angels—now much mutilated—were on either side of the head. At the feet is a lion. On the north side are 10 panels filled with mutilated statuettes, also 1 on the W. and 1 on the E corner, representing—

1. A Bishop.
2. Angel holding shield—modern Arms of See.
3. St. Ethelbert, as supposed. Model of Church in left hand, Sword in right hand.
4. Angel, with Ancient Arms of See.
5. Virgin and Holy Child.
6. Angel, Arms of Deanery.
7. Bishop.
8. Angel, with Stanbury Arms.
9. King, with Orb and Sceptre.
10. Angel. Arms, 1 and 4th, 3 fleur-de-lis. 2 and 3, Three lions rampant.
11. Bishop with Staff (west end).
12. St. John Baptist.

Rawl: 40. Dingley, CXXXVI., gives a sketch of this Tomb surrounded by iron railing, but he gives no inscription.

17.—This Bishop is represented wearing the *mitra pretiosa* with the infulæ depending behind, and his face close shaven. He is vested in the amice with richly worked apparels, in the alb, tunic, dalmatic, and chasuble. The stole is not visible: the maniple on the left arm is richly ornamented and fringed. The sandals are round toed. The pastoral staff, veiled, is on the left side, the crook being richly worked. The gloves are covered with rings and jewels at the back, the wrists having pendant tassels. At the feet are two dogs. The southern side of the tomb is panelled in 8 divisions, with statuettes more or less mutilated, in each recess representing—1, a Bishop; 2, St. Paul; 3, St. John Baptist; 4, B.V.M. and Child; 5, Our Lord, with orb in his hand; 6, St. Matthew: 7, St. Peter; 8, St. Ethelbert (as supposed). His Arms were Arg. on a fess Sa., between 3 roses Gu. a lily of the first.

Arch: J., XXXIV. 415. This tomb is in a very perfect state, with the exception of certain finials which are lost. It was opened by Dean Merewether, who described the contents in the *Arch: J.* III. 263.

64. Charles Booth, ob: A.D. 1535. Buried under an effigy and Tomb in the N. wall of the Nave, erected by the Bishop during lifetime. The original inscription, cut into stone fixed above the effigy remains uninjured.

"Carolus Booth, Episcopus Herefordensis cum 18 annos, 5 menses et totidem dies Ecclesiæ huic cum laude prefuisset, quinto die Maii 1535 defunctus sub hoc tumulo sepultus jacet." (Note 18.)

68. Robert Warton, alias Purefoy, ob: A.D. 1557.

Bp. Godwin states that this Bishop "jacet in Australi parte Ecclesi~ Cathedralis."

B. Willis in his M.S. states that "he was buried in H. Cathedral without any memorial." (Note 19.)

70. Herbert Westfaling, ob: A.D 1601. Buried under an effigy against the N. wall of the N. Transept. The original monument is altogether destroyed, but a portion of the original inscription is placed in the S. Cloister, of which the following is a copy made up from Rawlinson 127—

"Memoriæ Herberti Westfalingi quondam Episcopi Herefordensis sacrum. Herbertus Westfaling natus Londini, educatus Oxonii, in Ædе Christi, Academiæ Vice-cancellarius dignissimus erat.

"Bonorum, Pauperum, Doctorum &ct., amantissimus semper vixit. Oxonii igitur Collegium Jesu annuis redditibus; Episcopali munificentia non indignis, in perpetuum auxit. Hunc virum moribus graciosissimum, prudentia clarissimum, pietate admirabilem, hæc Ecclesia ad annos sexdecim et amplius Episcopum habuit; cujus corpus quamvis Mortalitas terræ subjecit, animum tamen ejus pietas cælo inservit. Obiit 1° die Martii. A.D. 1601."

The following was painted on the stone base A.D. 1877—"Dom~s Herbertus Westfaling Epis~c Hereford~, obiit A.D. 1601. (Note 20.)

71. Robert Benett, ob: A.D. 1617. Buried beneath an effigy on the N. side of the Choir. The whole of the original monument of alabaster and marble is destroyed. On the adjoining wall in N. aisle of Choir, the following fragments may be seen—

1. A circular tablet with Mitre and Arms of See, impaling those of Benett, quartering the Arms of Langley.

2. Painted tablets of wood, with Latin verses, which are here given.

Hoc sita sunt tumulo cælesti digna Sepulchro
Ingenium, pietas, et sine fraude fides;
Religionis Honos, Dux templi, et gratia Doctis
Porta patens miseris, Urbis et orbis amor.
O veri Antistes veræ pietatis amator
Non sine fruge fides, nec sine fine preces,
Præsul in Urbe tribus Tu lustris: cum tua sese
In Christi Sacrum conderet umbra sinum.

LEONARDUS BENETT.

Note 18.—Most of our large ancient monuments were protected by iron railings. The ironwork in front of this Tomb is the only specimen in the Cathedal which has not been disturbed.
The front is divided into six square panels, each containing a shield with armorial bearings. The recumbent effigy represents the Bishop as vested with the *mitra pretiosa* with pendant fillets. He wears the cassock, amice, alb, stole, fringed tunic and dalmatic, and chasuble with orfreys in front. Broad toed sandals appear on the feet; the hands are gloved; the pastoral staff is veiled on the *right side*. The crook and ferrule are gone. The head reposes on a double cushion, and on the right side is a feathered angel. At his feet there is no animal. By his will be appointed to be buried in the vestments in which he was consecrated. Arms, Arg. 3 boars heads erased erect, Sa. A rose in fess point.

19.—The mutilated Tomb in the N.E. Transept may possibly have something to do with this Bishop.

20.—Dingley, CXXXVII., gives a good sketch of this Tomb. This being the earliest example of a Post Reformation effigy a great change is found in all the details of dress and position. This Bishop is represented reclining on the right side, with the head supported by the right hand. On his head is a scull cap, a moustache and a long flowing beard, and round the neck a ruff. He is vested in the rochet and chimere, over which is worn the tippet; the drapery of the rochet or cassock is gathered up and held by the left hand. The folds of these are very numerous and unsatisfactory, and the execution of the stone effigy is indifferent. The Arms were Arg. a cross between 4 caltrops, Or.

Quam pia vita fuit, quam Sancta et sacra Benette
Testis erit veræ Relligionis amor;
Te pietas, te vera Fides, te Gloria Christi
Te quoque doctrinæ nobilitavit Honor
Doctus et indoctus pendebat ab ore Loquentis,
Dum populum quæ sint cælica jussa doces.
Et quæcunque doces homines mandata colebas,
Ut tua verba forent, ut Tua vita fuit.
Fælix, o nimium Fælix in lege Magister,
Qui, facienda docet, Quique docenda facit.
Qui sic in vita mundum terrasque replevit
Laudibus, hic cælum morte premente tenet.
GULIELMUS SAINTBARBE.

On another Wooden tablet—

Quem docti agnoscunt Sanctum, quem pulpita doctum,
Quem validum impietas, quem pia turba patrem,
Flumen in ore, manu cui lumen, numen utroque,
Qui miranda canens, ipsa canenda gerit.
Qui querulus repetita trahit suspiria, clamans,
(Sponse) tuos thalamos mens viduata sitit.
Est benedictus, eras talis Tu (maxime præsul)
Nomen et omen habens (o Benedicte) bonum:
In te vixit enim, qui pro te mortuus, ergo
Hunc et in æternum tu benedictus eris.
Stet tamen ista loquens moles, bullata, dicata
Tam tibi vita docens, quam tibi lingua placens,
Parce mihi nato (qui transis Lector) inermes
Si nimis in cineres officiosus ego;
Nomen testor, erat pater ille, et testor amorem,
Dum vaga te coluit reflua, nonne pater
Ille olim mihi, nunc Deus illi, semper amanti
Christum, sit Christus dulce levamen. AMEN.
GEORGIUS BENSON.

On the verge of this Tomb the following inscription was originally placed—"Reverendus Robertus Benett, Ep~us Hereforden~, sacræ theologiæ professor et fidelis Christi Minister obiit XXV. Octobris. Anno D~ni 1617, et ætatis suæ 72."

Also the following—Benedict et Benet promiscue sonant vide lib. Dict. The remaynes of a greater Worke. Benson the Son of Benet, ibid. tractatu de Cognominibus

Ben' et: O quam bene luxit.
Luxit vitæ et vocis . . moris et oris erat.

This effigy is of alabaster, the hands are gone, and the head reposes on a cushion. This Bishop wears a close-fitting skull cap, moustache, and beard. Round the neck is a ruff. He is vested in the rochet, chimere, and tippet. The feet rest on a lion. Arms Quarterly 1 and 4 Arg., a cross between 4 demi Lions rampant Gu., 2 and 3 paly of six, Arg. and Vert.

73. Augustine Lindsell, ob: A.D. 1634. Buried in S.E. Transept under an effigy. The whole of the original monument and inscription have been destroyed. Rawlinson 32 gives the inscription, also Dingley CXXXIV., but no sketch of the monument.

"D. O. M. S."

"Augustinus Lindsell. Primo Petriburgensis mox Herefordensis Ecclesiæ Gubernaculis admotus, tandem ex motu Requiem invenit. Calculo extinctus est die sexto Novembris MDCXXXIV. Vir omni literatura excultissimus, pietate egregia et candore animi singulari, et per omnia sœculo suo major. De quo si forte sileat ingrata posteritas, sat erit compendio dixisse Theologiæ Oraculum hic jacet."

In this recumbent effigy the Bishop is represented as wearing the square cap, moustache, and beard. He wears the rochet and chimere with the tippet over. The rochet is plaited in front with a worked border, and the lawn sleeves are very full, the lappets of the breast of the chimere being thrown back.

75. Theophilus Field, ob: A.D. 1636. Buried in the N.E. Transept in a vault beneath an alabaster half effigy. The monument is entirely destroyed.

Epitaphium Reverendissimi in Christo Patris Theophili Field, Episcopi.

"Aspicis effigiem Cleri par nulla figura
Theophili genio; qui fuit Orbis Honos
Doctior an melior fuit, haud scio. Fama docebit,
Quod si Fama negat, Tu pia scripta lege.
Lux Landavensis, Menevensis, et Herefordensis
Haud sterili tumulo clauditur almus Ager
Prœsulis officio functus Qui triplicis olim
Hic jacet, hic toto flumine flendus Ager
Qualis odor variis distincti floribus Agri
Non minus est grati noster odoris Ager."

"Fratri mœrenti, mœrens moriturus P(osuit) Jonathan Field. Æt LXII., MDCXL. Obiit 2° die Junii 1636."

"HE FAILD NOT ANY."

"The Sun, that light unto three Churches gave,
Is set. The Field is buried in a grave.
This Sun shall rise; this field renew his Flowers
That sweetnesse breathe for Ages, not for Howers."

Copied from R. p. 17, as corrected by J. Duncomb. The above inscription is entirely lost. The alabaster bust alone remains in original position on N. wall of aisle of N. Transept. (Note 21.)

Ding: CLIV.

78. Herbert Croft, ob: A.D. 1691. Buried in the Choir beneath the present Episcopal Throne. There was no monument, but the marble slab formerly over this Bishop's grave is now placed in the S.E. Transept, beside that of Dean Benson. On these two stones are two hands joined, with the words—"In vitâ conjuncti, Morte non divisi."

"Depositum Herberti Croft. de Croft, Episcopi Herefordensis. Obiit 18 die Maii Aº Dn! 1691. Ætatis suæ 88."

The arms of this Bishop are well cut in the upper part of this black marble. Quarterly, per fess indented Az. and Arg. in 1st quarter a Lion passant guardant, Or.

79. Gilbert Ironside, ob: A.D. 1701. Buried in the Church of St. Mary Somerset, London, under an inscribed marble slab. Removed to this Cathedral in 1867, to a vault in the S.E. Transept.

"H. S. E."

"Reverendus admodum in Christo Pater Gilbertus Ironside, S.T.P. Coll. Wadhamensis in Acad~ Vicecanc~. primo consecratus Bristoll Episcop~ postea translatus ad Episcopat. Hereford. Obiit 27 August, 1701. Ætat~suæ 69."

The above inscription is in the pavement of the S.E.T. The following inscription on a brass plate is fixed on the wall immediately adjacent—

"M.S. Reverendissimi in Christo Patris Gilbertus Ironside. Qui obiit 27 die Augusti A.S. 1701. et in æde B. Mariæ de Somerset in urbe Londinensi fuit sepultus. Postea, æde diruta, relliquiæ ejus mortales, pio Herefordensium nonnullorum officio, cura fideli F.T.H. hujus Ecclesiæ Sub Thesaurarii in hunc locum transvectæ, demum requiescunt. A.D. 1867.

Virum fuisse, strenuum, sagacem,
Christianæ fidei tenacem,
Libertatis Ecclesiæ gravia inter pericula,
Defensorem intrepidum
Britannici annales satis testantur."

(Note 22.)

80. Humphrey Humfreys, ob: A.D. 1712. Buried in the Choir (G.P. No. 130) beneath a black marble slab, which was placed in the S.E. Transept when the new pavement was laid down A.D. 1861.

"Hic jacet."

"Humphredus Humfreys, S.T.P.

Primo Decanus MDCLXXX. } Bangorensis
Mox Episcopus MDCLXXXXIX. }
Inde Herefordiam translatus, A.D. MDCCI.
Tandem vitæ Satur et cœlo maturus.
Obiit XXº die Novembris, A.D. MDCCXII.
Ætatis suæ LXIII.

Cujus ad exemplum si vixeris, amice Lector, mori non timebis. (Note 23.)

81. Philip Bisse, ob: A.D. 1721. Buried in the archway immediately behind the present Bishop's Throne. The whole of the sumptuous white marble monument which formerly filled the archway, has entirely disappeared with the exception of the following inscriptions which are deposited in this place—

"H. S. E."

"Réverendus in Christo Pater Philippus Bisse, S.T.P. primum Menevensis, deinde hujus Ecclesiæ Ep~us.

Vir omnium consensu ad munus Episcopale factus.
Omnium plausu evectus;
Sanctus, sapiens, gravis, modestus;
Moribus facilis, sed decorus.

21.—His head is covered with a close fitting skull cap, he wears a moustache and beard. A ruff encircles the neck, and he is vested in the rochet and chimere. In his left hand a book is held.

22.—The correspondence relating to the removal of this Bishop preserved, forming a volume of no ordinary interest. There was a tradition that he had been buried in a silver coffin.

23.—The Arms of this Bishop are well cut on the stone—

Quarterly. 1 Gu., a Lion rampant, Arg. | 3 Three Lions passant.
2 Three eagles displayed in fess. | 4 Three children's heads couped at the neck with a serpent, proper.

Ad agendum fortis, ad corrigendum lentus:
In fidê defendendâ splendide obstinatus;
In disciplinâ ministrandâ prudenter stabilis.
Sin de literis scisciteris,
In quovis fere eruditionis genere,
Et judicandi solertiâ, et disserendi facultate erat cum primis numerandus;
Certe in Diœcesis suæ notitiâ nulli secundus:
In quâ perlustrandâ, gubernandâ, ornandâ,
omne studium tempusq~ (heu nimis breve)
collocavit hujusce Chori ac Altaris ornatum,
Ut exemplo suo spectabili,
Ita mirâ quâ apud Generosos pollebat, gratiâ plurimum promovit.
Ædes, quas juxta cernis, episcopales,
(hocce posthumo multò augustius monumentum)
tantùm non á fundamentis instauravit:
In quibus, hospitali comitate omnes,
paternâ benevolentiâ Clerum, amplexus est.
Qua fide interim Ecclesiæ sibi concreditæ
(magno ac tremendo deposito) invigilarit,
Quam curam in Sacros Ordines conferendo,
quam in Confirmando sedulitatem adhibuerit,
quâ dicendi vi, quâ dignitate Episcopali,
Et Clerum Visitator et Populum Concionator, ad officia excitaverit
Quam deniq~ pietatem quam ardorem ad altare,
in oblatione precum, in ministratione Sacrorum.
Clero populoque prælucere fecerit;
cum læto animo præsens admirata est ætas,
tum grato reminiscetur postera.
Ita Episcopus hicce, vere Apostolicus,
Ministerii cursu finito, non spatio sed actis mensurando,
ad requiem et coronam accersitus,
ê vita migravit sexto die Sept. annoq~
Dom 1721º Ætat: 55º Consec 11º Transla~9º
Natus est Oldburiæ in Agro Gloucestrensi,
A Sacerdotum stemmate per quinque successiones deducto:
institutus in Schola Wintoniensi,
dehinc in Nov: Coll: Oxon cooptatus,
cujus honori promovendo, omnimodè ut vivens studuit,
ita centum Libras legavit.

On another marble slab—

H. S. E.

Brigitta Comittissa de Plymouth,
filia Thomæ Ducis de Leeds,
Magni Angliæ Thesaurarii.
Et Brigittæ filiæ Mountague, Comitis de Lindsey.
Magni Angliæ Camerarii;
Nupta primum Carolo Fitzroy, Comiti de Plymouth,
deinde Philippo Episcopo Herefordensi:
In aulâ regiâ vitæ maximam partem egit
Regibus et Reginis semper accepta;
acceptissima vero R. Mariæ, cui a Cubiculis erat.
Hæc prænobilis Fæmina
Solido, et ex Magno Patre plane traduci, ingenio
Multifariam eruditionem addidit ac celavit.
Celsitudinem in Moribus et dignitatem vere Aulicam
mira lenitate augustiorem effecit:
At supra hæc, utcunque illustria, sapiens,
Pietati se devovit totam, immortalitatemque
In summo vitæ splendore indies anhelans,
tandem assecuta est Maii die 9no
Anno Salutis MDCCXVIIIvo. Ætatis suæ 54to.
Conjux mœstissimus Philippus, Ep~us Herefordensis (juxta quem ipsa cupiit deponi moriens) Illius Memoriæ Sacrum hoc posuit Marmor: idemque sibi, quam primum ita Deo videbitur, læto corde destinat a suis in Christo laboribus secessum.

On a small brass plate, formerly in the pavement, is the following—

The Rt. Revd. Father in God Philip Lord Bishop of Hereford. Died Sept. 6th, anno Dom! 1721. Aged 55 years.

84. Lord James Beauclerk, ob: A.D. 1787. Buried in the Choir beneath a small inscribed marble slab, which is now fixed on the E. wall of the Bishops' Cloister, bearing the following inscription—

The Right Honourable and Reverend *Lord James Beauclerk, departed this life the 19: of Oct. (1787) Aged 77.*

The following tablet used to be on the E. wall of the S. Transept. It was erected by Canon Cope about the year 1821.

Gratitude devotes this Memorial to the Right Hon. and Right Rev. Lord James Beauclerk, D.D., who was Bishop of Hereford nearly Forty-two years, and died on the 19th day of October, 1787, in the 78th year of his age. He was the eighth son of Charles, Duke of Saint Albans, by Lady Diana Vere, daughter of Aubury de Vere, Earl of Oxford, and reflected honour on his descent, by personal Virtue. His life evinced the utmost Purity of intention and sincerity of heart. He animated the exertions of his Clergy, by disposing of his preferments so as to reward them and promote the Comfort and Conciliate the esteem of Persons in every Station, by a Princely residence in his Palace during his Episcopacy.

86. John Butler, ob: A.D. 1802. Buried in the Choir near the Screen on the N. side, beneath a small square of white marble, now in the Bishops' Cloister.

John Butler, LL.D., died the 10th day of Dec. 1802, Aged 85.

The following inscription was formerly in the Choir on the N.E. side of Tower pier. Portions of it being broken off are lost. It is now fixed on the E. wall of the Bishops' Cloister. (Note 24.)

24.—A portrait of this Bishop, lately presented, is preserved at the Palace.

M. S.
Joh . . nis But . . .
. . . iscop
Qui qu . . . . . .
. . . . . icet quæ Probitatis L
. . . . . ncionatoris atque S
. . . . . uæ demum . . . . Episcop
Exiædi . . . . . re possent
Abunde in . . . . llo haberentur;
Vetuit tamen ut Hoc Marmor
Quidquam de Foso testaretur aliud,
Quam quod Sacellum Episcopale
Sumptu suo instauravisset
In privatos usus Præsulum deinde Herefordiepsium
Et quod omni ope feliciter præivisset
Ad Ecclesiam Cathedralem
Vetustate jam dilapsam,
denuo extruendam
In Sacra Publica Suorum in Hac Diocesi.

Tumulatur quoque ibidem Episcopi vidua,
Anna, Caroli Vernon de Farnham in Com. Surr,
Equitis Aurati, Filia natu Major.
Obit Jan. 20. 1804. Ætat 83.

90. "Hon: Edward Grey, ob: A.D. 1837."

On a square white marble formerly in the pavement of the Choir, now in the Bishops' Cloister.

The following is on the monument, now in the Cloister, formerly erected under the Organ loft on the west side.

"Sacred to the Memory of
THE HON. AND
RIGHT REV. EDWARD GREY, D.D.
Youngest Son of Charles, first Earl Grey,
Who was born 25th March, 1782, and died 24th July, 1837.

In the year 1831, he has appointed to the office of Dean of this Cathedral, from which, in the following year, he was elevated to the See of Hereford.

As a Prelate of the Church of England, to the principles of which he was devoutly attached, firm, conscientious, and uncompromising.

As a Preacher, eloquent, faithful, and impressive; yet his most distinguishing characteristic, for which he was remarkable in his earliest youth, was fervent and unaffected piety.

His mortal remains are deposited within the Choir of this Cathedral; his spirit, as we humbly trust, is with God, his Saviour."

On a brass plate in the Choir on base of pillar.

"The Hon. and Right Rev. Edward Grey, D.D., xcth Bishop of Hereford, was here buried July 31, 1837.

Also his son Arthur John Grey, Lieut. R.N., May 2nd, 1854."

This was the last actual interment inside the Cathedral.

See Ground Plan, No. 136.

Memorials of the following Bishops who are not buried in the Cathedral.

61, Edmund Audley, presided over this See A.D. 1492—1502, when he erected a Chantry consisting of two vaulted chambers on the S. side of the Lady Chapel. He was promoted to Salisbury where he built another Chantry, and was there buried. The whole being coloured internally must have presented a magnificent appearance. The stone screen on the N. side of this Chantry is divided into 20 panels, containing painted effigies of saints and personages who have not been identified. The coloured figures are arranged in two rows. In the lower row 4 spaces are taken by the Vestry window and 4 by the doorway. Nine figures have perished; about 23 remain. The panels in the base contain shields.

1. Initials entwined, I.R.
2. Arg. or fess on bar, arg. Fleur-de-lis Arg. 3 roses gules
3. Gules—interlacing work—colour gone
4. Arms of Deanery. 5. Modern See.
6. Antient See
7. Shield. Blue ground with green dragon fly.

There are similar shields carved on bosses of groining, and fragments of antient glass in the upper windows. There is a shield bearing 2 wings joined to a heart, as may also be seen in the groining of S. Transept.* Also another shield having 3 oval spots from which the original glass is gone.

Note * See Plate XVII.

76. George Coke, ob: A.D. 1646. Buried in the S.E. corner of the Chancel at Eardisley. An imposing Monument was erected about 20 years after the decease of this Bishop in the N.E. corner of the S.E. Transept. This was taken down circa 1843; various portions becoming lost or injured during the repairs, the effigy only was replaced A.D. 1861. A portion of the original inscription remains on the adjacent wall, and another portion, nearly illegible, is now in the Bp. Cloister, 8th bay.† (See R. 35 for copy of the same.) The upper portion of the Tomb was erected by his descendants A.D. 1875, with the following inscription:—

"In Memory of George Coke, fifth Son of Richard Coke, of Trusley, Derbyshire, and brother of Sir John Coke, Secretary of State to Charles I.: born 3rd October, 1570. Bishop of Bristol, 1631; translated to Hereford, 18th June, 1636; died 10th December, 1646."

"A meek, grave, and learned man, much beloved by those who were subjected to his jurisdiction, in defence of the Church privileges in the stormy period in which he was Bishop of this Diocese, he suffered fine and imprisonment at the hands of the Parliament."

"This monument was restored by some of his descendants A.D. 1875."

The following extract and translation of the original inscription, written by Francis Hodgson, late Provost of Eaton, is taken by permission from a Family History compiled by Major J. Talbot Coke, printed for private circulation A.D. 1880:—

Over the Bishop's effigy was a Latin inscription, on two tablets, in the verbose and inflated style of the period, and which, as aptly observed by a late dignitary of the church, is "indeed composed in the most unchastised spirit of the Restoration"; yet, after due allowance has been made for the times in which it was written, there can be little doubt that he was a man of distinguished learning and ability, of great firmness and discretion, and singular piety.

Hear, Traveller, or behold him, who is no longer heard. Learn his singular sense of Discipline. The Prototype has impressed upon the statue the Image of his Person. See him teaching a more wonderful God, healing by the Shadow of Peter, dividing the waters by the wonder-working mantle of Elijah, (but) not a truer God than in this truth-telling Image. If you do not believe the teacher, believe him who experienced that "Godliness hath the promise of this life, as well as of that which is to come."

He experienced it who taught it. This Prelate full of (76) years, happy in a pious and fruitful wife, happy in his marriage chain, every day more pleasing, and in the torch brighter every day, above the torch of hymen. In his three Sacerdotal Sons, and four Sons who were Laymen, but theologically pious—fuller of God than of hope inasmuch as filled with the assurance of faith, and inspired by the Deity, he so lived as possessing life in patience, and death in desire: wishing to die the death which he hardly felt; and as soon as he was dead feeling himself immortal.

Oh day to be extolled above all length of years the tenth day of December, after the tenth year of his Episcopal Translation. In the year of his Saviour 1646 the most auspicious day of his Translation into Eternity, on that birthday of his Glory died the Angel of the Church of Hereford, endowed on the same with an equality to the Angels.

The second tablet contains—

Emulous Posterity will be interested as we hope, in knowing that, which, if men were silent, the stones would proclaim, that the excellent and venerable old man, George Coke, Lord Bishop of Bristol first, then of Hereford, ennobled his birth with every instance of Virture worthy of his Ancestors, through their series prolonged from afar, and the knightly splendour of his Father, and the Family Lineage. And that he was the greatest ornament of those who had been anciently well-born.

That he examined Divine subjects and the highest mysteries with a diligent and severe scrutiny, nor unravelled them only, but also taught them with a lucid perspicacity, that he administered the Sacred Rites suitably to the worship of the Deity, and to the Piety of the Worshippers, trembling with most reverential awe. That he gave answers from the sacred Oracles to those who consulted him concerning religion. That he set forth the fundamental principles of the English Reformation as doctrines to be imbibed in the inmost hearts of the Clergy and people. That he lived in the most incorrupt, long, and unwearied practice and exemplification of every kind of purity. That he rendered and left himself by his severe gravity an object of respect to his Fellows in the mysteries (for by that title he loved to distinguish the clergy), and most acceptable to them by his bland conciliating courtesy and meekness.

Note † B. Willis states that this was written by Canon Sherborne (ob: 1679). Dingley, CXLI., gives a good sketch of the Tomb. *Arch. J.*, XXXIV., 417. Arms, Gules, 3 crescents and a canton, Or.

(His health) at length becoming infirm, and failing among our late commotions, intestine tumults, and calamities of the Church, among the confessors of the Priestly Order, imprisoned together with him, not without the prerogative of persecution and conformity with Christ, that he proved himself the most courageous fellow-sufferer. That as the consolation of all his sorrows, of his life, and of his death, he constantly pronounced one but most comprehensive word (which was appended like a label to his most trustful lips) "I shall rise again."

89. "George Isaac Huntingford, D.D., Bishop of Hereford, died April 29th, 1832, aged 83 years."

A Memorial Window was erected in the S.E.T. at the sole cost of Lord Saye and Sele in 1863. The above inscription is painted on the glass.

There is a monument in the Bp's Cloister, formerly under the W. side of the organ loft, with the following inscription.

To the Memory of
GEORGE ISAAC HUNTINGFORD, D.D., F.R.S.,
Lord Bishop of this Diocese and Warden of Winchester College.

He died in his 84th year, April 29th, 1832.

Deeply versed in Biblical and Classical Literature, he was held in high estimation as a profound theologian and accomplished scholar. Humility of mind and simplicity of manners, integrity of heart, benignity of disposition, and the most expansive charity, shone conspicuously in the character of this excellent and amiable Prelate.

His mortal remains, at his own particular desire, are deposited in the churchyard at Compton, near Winchester, where he was first appointed a minister of that Gospel, which it was the leading object of his life to explain and illustrate, faithfully endeavouring, both by precept and example, to adorn the doctrine of God his Saviour in all things.

Arms carved on Monument, and painted on Memorial Window: Per fess Sa. and erminois a fess per fess nebulee counter-changed, in chief 3 crosses pateè fitchee, Arg. the base fretty, Gules.

91. Thomas Musgrave, 1837 to 1847. On a brass plate, erected Dec., 1862, beneath a large 4 light window, by Warrington, in N. aisle of Choir, is the following inscription:—

"The window above, and those in the chapel beneath were filled with stained glass A.D. 1862, in token of respect and love to the Memory of Thomas Musgrave, D.D. Bishop of Hereford, afterwards Archbishop of York, who died 4th May, 1860."

Subjects in stained glass illustrate the life of St. Paul.

92. Renn Dickson Hampden. Died in London on April 23, 1868, and was buried in Kensal Green Cemetery, near his predecessor Archbishop Musgrave, under a plain Tomb, with a brief inscription.

It is with sincere regret that I have to record the fact that there is no Memorial in the Cathedral to this learned and memorable Prelate.

Deans of the Cathedral Church of Hereford.

John de Aquablanca. "He died 1320, and was buried in the Cathedral, under a sumptuous monument, near Bishop Aquablanca." B.W. 533.

The effigy on the floor of the aisle covers the original grave of this Dean, which is immediately below the pavement. He was not deposited in a solid stone coffin, but within stone slabs. The remains had been disturbed and filled with rubbish. No inscription has been recorded. G P. No. 10.

Stephen de Ledbury. In the South wall of the Nave, near the Bishop's Cloister door, is the effigy of a Dean under a cusped arch. This is considered to be the work of the middle of XIV. Century. There is no inscription. It is suggested that this would represent Stephen de Ledbury, who was Dean from 1320 to 1352.*

Note * V. H. Guide, No. 82. B. W., 533. *Arch: Journ:*, XXXIV., 411.

John de Middleton. Deprived A.D. 1380.

Brown Willis, in his M.S., says that "he was buried no doubt under one of the great gravestones in the Nave, about 5 yards below the choir door."†

John Harold, ob: Oct. 19, 1393.

B. Willis, in his M.S., states, "On the north side of the letter L. lies another long stone marked 31, for Dean Harold."

Also B. W., 533, states that "he was buried in the Cathedral, where is yet an imperfect inscription on a gravestone to his memory. What remains is these words, "de salme mercy, 1393."

The spot thus indicated is in front of Dean Berew's tomb, where a fragment of an interesting brass was laid down in 1860 which was then supposed to represent Dean Harold. See Fragments of Inscriptions, No. XXIV.

Henry Shelford, ob: Sep. 26, circa 1445.

B. Willis, in his M.S., states, "about a foot or two northward of No. 23, and near the letter L, which is just about the middle of it, and about a foot from it, lies a long stone marked 30, for Dean Shelford."

This would be in the vestibule of the Lady Chapel to the N. of Dean Berew's tomb. No trace of this stone remains.

John Berew, or Beaurieu, ob: April 6, 1462, "and was buried under an arch in the Lady Chapel on the south side." B. W. 534.

Dingley, CLXXIX., gives a sketch of the monument attributed to this Dean, with his rebus of a boar wearing a coat of the Arms of the Deanery, among leaves of rue. R. 225.

The effigy is a very beautiful work, but it is now considered to be that of a Dean, or other ecclesiastic attired in a cassock with close sleeves, surplice, and tippet, who lived about the middle or early half of the XIV. Century. (M. H. Bloxham, *A. J.*, XXXIV. 419.) There is no record of an inscription. The engraving of this tomb by Carter gives a good view of the painting formerly under the arch, and Hollis in his "Monumental Effigies," Part VI, Plate 5 gives a highly finished engraving of this ecclesiastic.

Thomas Chawndeler, ob: 1490.

Against the W. wall of the S.E. Transept is a much mutilated figure in the attire of a Canon with the orphrey of the cope ornamented with pomegranates, the head and lower part broken off. It probably commemorates Dean Chawndeler, 1490, as it corresponds with the description given by Duncumb I., 559, of his effigy which lay on the floor of this transept by the door opening into the Vicar's Cloister.

The inscription still remains (now mural)

"Orate pro aia~ p'nobilis viri Magistri Thome Chawndeler sacre Theologie p'fes [soris nuper Cancellarij] Uniu'sitatis Oxoñ ac hujus ecclie~ Decani qui obiit in crastino om~i sc~or circit' [hora~ quarta~] versus Mane Anno Domini Millimo cccc° LXXXX° Cuius Anime p~picietur [De' fiat fiat.]"‡

John Harvey, ob: 1501.

Ding. CLXIX. mentions this tomb without any inscription as "An alabaster monument of one in Episcopall habit, quære what Bishop it was."

There is no record of any inscription having been attached to this tomb. The alabaster effigy was replaced in its original position, in the S.E. Transept, on a new base in 1860. The three shields beneath it belong to Bp. Trevenant's Tomb and were placed under this effigy in error. R. does not allude to this Tomb.

B. W. 534 states, "he appointed to be buried in the Cathedral before St. Margaret's altar. . . . I presume the effigies lying on a tomb in the ɣpper end of the S. Isle, near the Vicar's Cloysters, may be his."

† Several of the large stones turned out of the Cathedral are now placed at the entrance to the ancient Chapter House. The metal pins remaining in these stones indicate the former existence of very fine brass work.

‡ Dingley, CLXVIII. B. W., 534.

The brass of Dean Froucester who died A.D. 1529 is in the S. Aisle of the Choir, measures 8ft. 6in. × 4ft. 4in., and is much worn in places. This Dean is pourtrayed in cap, almuce, surplice, and rich cope ornamented with pomegranates; the orphrey is adorned with jewels. The canopy in debased style is supported by niches containing saints with their names beneath. The two upper ones appear to be representations of the Holy Trinity. St. Ethelbert, holding a church, St. John Evangelist, St. Katherine, St. Thomas, a Bishop, St. Peter, St. Mary (?)

Above is a large plate engraved with a triple canopy, having in the centre the sacred monogram I.H.C., and on either side a monogram of Froucester. Between the finials are the arms of the Deanery, the See, ancient and modern, and those apparently of Froucester (argent on a fess [?] between 3 columbines sable, a lily). The whole composition is surrounded by an inscription in raised letters, and with symbols of the Evangelists at the corners.

"Orate pro ai~a ven'abilis viri Magri~ Edmu~di ffrowsetoure in sacra theologia p'fessoris ac nuper decani ecclie~ cath- Herforden ac p'bendarii de bartoncollwalle in eadm~ecclia cathi qui quidem Edmūdus via vniuse carnis est ingressus XVI. (die mensis Maii?) Anno domini Millesimo Quingentesimo vicesimo nono et Anno regni regis Henrici Octaui vicesimo primo. Cuius Anime et Animabus omniu~cristi fidelium propicietur Misericors deus. Amen."

At the foot are twelve laudatory verses.

Hūc quē facta satis quem fama remisit ad astra
Mirum erit indigno me celebrare metro
Sed licet ille sua toto sit notus in orbe
Virtute et su~mo notus sit ille polo
Nox tamen ingratas capiet oblivio mentes
Que quod non Videāt nec meminisse solent
Sed quos sancta iuuat pietas quos optima virtus
ffunde puella puer femina vir que preces
Nam jacet hic pietatis honor rigidus que satelles
Virtutis, pulchri consilii que pater
Nomen in orbe volat celebre, hec sed corpore tellus
Gaudet et etherea spiritus ille domo.§

Gamaliel Clifton, ob: April 29, 1541, was buried in this Cathedral.

B. W., 535, states in his M.S. that, "he lies as I take it on the left hand of Dean Frowcester."‖

Charles Langford. "Was buried in this Cathedral Oct. 28, 1607, without any memorial." B. W., 536.

George Benson, D.D., ob: 1692. "Depositum Georgii Benson, Decani Herefordensis, obiit 24^to^ die Augusti A° D^ni^ 1692. Ætatis suæ 78."

Buried beside Bishop Croft, underneath the Throne in the Choir.

The stone, now in pavement of S.E. Transept, was turned out into the C.H.Y., circa 1852, but was brought inside the Cathedral, and repaired at cost of Lord Saye and Sele, December, 1867.¶

John Tyler, D.D., ob: 1724.

"Infra conduntur reliquiæ Reverendi admodum in Christo patris Johannis Tyler, S.T.P. hujus ecclesiæ Decani, permissione divinâ Episcopi Landavensis; Qui dignitatem apostolicam vitâ vere apostolicâ ornabat, pietate, eruditione, probitate, charitate institutam, suavitate morum temperando amabilem reddebat, comis omnibus, sibi soli austerus. Divinam quam sibi ipsi proposuerat vivendi normam, mira qua pollebat facundia e rostris felicissime aliis commendabat, proventum quem habuit, tam secularem quam ecclesiasticum ad egenos sublevandos, quotannis vicesimabat. Hujusce ecclesiæ altare, et Bibliothecam ditavit illius ecclesiæ, cui præfuit, Episcopalem censum ducenis fere libris per annum adauxit. Natus est Westhidæ haud procul ab hac civitate decimo sexto die Aug., 1640. Vitæ satur ad Christum migravit octavo die Julii, A.D. 1724, Ætat 84, Consecrat: 19. Cum mariti amantissimi una commiscentur ossa Saræ fidissimæ conjugis, viduæ mæstissimæ; filia Johannis Scudamore de Trecelley, generosi, et Dorotheæ uxoris suæ, natæ Gulielmi Cook de Highnam militis, quæ

Note § Dingley, 168. R., 102. B. W., 534.

‖ There is a good sketch of this S. Aisle by John Coney, 1821, showing the stairs to seats over the Stalls and the Tombstones in the pavement.

¶ Arms well cut on head of the stone. Or. on a Chevron 3 crosses forme impaling on two Chevrons 3 crosses Patè fitché.

rupto multorum annorum felici consortio, non diu superesse sustinens, e vitâ exeessit, decimo Novembris A.D. 1726 Ætat 80. Pauperibus hujus civitatis centum libras tantundem in usum Scholæ, ad erudiendos pauperum liberos institutæ; ducenas ad venerandi Præsulis memoriam hoc monumento consecrandam testamento."

On a large white marble slab, formerly in S. Transept, now in Cloister close to the Bishop's door.

John Merewether, ob: A.D. 1850.

On a brass plate inserted in a large black marble slab over vault in Lady Chapel.

In this vault is interred the body of
JOHN MEREWETHER, D.D.,
Sometime Deputy Clerk of the Closet to King William IV., Queen Adelaide, and Queen Victoria,
And for 18 years Dean of Hereford.
To the Restoration of this Cathedral he devoted the unwearied energies of his life, till its close on the 4th of April, 1850, in the 53rd year of his age.
"Whatsoever ye do, do all to the Glory of God."—1 Cor. x. 31.
Also, Adelaide, his eldest daughter, who died 17th July, 1841, in the 17th year of her age.

The 5 eastern windows of the Lady Chapel were fitted with stained glass, as a Public Memorial, in 1852. There are 21 medallions illustrating the Life of our Lord, designed by N. J. Cottingham, and executed by Charles A. Gibbs.

The following inscription is on the glass:—

"In memoriam Johannis Merewether, sacre theologie professoris, ecclesiæ Herefordensis decani, quo strenue fautore hujus sacræ ædis restitutio feliciter est inchoata. Obiit pridie nonas Aprilis anno Domini MDCCCL."

Richard Dawes, M.A., ob: 1867.

Buried in the area of the B. Cloister without any monument. A rich and beautiful Altar Tomb has been erected in the N.E.T., designed by Sir G. G. Scott, R.A. Artists Messrs. Farmer and Brindley. The base consists of polished marbles and alabaster divided into richly carved panels. A life sized effigy of purest Sicilian white marble occupies the upper portion of this cenotaph: the work of Mr. M. Noble, R.A. The Dean is represented in academical costume, with his head resting on volumes relating to Educational matters. The following inscription, in gilt letters, runs round the margin:—

"In memoriam Richardi Dawes, A.M., Ecclesiæ Herefordensis Decani, præ reverentiâ et desiderio hanc effigiem ponendam curaverunt amici et familiares; natus IV. Non. Mai, A.D. 1793; obiit prid. Non. Mart. A.D. 1867."

Clergy and Laity buried in the Cathedral or its Precincts, arranged in Alphabetical order.

William Adams, Vicar Choral.

There used to be a tablet to the above in the V. Cloister, next to that of Custos Allen. R., 61, gives the inscription.

"Quæris quis cubat hic? cubat hic Gulielmus Adamus,
Olim dulcisoni clarus in arte Chori,
Quem Pietas Sanctum monstravit, Pulpita Doctum;
Dixerunt Cives, hic jacit Urbis amor.
Vir tam divinus; Præco tam dignus honore,
Post mortem merito perpetuatus erit.
Obiit 28 Martii, 1616.
Memoria justorum beata
Guil: Adams sui memor Patris
tam bene merentis posuit."

Hunc juxta locum tacito sepulchro . . . . . dormit Thomas Alderne, Armig. Qui præter et irenarcha necnon hospitii divi Ægidii custos, apud Herefordiam fuit dignissimus urbis istius antiquæ, et invicta fidelitate claræ. Olim præsidium et decus, jam desiderium et dolor. Dubium est an legum peritior, an pacis fuit studiosior,

lance tam justa ministravit jura, caritate tam sedula elaboravit pacem. Tres duxit uxores; Elizabetham filiam Edwardi Honywood, de Evingtona in Com Cantii Baronetti. Eleanoram filiam Johannis Guise de Abotscourt, in com Gloucest: armigeri. Martham filiam . . . . Austin, armig: viduam Henrici Dryden de Londino generosi.

Duos tantum filios ex consorte ultimâ superstites reliquit Thomam et Edwardum. Thomas natu maximus paternæ memoriæ hoc sepulchrale marmor D.D.

obiit 3 Octr. A° { Christi 1717. / Ætatis 68°

On a large, well-carved white marble. Shield gone. Dun, 574.

. . . . alias Alderson . .
togenarius . . . . . r quinquaginta annos . . . . ujus Collegii Vicarius, beatam resurrectionem . . . ter merita Salvatoris sui expectans, ... medio excessit Feb. 3° A.D. 1741.

On a tablet on S. wall of Vicar's Cloister, partly gone. Letters cut very shallow.

Henry Allen, 1688.

"Hic jacet sepultus
Henricus Allen, Rector de Ullingswick.
Obiit 14 Decemb. Annọ D~ni. 1688.

Copied from R. 115. Formerly on a monument in area of B. C.

William Allen, 1691.

"Infra requiescit quod reliquum est Gulielmi Allen, A.M., Coll. Cust. D~no Herberto Episcopo Heref. a Sacris: nuper Rectoris de Ullingswick plus quam Octogenarius placidé in D~no obdormivit xv° Cal Novris 1691."

Copied from R. 61, who also gives a copy of an inscription to his wife, who died May 18, 1634, aged 34.

"Tu mihi Penelope, fueram tibi fidus Ulysses,
Nec vicit nostram Fabula prisca fidem
Tu quamvis penso ducendo Docta, misella
Non poteras Vitæ ducere Fila tuæ."
Guil. Allen uxori suæ P. P.

This inscription was on vellum, in a black oak frame, in the Vicar's Cloister.

Hic jacet Rev. Guil: Anderton, obiit 28 Sept., 1823 Ætatis 69. R.I.P.

In churchyard N.W. corner.

Here lyeth interred the body of Rowland Andrews, who departed y^s^ life y^e^ 7th day of Aprill, in y^e^ yeare of our Lord God 1689.

And of Ann, his wife, who died Dec. 28th, Anno Dn· 1705^to^ Ætatis suæ 90^mo^

. . lieth the body of (William / John ?) Andrews Gent, who died the 18th day of Feb. 1729, Aged 60.

In B. C. Area. Broken and fast perishing.

Here lyeth . . . Margaret the (wife of Row)land Andrews, Gent., ... died Feb: the 13th, 170(7?)

In B. C. area, in last stage of decay, adjoining Rowland Andrew's stone. Formerly on a raised tomb in area of cloister. Inscription completed from R. 114, who gives also the inscription:—

"Here lyeth the Body of Rowland Andrews, Gent., who died July the 7th, 1710."

. . . lyeth ye body . . .
. . . . the daughter of . . . . y Apperley, gent, by Ann . . wife, who died . . . of Decr. 1690, . . . 17 years and 9 months.

There is another inscription above this illegible; the rest fast decaying. In C. H. Y., No. 27.

Mrs. Grace Apperley.

Eliza Apperley and Ann Apperley.

Lane's G. P., No. 29.

M.S. Thomæ Apperley, M.D.

Collegii divi Johannis apud Cantabrigenses quondam socius. Obiit vicessimo quinto Maii, anno salutis humanæ MDCCXXXV, ætatis LXI. Depositum Elizabethæ conjugis charissimæ Tho. Apperley obiit XXIV mensis Augusti MDCCXLIII, anno ætatis LXIX.

Fine coat of arms, a few letters gone, lower part of stone cracked. Formerly in N. T. No. 132 in C. H. Y. Moved January, 1868, at cost of Mr. W. H. Apperley, of Withington, and placed erect against W. wall of Vicar's Cloister. Lane's G. P., No. 28.

Emericus de Aquablanca.

Præcentor 1263-86, also Chancellor, died Sep. 13, circa 1288.

Brown Willis, 538, "presumes he was buried in the Cathedral, as doubtless all those were interred here whose obits were celebrated in the same."

. . . Archbold, late Governour of Ca~no~ Froon, who departed thys lyfe the 17 of Aprell, An~o D~ni 1646.

The late J. Gough Nichols gave me a copy of the above in 1867, which he found among the papers of the late Rev. John Hopton, of Canon Froom. It appears to have escaped the notice of all previous writers. From the same source it appeared that this inscription was "on a flat stone which lies just without the door of the Library belonging to Hereford Cathedral; the first line being cut off."

Here lyeth the body of Richard Arkell, of this City, Gent, who deceased this life the . . . of Aprill. 1676.

On a grey sandstone in very large letters, fast decaying; next to that of Alice Benett, in B. C.

In Memory of Henry Arkwright, fourth son of John Arkwright, Esq., of Hampton Court, Herefordshire, Captain in the 84th Regiment, who was lost in an Avalanche on Mont Blanc, on the 13th October, 1866, in the 29th year of his age. This window was erected by his brother officers serving, and who had served with him, in affectionate remembrance of the many qualities which endeared him to them all.

On a brass plate, beneath a window of 3 lights, by Wailes, of Newcastle, on E. side of aisle in N. T.

Sacred to the memory of Elizabeth Armstrong, wife of Major General G. A. Armstrong, who departed this life 30 March, 1823, aged 39 years.

Accept blest shade the tributary tear,
That moans thy exit from a world like this,
Forgive the wish that would have kept thee here,
And stayed thy progress to the realms of bliss."

Also of the above-named G. A. Armstrong, who attained the rank of Lieut. Gen. and died on 19 Nov., 1834, aged 63, and was buried at Cheshunt, in Hertfordshire.

On a large slab found inside the Cathedral, but fixed Nov., 1869, at cost of a relative, in Bp's Cloister against east wall.

Canon Ashby, Canon Baysham, or Dean Stanwey.

On the wall of the S.W. angle of the S.E.T. is a much worn fragment, defaced at an early period, which may be assigned to the above-named. The inscription, in three lines, begins apparently with—

"Vertitur in cineres humatur," and the date may be recognised as—"Christi milleno C quater ter X quoque quarto," i.e. 1434.

Jocosa Aubrey, 1638.

Infra jacet quantum.

Mortale fuit Jocosæ Aubrey, uxoris Samuelis Aubrey, Militis, filiæ et cohæredis Gulielmi Rudhall, de Rudhall, Armig. quæ obiit duodecimo die Julii, Anno Dom. 1638.

Could dull words speak what buried here doth lie,
'Twould raise both Envy and Idolatry.
'Twas an Exchequer, throng'd with so much good,
The age that lost it, never understood.
Just heaven finding 'twas but envied here,
Left us the Casket, fix'd the Jewel there.

Juxta charissimæ sponsæ cineres depositum est corpus Samuelis Aubrey, Militis, filii Morgani Aubrey, Armig. qui obiit decimo nono die Maii, Anno Domini, 1645.

He who did never lodge within his breast
Dishonour, Baseness or selfe Interest,
The just man's Friend, the poor man's Treasury,
The oppress'd Man's Patron in extremity,
Lies here (Reader) if now thou grudge a Tear,
Find some more worthy object, spend it there.

On a small black marble slab in 1st bay of B. C., formerly on W. wall of N.T., Dingley CLXXVIII. and CLXXXI. gives these inscriptions with the following addition—"Vita et Morte Concordes Conjuges Samuelis et Jocosa Aubrey hic jacent."

R., 18. D., 573. The inscribed stone formerly in the pavement is lost. See Lane's G.P., No. 3.

Here . . . . . *son of Herbert Aubrey, of Clehonger . . . . Also of* . . . . . in the . . . . . .

On a stone much decayed C.H.Y. No. 46. There were four Herbert Aubreys, who died 1671, 1691, 1744, and 1758.

*Possibly the missing names were Brydges and Reginald. Both died in 1691.

To perpetuate the memory of
Joseph Bailey, Junior, Esquire,
Representative of this County in the House of Commons,
For more than IX. years.

A bust has been placed in the Shire Hall, and this Altar Screen erected in the Cathedral which his piety assisted to restore, not only by those united to him by the ties of kindred or private friendship, but by a general and voluntary subscription of the many who knew and appreciated his worth. For the great benevolence of his disposition and humility of his mind he was universally beloved. For the sound judgment, the strict integrity, and the active energy manifested in the duties of his station he was valued and admired. Firmly relying on the merits of his Redeemer, his fortitude unshaken by the pressure of a lingering and complicated disease, he was removed out of this world the 31st day of August, MDCCCL., in the XXXIXth year of his age.

Wife, children, father, brothers, friends, his County deplore their loss.

On a brass plate behind the Altar Screen.

J. P. Here lieth the body of Thomas Baker, late of this City, salesman. He departed this life the 12th of May, 1788, aged 63 years.

Also here lieth the body of Ann Baker, wife of Thomas Baker, who departed this life Feb. 9th, 1795, aged 83.

In C.H.Y., 57.

Here lieth the body of Ann Banister, spinster, who died 11th May, 1778, aged 60.

On a small headstone, C.H.Y., 105.

Here lyeth y^{e} body of Elizabeth wife of John Barnes, butcher, of the City of Hereford, who deceased February 27th, —91.

Here lyeth the body of Mary, daughter of John Barnes . . . . . .

In large letters on a broken sandstone in Lady Chapel (circa 1860.)

In memory of . . John Barroll, who died 19th Oct., 1810? (or 1816), aged 84 years.

On a large sandstone in pavement of B.C. formerly containing mediæval legend with two figures. There are traces of another inscription on the lower part of this stone—" . . . nold Barroll, May the 7th, 1749."

Beneath this plate lieth the body of William Barroll, of this City, baker, who died June the 3rd, . . . *

And of Mary, his wife, who died June the 11th, Anno Dom^{i} 1698.

On a small oak plate in Cloister near Bp's door. Immediately beneath on a white marble tablet is this:—"To the memory of Mr. Richard Barroll, late of this City, draper, who died April 22nd, 1810, aged 64 years. Also of Mrs. Anne Barroll, his wife, who died June 24, 1812, aged 63 years.

Edward Baskerville, S. T. P., Chancellor of this Cathedral.

B. W., 544, states, "He died about Jan., 1566, and was, as I presume, buried in this Cathedral, as he directed in his will dated Jan. 11th, 1566, in which he made Edward Cowper, Archdeacon of Hereford, his executor."

Gulielmus Baylis, A.B., hujus collegii Vicarius, obiit Dec. 30$^{mo.}$ Anno Domini 1774, Ætatis 40.

On the W. wall of V.C., on a sandstone fast perishing, letters very faint, in gold, on a black painted ground.

Here lieth the body of Catherine, the wife of John Baynham, one of the Aldermen of this City, who departed this life the 7th day of Sep., 1757, aged 80 years.

Also here lyeth the body of the said John Baynham, who departed this life the 4th . . . . 1766, aged 87.

On a much broken stone in B.C. area, 1859.

Sacred to the memory of George Trotman Baxter, Esq., who departed this life Oct. 1, 1841, in his 78th year.

Note * St. John's Reg., "June 6th, 1698. Barrell."

The deceased was of a very ancient North Wales family; was the eldest son of the late Rev. George Baxter, one of the Brethren of St. Catherine's Hospital, London; and grandson of James Baxter, Esq., of the Rock and Brynn, Montgomeryshire.

O kind he was, and just he was,
As father and as friend;
In life to all an honest man,
And very calm his end.
In manners mild and merciful,
And Christian and pure:
May others lead the life he led
And be of bliss as sure!
And may they die as died he
When shall this life's breath cease,
For his death was the good man's death;
His latter end was peace.
Written by G. R. WATHEN BAXTER.

On a flat stone in Churchyard opposite Deanery. Shield on this stone obliterated.

Here lieth interred the body of Anne, the wife of Thomas Bell, of this Citty, Gent., who died y^e^ first day of Sept., Anno D^ni^ 1676, Ætatis suæ 40.

Death, Soul and Body parts, and Consorts dear,
But separates neither from their Saviour's love.
The Soul deceas'd is his, and Corpse that's here,
The Pilgrim left below, and Saint above.
He to this dust its Spirit will restore,
When pious friends shall meet, and part no more.

Also here lieth the body of Mr. Thos. Bell, husband of the above said Anne Bell, who died . . . 1708, aged 84.

Also y^e^ body of Mrs. Dorothy Matthews, daughter of the above Thos. and Anne Bell, and wife of the Reverend Thomas Matthews, of Monkland, late Prebend of this Church. She was a woman of great piety and truly charitable, who died the 6th day of April, 1741, Aged 75.

In the S. C., on a large stone, nearly defaced. R. 112.

Here lyeth the body of Alice Benett, the wife of Mr. John Benett, of Much-burch, whoe departed this life the 29th of March, 1675.

On a large grey stone in B.C. area near S. of Nave.

Here lieth the body of Dorothy, one of the daughters of Leonard Benet, late of Shelwick's Court, in the County of Heref., Gent., first the wife of Capt. Tho. Lewis, and died the wife of Capt. Tho. Weaver. She was a true Loyalist, an eminent couragious Instrument in the Preservation of this City against the rebellious Scots, and a great sufferer in the late Rebellion against King Charles the first. She departed this life the 6th day of April, An. Dni. 1692, in the 84th Year of her Age.

Formerly on gravestone in area of B.C. R. 109.

Of youir charyte pray for the soule of Mr. Richarde Benson, late Canon Residenser of this Cathedrall Churche of Hereforde, wiche decessid the XI. daye of Febrary, An° M V^c^ XLVIIj. whose soule Jesu have mercy.

Dingley, CLXXXVII., gives the above, but no sketch of the same. R., 26, gives it with erroneous date, A.D., 1447. R. B. was Preb. of Huntington, and was buried "on the north side of the Lady Altar." D., 578. B. W., 578.

Jane Berington, died Jan. 1st, 1820, in the 69th year of her age.

Winefrid Berington, died Sep. 24th, 1826, in the (89th or 69th?) year of her age.

Elizabeth Lambe, died Sep. 30th, 1823, in the 87th year of her age.

In C.H.Y., 31.

. . . ry Berr . (Berrington)
. . . . . ton in the . . . . . .
. . . . reford, Esqr., ...
. . . . eased the 24th (day of) April, Anno. Do. 1657.

Underneath, on a shield, 3 greyhounds, collared courant. See Plate XIII.

On a red sandstone, fast perishing. C.H.Y., 51.

In commemoracion of Ottowell Berrington, of this City, blacksmith, who deceased y^e^ IX. day of February, MDCLII.

Beneath this place old Ottowell doth rest,
Who was with grief and pain long time opprest,
Of Blacksmiths he accounted was the best,
Now voyd of pain he lives among the blest.

D., CLXXXVI., "On the north side of this minster against a stone buttress on the outside is this wrote in Roman Letters."

Here lyeth the body of Beatrix, the wife of John Bhilnote, Gent., and the daughter of John Gardiner, of the City of Hereford, who deceased the first day of December, Anno Dni. 1668. Resurgam.

On a long narrow red sandstone in area of B.C.

Lætitia Birch, wife of Samuel Birch, of Garnston, in the County of Hereford, Esq., and daughter of Rowland Hunt, of Bo . . then?* in the County of Salop, Esq., by the Hon. Frances, his wife, daughter of the Rt. Hon. William Lord Paget, died 17th May, 1754.

A large lozenge-shaped shield at head of this stone. Argent 3 fleur de lis. Plate XIII.

In C.H.Y., 52. Lane's G.P., 47.

*Boreatton or Bratton, suggested by W. H. Cooke, Esq., Q.C.

Lætitia, daughter of Samuel Birch, and Lætitia, his wife, ob: 4 die Aug: 1712.

Lane's G.P., 46.

Underneath are deposited the remains of Hannah Maria, wife of Thomas Bird, of this City, Esquire, youngest daughter of Edward Phillips Clerk, M.A., Rector of Patching and Vicar of West Terring, in the County of Sussex, by Anne, youngest daughter of William Boulton, of Feckenham, in the County of Worcester, Gent. She departed this life 17th October, 1825, in the 48th year of her age.

Also of the above-named Thomas Bird, F.A.S., a Deputy Lieutenant, Clerk of the Peace, and Provincial Grand Master of Free Masons for this County. He died March 5th, 1836, aged 64.

Arms at top of a blue stone, very much broken, in C.H.Y., 26.

Hic jacet Dn^s Thomas de Birynton, quondam sub thesaurarius hujus eccli^e qui obiit 12 die mens: Junii, A.D. MCCCLXXV.

Dun., 582, from Harl. MS. Formerly at entrance of Ancient Chapter House.

The body of Mrs. Joyce Bisse, sister of Dr. Philip Bisse, Ld. Bishop of Hereford, who departed this life the 17th day of October, Anno Dni. 1731, Ætat 63.

Shield on this stone is cut very shallow. 3 scallop shells, much decayed, in C.H.Y., 131. Plate XIII.

The Rt. Hon^ble. Bridgett Countess Dowager of Plymouth, daughter of the Most Noble Thomas Duke of Leeds, was married first to Don Carlos, Earle of Plymouth, and afterwards to Philip, Lord Bishop of Hereford, she died May y^e 9th, 1718, in y^e 54th year of her age.

On a small brass plate. Buried on May 17th. St. John's Register.

Here lyeth the body of Elizabeth, daughter of Captain William Bissell, who died October 26th, 1738, aged eight.

In C.H.Y., 146. Lane's G.P., 13.

Here lyeth y^e body of Harriett Bleik, late of . . . . . .

In large letters (circa 1660—80) on a fragment of sandstone in B. C. area.

Here lyeth the body of Bridget Blount, daughter of Thomas and Margaret Blount, of this City, who died December the 7th, 1775, Aged 91.

In C.H.Y., 25.

. . . Booth.

(Christian name not recorded).

Hic jacet Virtus, Pietas, Fides, Ingenium,
Virgo matronarum imitatrix optima
Quæ ab infantia Dei cultrix assidua,
Ad omnia peragenda videbatur nata,
At! at nimis immaturo erepta fato,
Non sine propinquorum luctu omnium
In spe tamen ampla Resurrectionis lætæ.

Obiit 28° Martii A.D. 1699, Ætatis 25.

On a black marble gravestone, formerly at W. end of N. Aisle. Copied from R., 13.

A note in my copy of that book states, that the above was to the memory of "a natural daughter of Colonel Booth."

Here lyeth the body of John Booth, late of Letton, in this County, Esquire, An old Royalist, and a zealous lover of the Church of England. He deceased March 1st, Anno Dom. 1704, aged . . .

On a black marble gravestone, formerly at W. end of N. Aisle (Transept) now gone. R., 11. D., 562.

P. M. S.

Luciæ Booth (filiæ natu maximæ Roberti Whitney de Whitney, Esq., aurti, et in primis nuptiis Guil: Smallman, armigeri datæ), mæstissimus conjux. Johannes Booth Armiger erigi curavit hoc marmor non magis Prosapia clariut, quam pietate excelluit, cujus indubitatam charitate erga pauperes dedit Tesseram affabilitas erga omnes emicuit, et conjugalis Affectus in ea fuit Specimen, patientia indomitam Morbi ferociam superavit, et cum ad novam Palæstram sole exorto vestes induisset, Corpus exuebat, placideque in Domino dormiebat. Obiit in Non: Apr.

Salut: 1673. Ætat suæ 64. Pseuche.

The sicke, Diseased, Wearied, and Opprest,
Fly to the grave for Refuge, and for Rest.
Let then this sacred Earth my Body close,
And noe rude Hands its quiet interpose;
Whilst I this Tabernacle of Clay forsake,
And to Elysium do my Journey take.
But when the Trumpet a Retreat shall sound,
And pierce the Caverns of this holy Ground,
These scattered Ashes shall to mee repaire
And re-united, equal glory share.

On a black marble tablet on W. wall of N. Aisle, also on a brown free stone on the ground, see R., page 10. Dingley, CXXX. D., 562. Now mural in B. C., 1st Bay.

Sacred to the memory of Olivia Bornford, spinster. Obiit January, 1758. Ætat 52 years.

Catherine Mainwaring, sister to the above, and wife of Cavendish Tyrrell Mainwaring, Esq., obiit March, 1772, Ætat 72 years.

Cavendish Tyrrell Mainwaring, Esq., obiit 24th August, 1775, Ætat 72 years.

Harriet Mainwaring, daughter of Thomas Bomford Mainwaring, Captain in the Royal Navy, and Grandfather of the above Cavendish Tyrrell Mainwaring, Esq., obiit 21st August, 1798.

On an oval white marble tablet in S.E. corner of B. C.

Anne Bosworth, relict of Harry Bosworth, late Physician of this City, died Sept. 10th, 1738, aged 54.

On a fragment in C.H.Y., 151. Lane's G.P., 25.

Mary, relict of Roger Bosworth, and Mrs. Benelize Bosworth their daughter.

Lane's G.P., 26.

Here lyeth ye body of Mr. Roger Boulcott, mercer, departed this life . . .

On a stone much broken, in pavement of B. C., Bay 15.

Here lieth the body of Mr. Roger Boulcott, of this City, mercer, one of the Common Council of the same city, who departed the 10th day of October, 1680.

Also the body of Theodosia, the wife of Mr. Richard Witherstone, she being the eldest daughter of Robert Mynors, of Treago, Esq., deceased, and formerly the wife of the above Roger Boulcott, who was interred 6th day of December, 1700. She had nine children living at her death.

Here also lyeth the body of Bohun, the youngest son of Mr. Richard Witherston and Theodosia his wife, who married Anne, the daughter of Sir John Hoskyns, of Harewood, Bart., and died the . . . day of February, 1717.

Here lieth Margaret, the wife of Richard Waring, clerk, the youngest daughter of Mr. Richard Witherston and Theodosia his wife, who died May the 20th, 173–(?)

On a large stone in pavement of B.C., Bay 15.

Hic jacet Jana uxor Gulielmi Bowdler, gener~ filia Doctoris Fel, ecclesiæ Cathedralis Christi Oxon, Decani. Quæ magnum vixit, pietatis exemplar ecclesiæ Anglicanæ (etiam dum nubibus persecutionis adumbrata) filia obedientissima Carolo secundo (Variis exilii longi eventibus exagitato) fidelissima marito conjux amantissima, liberis mater indulgens, egenis libera, singulis benigna. Quæ cum vix ulli mortalium secunda inter immortales numerata est sexto die Junii, 1660.

On an oval black slab in B. C. R., 19. Ding. CLXXVII. D., 572, who further states, "On the Gravestone read also, on ye Pavement, 'Depositum Janæ Bowdler spe gloriosæ resurrectionis VIto die Junii, MDCLX.'"

Conduntur hic exuviæ Stephani Bowdler, generosi Gulielmi Bowdler, armigeri filii natu secundi, obiit (ille?) vicesimo quinto die Octobris.

Anno Dni. 1727, Ætat 56.

On a stone, fast decaying, in C.H.Y., 74.

In memory of the most imitable and religious Life, and most happy and pious Death, of Mary, the daughter of Richard Seaborne, Esq., and wife of William Bowdler, Gent., who with much Christian Patience and Humility, lay'd down y's body ye 5th Day of May, 1665.

Formerly on a marble tablet on W. wall of N.T. R., 19.

Here lyeth the body of William Bowdler, Esq., who died March 29th, 1686, aged 60.

Here also lieth the Body of Mary, the Relict of William Bowdler, Esq., who died the 20th of November, 1721.

Copy of the above from John Davies, Sexton, as taken from him before Restoration commenced. No record of place in Cathedral. D., 578.

Here lieth the body of Ann ye daughter of Thomas Boycott, Esq., and of Elizabeth, his wife. She died May 14th, 1697.

Also of William, y^e^ son of Thomas Boycott, and Elizabeth, his wife. He died Jan. 18th, 1698.

Cherub's head at top of this stone now in C.H.Y. 160. R., 126. D., 579. Lane's G.P., 39.

Here lyeth the body of Thomas Boycott, of Hinton Hall, in the County of Salop, Esq., who died the 20th of February, 1698.

Buried in N.T. partly beneath the Cantilupe Shrine.

There is a well cut shield, on an excellent stone in good preservation in C.H.Y., 140. R., 124. D., 578. Lane's G.P., 40.

Roger Bradshaw, Prebendary of Norton, 1589—1612, Vicar of Presteign, was buried in this Cathedral, June 29, 1612, without any memorial.

B. W., 591.

In hope of a blessed resurrection (God's kingdom come and the number of his elect accomplished). Here lieth deposited the body of Wm. Brewster, Dr. in Physic, who died the fourth day of June, An° Dn^i^ 1715.*

Piæ Memoriæ Edwardi Broade, Herefordensis Coll. et Parochiæ de Wellington Vicarii. Qui multis, eheu! flebilis occidit nulli flebilior quam conjugi mæstissimæ; Ex qua duos susceperat filios, tres filias; quos superstites reliquit, charissimi patris desiderium lugentes. Ut vixit, sic animam Deo afflavit maritus amantissimus, in universos comis et affabilis Maii die decimo quinto Anno Salutis 1704.

Formerly on a painted board in V. C. R., 63.

. . . . . Broade, ...
and wife . . . . . Vicar Choral.
(Thomas Broade, Custos, died 1709.
John Broade, died 1703.)
Edward Broad, Vicar, buried May 17, 1704.
Richard Broade, bookseller, bur. Oct. 17, 1704.

On a stone in pavement, nearly obliterated, in B.C., Bay 11.

. . . . . felt maker, who departed this life Jan. the 29th, 1729, aged 29.

Also the body of Mary, the wife of John Brooks, who died the 20th day of Jan. 1744, aged 45.

On a grey sandstone, fast perishing, when seen in 1861.

Note * In that valuable work by the Rev. W. D. Macray, "Annals of the Bodleian Library," it is stated that Dr. Brewster presented on May 7th, 1715, "five MSS. together with a large number of printed books. He was a well known antiquary."

Lucia Broughton, cujus anima requiescat in pace cujus ossa cubent molliter precare, obiit 29no Maii, 1684.
E. B. *

On a red sandstone in C.H.Y., 54.

*It is suggested that these are the initials of Edward Broughton, of Kington, who practised as a medical man in Hereford.

Richard Brumfelde, Canon, ob: 1518.

D., CLXXV., gives an illustration of this brass.

"To give place to this" (Dr. John Harford's inscription) "it is sayd y^{e} following Tombstone had the brass taken out."

The effigy is under a triple canopy, with the following inscription under the feet:—"Off your charite pray for y^{e} soule of Rychard Brumfelde, under amner to Kyng Henry y^{e} VII., and Canon residensarye of y^{e} Cath^{r} Church of Harford, whyche decessid the XXVII. day of October an^{o} dn^{r}i. MCCCCCVIIJ.

R., 127. B. W., 562, says "he was buried near Bp. Westfaling," also that "the epitaph perished by burning the stone as it is said." D., 579.

Also the body of . . . . . Edward, the son of . . . . . Edward Bullock, who died July the . . . 1764, aged 65?

In C.H.Y., 11. Inscription illegible at head of this stone.

Hannah, the wife of Edward Bullock, baker, died December the . . . 1721, aged 61.

Likewise James, the son of Edward Bullock, by Hannah his wife, who died May . . .

Also the body of Eleanor Bullock, widow of the late Edwd. Bullock, who died 25th April, 1775, aged 73.

In C.H.Y., 12.

Hic jacet Ricard^{r} Burgehyll quōd^{r}m instructor gramatice istius Civitat^{r} qui obiit Octavo die mensis Novembris A^{o} dn^{r}i millīō cccc Nonagesīō II. Cuius Anime p^{r}piciet^{r} de^{r}s. Amen.

Dingley, CLXXXIV., gives a sketch of this inscription, with the effigy above it, stating that it was "in the middle Isle towards the west gate."

R. states that "it was in the Body of the Church near the third Pillar." Haines Manual, 234.

This plate was found among the brasses of the late J. Gough Nichols; restored to this Cathedral, November, 1880.

William Burghill, LL.D., Treasurer, Jan. 5, 1518, to August, 1525.

"In his will he appointed to be buried in the Cathedral, with this epitaph on his gravestone, which if ever placed there has long been defaced:—

'Hic jacet magister Will^{r} Burghill, decretorum doctor quondam Thesaurarius et Residentiarius hujus Ecclesiæ qui ad hoc altare sancti Nicholai fundavit unam missam inter horas IX. et X. quotidie celebrand. per unum Vicarium Choralem cursu suo et unum Anniversarium per omnes Vicarios Chorales singulis annis celebrand^{r} modo et forma suo Testamento express. ac in novo Registro Decani et Capituli in Thesaurario eorundem remanent.'" B. W., 548.

. . . . . lyeth the Body of . . . . Richard Butler, second . . . Lord . . . . . (lower part illegible).

This fragment is in enclosure between Lady Chapel and S.E.T. There is a well cut shield on the top. Plate XIV.

Mrs. Buttler.

Lane's G.P., 44.

John Bynnur, or Byndden (xv. Cent.)

Dingley, CLXXXII., gives an illustration of a brass in "St. Catherine's Isle."

"Hic jacet Joh^{r}es Bynnur civitatis Hereford^{r} Cujus aie^{r} ppicietur deus. Amen."

"This gravestone inlayd wth brass, having a fish and wever's shuttle at foot, is in ye body of the Church."

R., 29, gives the name as Byndden. B. W., 502.

Sacred to the memory of Dorothy Carless, late of this City, spinster, and daughter of the Rev. Joseph Carless, of Eccles Green, in this County, who departed this life 14th February, 1827, aged 74 years.

On an oval white marble tablet by Chapter House door in B. C.

George Carpenter, died February 7th, 1837, aged 61.

In the Churchyard.

Here lyeth the body of Francis Carwarden, of ye City, Gent, who departed ye life ye 28 day of November, 1640.

And Jane his wife, and afterwards wife of Simon Traunter, Gent., who departed ye life ye 29th of November, 1684.

Here lieth the body of Herbert Traunter, ... December . . . .

On a stone in pavement of B. C., Bay 17.

Here lieth the body of William Castell, of Reding, in the County of Berks, Gent, who departed this life the 14th of July, 1698, aged 48 years.

Here lieth the body of Mary the wife of William Castell, who departed this life the 27th of August, 1729, aged 63.

And their son William Castle, Gent., one of their Majesties Justices of the Peace for the County of Southampton, who . . . . of January, 1768, aged . . . ,

On a stone, fast decaying, in C.H.Y., 72. R., 123. D., 578.

William Chapman, Prebendary of Bartonsham, A.D. 1471—93.

"In his will, dated Oct. 8, 1493, he appointed to be buried in the Cathedral in the North Isle, before St. Thomas, of Cantelupe's Head." B. W., 557.

Here lieth the body of Joan Cheston, widow, she died . . . of April, 174– (1748?), aged 81.

Also the body Richard Cheston, of ye city, who died the 22nd of October, (1753 or 1775?), aged 86,

In C.H.Y., 58.

(Margery?) the relict of Mr. Thos. Church, died ye 27th of May, Anno Domini 1732, Ætatis 76.

In Lady Chapel in 1860.

Rev. Richard Clack, Vicar Choral, 1779.

D., 556.

Sacred to the memory of Samuel Clark, M.A., sometime Principal of the College of St. John Baptist, Battersea, afterwards Rector of Brobury, and Vicar of Bredwardine, and lastly Rector of Eaton Bishop, in this County.*

Born A.D. MDCCCX. Died A.D. MDCCCLXXV.

This window was placed here by some of his friends and former pupils to bear witness of their deep sense of the good service rendered by him to the Church of Christ, especially in the work of Christian Education.

On a brass plate on E wall N. Transept.

Upon Mrs. Ursula Clarcke.

A virtuous and ingenious vergin whose soule tooke leave of this world the eleaventh of Aprill, 1666.

Gase not but weepe for here in dust is laid Ursula Clarke, a most accomplished maide, her thread is cut in twayne. her that is ended her soule tooke leave divinely and ascended, but though sterne fate . . . abruptly stopt her breath, . . . vertuous . . .. put defiance . . . . . unto death.

This inscription is not given by R. I am unable to state where this used to be.

Note * Mr. Clark was author of several articles in the "Speaker's Commentary." A volume of his "Journals and Letters," was published in 1878 (Macmillan). He was buried at Wymering Cemetery.

Here lieth the body of Mary, the wife of . . . . ke, the elder, of the City of Hereford, Gentleman, and T . . e who departed this life, the . . . day of June, in the year of our Lord one thousand . . . . . hundred . . . . five of her age . . . . nty second.

Here . . . the body of y^e s^d . . . Clarke, who died June 5, 1704, aged 83 (or 85)?

Much broken and mutilated in C.H.Y., 18.

Spe Resurgendi.

Subtus requiescit in Christo Jacobus Clarke, Armiger in Civitate Herefordensi Irenarcha; Vir ut singulari Legum scientia, ita et summo animo candore, olim peritissimum patriæ Propugnaculum, jam dolor et desiderium. Huic Civitati Juris vere ORACULUM; nisi quod dubiis istis, pro more, oraculis fidelior minusque ambiguus, qui annis tandem æque ac virtute provectus (suâ cum Astræa) terris deseruit.

Anno { Renovati hominis 1640. / Ætatis suæ 57.

Impendas lacrymam, Viator, unam;
Cæcatæ hoc tacito vigil sepulcro
Lumen Justiciæ jacet secundum.
Hic voces miseris dedit patronas:
Pollutum neque redidit Tribunal
Aut dives reus, aut potens amicus.
Nec Lanx, Mappa, Scyphus gravis, vel Aurum,
Justum fecit ADULTERUM. Ille rexit
Astrææ trutinam æquiore dextrâ;
Jam cum VIRGINE fulget intra Astra.
Memoria justorum est benedicta, qui ad
Justiciam multos erudiunt; fulgebunt sicut
Stellæ in perpetuas Æternitates.

On a board, in dilapidated oak frame, on S. wall of B. C. R., 113, says "it was against the west wall near the S. Door leading into the Church."

Here lyeth the body of James Clarke, Gent., who departed this life the 27th day of February, 1697.

R., 112, "on an ordinary Free stone in the middle of the S. side of the cloisters."

In memory of Thomas Clarke, Principal Registrar of this Diocese, died March 26, 1780, aged 52.

"A good life hath but few days, but a good name endureth for ever."—v. 13, 41 chap. Eccles^us.

On a circular white marble 9th Bay B. C. D., 572. Lane's G.P., 7.

Thomas Clarke, died 22 January, 1818, aged 62 years.

Mary Clarke, died 16 January, 1836, aged 83 years.

On a small white marble in B. C.

In Memory of Anne Clerke, spinster. A Christian, sincere in her belief, exemplary in her practice, she died the 26th day of November, 1771, in the seventy first year of her age.

In C.H.Y., 82.

Here lieth the body of Mr. John Clerk, Master of Arts, and Prebendary of this Church, who departed this life December the 9th, 1712, aged 70.

Formerly in area of B. C., on a rough white raised stone. R., 50. B. W., 608, gives the name as Clark.

Here lieth the body of William Willim Clerk, A.M., and Mary his wife, who both died greatly lamented.

He . . August 1 . . . aged 54.
She . . (October?) . . . aged 48.

Copied in 1861 from a stone in S. Cloister, much defaced.

John Clutton, D.D., Canon of this Church, died 7th May, 1838, aged 78.

Mary his wife, daughter of Nathan Wetherell, D.D., Dean, died 22nd May, 1849, aged 70.

Inscribed on the glass of memorial window on N. side of Nave. Erected by Archdeacon and Mrs. Freer, circa 1864. Mrs. Harriet Freer, only daughter of Canon Clutton, died at West Malvern, Feb. 15, 1876.

To the memory of the Rev. John Clutton, Doctor in Divinity, twenty four years Canon Residentiary of this Cathedral, and fifty three years Rector of Kinnersley in this County, who died 7th May, 1838, aged seventy eight years. This monument was erected by his affectionate widow, Mary, daughter of the late Doctor Nathan Wetherell, Dean of Hereford, both as a tribute of heart-felt gratitude for his many domestic virtues, of which she and her children reaped the fruit, and as a token of deep respect for his attachment to the cause of true religion; while he was judicious as a Divine and eloquent as a Preacher, his exhortations to duty were impressive, since he ever practised what he taught to the glory of God his Saviour.

On a marble tablet, B. C., Bay 6. Shield painted. See Plate XV.

Here lieth the body of John, the son of Matthew Colbatch, of this city, Glover, by Mary, his wife, who departed this life the 29 day of May, 1744, aged 25.

Also the body of Matthew Colbatch, of this city, Glover, who departed this life the 15th day of February, 1746.

Also the body of Mary, his wife, who departed this life June 28th, 1760, aged . . years.

Also the body of Ann Colbatch, widow of Henry Colbatch, who departed this life 1st day of February, 1782, aged 66.

On a grey stone in B. C.

Richard Colloe, died 11 November, 1836, aged 76.

The above was assistant to Dr. W. Symonds. In the Churchyard.

Infra Jacet sepulta Cecilia Fitz Gulielmi Coningsby, de aulâ Hampton agro Hereforden~, Armigeri filia Davidi Hyde, Arm: Bercheriensi primis nuptiis data; Secundis Roberto Woolmer, Gen, Vigorniensi; cui etiam superstes fuit, donec vitæ mortalis pertæsa, ad æternam fuit evocata 7° die Octobris.

Anno { Ætatis 68. / Salutis 1689.

Here lyeth y^e^ body of Philippa ye wife of Thomas Rodd, of Hinton, Gent., and daughter of David Hyde, Esq., who departed y^s^ life Apr: y^e^ 4th, 1711.*

There is a large well cut shield. Now in C.H.Y., 84. Not mentioned in R.

To the memory of John Constable,† butler of this College, who departed this life on the 30th day of July, 1828, aged 45 years.

This tablet was erected by the Custos and Vicars in testimony of the deep sense they entertained of his exemplary fidelity, and their unfeigned regret at the loss of so upright and valuable a Servant.

On a marble tablet on W. wall of V. C.

Ann Constable, aged 58, died 25th March, 1851.

On pavement immediately below.

†His portrait is preserved by the Custos and Vicars. He saved the College plate, but lost his life when a disastrous fire destroyed the south side of the building.

Near this place lieth Priscilla, daughter of the Reverend Tho. Wiat, D.D., and Relict of the Rev. Tho. Cooke, B.D., Archd~ of Salop, who lead a pious and exemplary life, becoming a daughter of the Church of England as she always profess'd herselfe. Fearless of the approach of Death, with much Christian comfort and joyful hopes of a happy change. She died Mar: the 4th in y^e^ Year 1690, of her age 77, and is bury'd near Her most beloved Grandson Tho: son of her only Daughter Mary, once happy wife, now sorrowful Wid~ of Dr. Steph~ Philips, Canon of this Church, and Archd~ of Salop.

Formerly over the door at E. end of N. Transept: black marble tablet with gold letters. R., 20.

Note * This Stone was formerly in the S.T. If the first husband of this lady was Colonel David Hyde mentioned in Rev. J. Webb's "Civil War in Herefordshire," his character is most graphically described.—Vol. I., 24 and 219. He was said to have been the first that had applied the expression of "Roundhead," to the favourers of the Parliament.

Edward Cope, died the 26 June, 1775, aged 61 years.

C.H.Y., 87.

Filial piety dedicates this Memorial to Parents the most affectionate and deserving, To Edward and Ann Cope of this City, Who through life endeavoured to discharge every Christian duty, and in death felt strong consolation, from firm faith in their Redeemer and the blessed hope of a Resurrection to eternal glory.

He / She } died { 26th of June, 1775 / 4th August, 1778 } aged { 61. / 68.

Copy of above given to me by John Davies, Verger.

The Reverend George Cope, D.D., died September 5, 1821, in the 66 year of his age.

On a blue stone in centre of Bp. Booth's porch, where Dr. Cope is buried. G.P., 144.

Sacred to the memory of the Revd. George Cope, D.D., Canon Residentiary of this Cathedral, and sucessively Vicar of Allensmore, Bromyard, Sellack, and Madley, in this diocese. He was an orthodox, instructive, able preacher, an affectionate and faithful pastor, delighting in his duty, zealous in the discharge of it, and ready to every good work. He closed an exemplary and valuable life the 5th day of September, 1821, in the 66th year of his age. To each of his parishes he bequeathed a legacy to promote the spiritual and temporal comforts of the poor for ever. Gloria Deo.

In B. C. over S. door of Nave. This tablet was originally placed on the W. wall of S.T.

Sacred to the memory of John Coren, Lieutenant and Adjutant of the Hereford volunteers, who died of a decline October 7th, 1804, aged 44 years.

His death was considerably hastened by his laudable endeavours to perfect the military character of the Corps to which he belonged and by which he was universally and justly esteemed.

On a tablet, B. C., Bay 4.

Sacred to the memory of John Coren, Lieutenant and Adjutant of the Hereford Volunteers, who departed this life 7th October, 1804, aged 44 years.

Also of Ann his wife, who departed this life the 10th day of March, 1837, aged 72 years.

In C.H.Y., 100.

To the memory of Velters Cornewall, Esq., of Moccas, who represented this County during forty-six years in seven successive Parliaments. Encomiums upon the dead are often the dictates of flattery to the living. But the faithful friend who inscribes this marble (though he cannot but blame that excess of patriot jealousy, which too cautiously withheld the deceas'd from engaging in employments of State) yet does justice to those generous and unshaken principles, which alone directed his conduct, opposing whatever seem'd to interfere with the true interests of his country. By his last wife Catherine, youngest daughter of William Hanbury, Esq., of Little Marcle, he had two children, Frederick Henry, who died an infant, and Catherine, who (with her surviving mother) has caused this monument to be erected. He died at Moccas, upon the third of April, 1768, in the 73rd year of his age, just when his constituents were preparing to re-elect him to an eighth Parliament.

On a marble tablet, formerly in S.T., now on E. wall B. C., 5th Bay. Price's History, 99. D., 554.

Here lieth the body of Morgan Cove, D.C.L. He died April 9th, 1830, in the 77th year of his age.

Also of Esther Cove (spinster), sister of the above, she died May 5th, 1849, in the 95th year of her age.

In C.H.Y., 96. These are buried in the S.E.T.

Underneath are deposited the remains of Edward Cox, Esq., many years one of the senior Aldermen of this City. He died 20th Jany., 1801, aged 76 years

On a slab in area of B. C.

Here lieth the body of Mr. Richard Cox, Custos of this Colledge, who died the 9th of March, 1684.

On a large gravestone in V. C., much worn. R., 67.

Mary Coyle.

Lane's G.P., No. 11.

Underneath are deposited the remains of Mrs. Mary Craig, daughter of the Reverend William Skinner, M.A., Rector of Llangattock, in the County of Brecon, relict first of Edward Vaughan, Esq., of Llanfrvnaeth in the said County, and secondly of Robert Craig, a Captain in the Royal Navy. She died Dec. 1st, 1782, aged 57.

Also those of her second brother Richard Skinner, B.D., Rector of Basingham in the County of Lincoln, he died the 20th of November, 1795, in the 67th year of his age.

Arms on head of stone which was much injured by workmen throwing down lead from roof of S.T. In C.H.Y., 95.

Anne, the daughter of Herbert Croft, Gent., and Anne, his wife, died May 13, 1690.

Formerly on a stone in B. C. beside her father. The inscription is gone. R., 51. D., 585.

Here lyeth y^{e} body of Mrs. Bridget Croft, daughter of Sir Herbert Croft, of Croft Castle, in this County, who died upon the 21 day of December, in y^{e} 86 year of her age, and of our Lord 1694.

On a good stone, cracked, now in C.H.Y., 149. R., 121. Lane's G.P., 36.

Herbert Croft, Son of Mr. John Croft, of Burton, Secretary and Kinsman of Herbert, late Bishop of Hereford, who deceased Jan. the . . 170$\frac{3}{4}$. Æt. suæ 53.

On lower part of the same stone is part of the following:—

"Also . . . the body of . . . . daughter of the Reverend Thomas Broade, ... of the College of . . . . . the 24th of January, . . 8."

The first inscription is copied from R., 51, as the stone is barely legible in the S. Cloister. D., 585. Copied Feb. 14, 1861.

Elizabeth, the Wife of Herbert Croft, Gent., died, and was here buried the second day of September, An. Dni. 1687.

Formerly on an ordinary stone in S.T. R., 120.

Robert Bryan Crowther.

Sawyer, in his History of this Cathedral, states that R. B. C., aged 21, was buried January, 1823, at the east end of the S. aisle of Nave.

Ann, wife of Rodney Croxall.

Lane's G.P., 41.

Here lyeth the body of John Cyril, sometime Maior of this Cit: who being of the age of 86 years, decesed June 21, 1632.

Also the body of Margaret his wife, who exchanged this life of . . . . . .

On a good sized red sandstone, Bay 3, area B.C.

Here lieth the body of Lucy Graciana Davenport, daughter of Sharrington Davenport, Esq., in the County of Salop, by Graciana Davenport his wife, daughter of Bampfield Rodd, Esq., of Stoke Canon in the County of Devon and of the Rodd in Herefordshire, who departed this life May 21st, 1739. Aged 4 years and 13 weeks.

On a small perfect stone now overturned, found laid over Dean Merewether's vault (A.D. 1861). D., 562.

Ann Davis, died 16 March, 1822, aged 84.

Ann Davis, spinster, died 19 Jan^{y} 1827, aged 57.

In the Churchyard.

Sacred to the memory of Mr. John Davies, late of this City, gent., who departed this life January 21st, 1811. Aged 65.

In C.H.Y., No. 1.

In Memory of John Davies,* who died Jan. 12th, 1874. Aged 84.

Also Margaret his wife, who died April 24th, 1850. Aged 70 years.

On a flat stone near Bp. Booth's Porch. G.P., 145.

The brass of

RICHARD DE LA BARR,

ob: 1386, was formerly in the centre of the Choir, west of steps to the High Altar. It has been placed in the Lady Chapel near the tomb of Dean Borue, under the impression that it commemorated Dean Harold, who was there interred. It consists of a small figure in a Canon's dress; the cope ornamented with an orphrey of fleur de lys in lozenges, probably with reference to the arms of Cantilupe. The effigy is placed inside the head of a cross, of which one of the principal and 3 of the smaller finials were until recently remaining. Nearly 3 feet of the shaft are preserved, together with the 4 steps of the base, which are inscribed—

"mat' dei—miserere mei."

The marginal inscription is gone; but from a comparison of D., CXXIV., and R., 99, it probably ran thus—

"Hic jacet Magister Ricardus Delabarre quondam Canonicus hujus Ecclesiæ qui obiit XVI. die Mensis Octob' Anno Dñi. Mill~ CCCLXXXVI. cui' ai~e p~picietur Deus. Amen."

This brass is engraved in Boutell's Mon. Brasses.

On the floor of the S.E. Transept is the nearly perfect brass of

SIR RICHARD DELABERE, KNIGHT,

1514, and his two Wives, the first with 5 children and the second with 16.

The figures, which are small, are in the usual attire of the begining of Cen. XVI. The knight has a lance rest on his right breast, and his head reclines on a helmet with a large plume of feathers, and a demi-hound collared and couped as a crest. There is a small slip of brass below the groups of children, but it contained the names of 5 or 6 only out of the 21 children—Thomas, George, Anne, and Sibill. Three shields remain with the arms of Delabere. Az a bend ar. cotised or, between six martlets of the last, and other quarterings. A marginal inscription runs round the whole:—

"Off your charite pray for the soull of Sir Richard De[labere knyght, late of y^e^] Countie of Hereford. Anne, dought' of the lord Awdeley, and Elizabeth, dought' of Willam Mores, late s'geant of the hall to King Henry the VII. wives of the said Sir Richard, whiche decessid the XX. day of July, An^o^ dñi Mill~mo CCCCC^o^ XIIIJ on whois soules ihu~ have M'ci. Amen."

B. W., 502, describes the place as St. Michael's Chapel. D., CXXXIII., gives a large sketch of this brass.

John de la Halle.

An early inscription, described as Saxon and Norman by local writers, (but probably belonging to latter half of XIII. Century), was formerly in the modern wall of the Music Room, which was taken down in 1830, but no trace can be found of it after that time.

It was on a soft sandstone much decayed.

In Wright's History, 1819, the following copy of it is preserved:—

"Jon: de: la: halle: gyt: ici. dieu. de.
"Sa. alme. en. eyt. merci.
"ky. pur. sa. alme. priera.
"cent. iors. de. pardon. avera."

John de la halle lies here. God of
his soul have mercy.
Who for his soul shall pray.
a hundred days of pardon shall have.

Richard Gough, who visited Hereford in 1789, gives a copy of this inscription in his Collection which he bequeathed to the Bodleian Library. The following is an exact copy, taken Feb., 1879:—

"Jon: de: la: Halle: git: ici: Dieu: de: sa: alme: en ait: merci: ky: pur: sa: alme: priera: cent: jours: de: pardon: aurai:"

Gough says it was "found under some old stones in the Cathedral yard, Hereford."

Note * This was the last burial within the Precincts. J. D. was for many years Sexton of the Cathedral and from him I derived much local information. The above inscriptions, lately on two stones, have been re-cut on one stone (Feb., 1881) at request of relatives.

Here lyeth the body of Robert De la Hay, of this City of Hereford, Gent., one of the sons of John de la Hay, of Alterunis, in the County of Hereford, Esq., who departed this life Apr: 16. A° Dni. MDCLXVIII.

D., CLXVIII., gives the above as being next to Philip Traherne, in the Isle next the Colledge. R., 132.

On the same stone, "And also of Sarah his wife, afterwards the wife of Wm. Johnson, D.D."

On a red sandstone, much decayed, C.H.Y., 86.

Here lyeth the body of Richard Delamaine, Minister of the Gospel in Heref: who deceased 13 May, 1657.

Formerly in S.E.T. D., CLXIX.

Mr. Webb, in his "Civil War," II., 316, gives full information about this man. "R. D. assumes high precedence, domineers over the other ministers, displaces Primrose from St. Nicholas, interferes with the repair of the Cathedral of which he claims to be parochial pastor, alters the aisles and pews, pulls down Birch's seat, breaks the lock off Taylor's, and paints Taurus on the Governor's seat, Gemini on the Mayor and Aldermen's, Aries on that of the garrison officers, . . . and sends off a runaway glover's apprentice to London to be ordained for Little Hereford."

Richard and Isabella Delamare.

In the centre of the Lady Chapel, in original position, lies the fine brass of Richard Delamare, 1435, and Isabella, his wife, 1421.

It forms one of the best specimens of a military brass remaining, the figures being 5 feet and a half in height, and the entire composition 9 feet 7 inches. Portions of sides and canopy are lost. Besides the finials were 4 shields—

1. Arms, or, 3 bars dancetteé gu, a crescent for difference. Delamare.
2. Delamare impaling a fess within a bordure engrailed.
3. Lost.
4. Delamare, quartering the second coat.

The inscription at the feet is as follows :—

"Hic jacent Ric~us Delamare armiger qui obiit primo die Mensis Februarii Anno domini Mill~mo cccc° xxxv° Et Isabella nuper uxor Ricardi Delamare que obiit xiiij° die Mensis Februarii Anno domini Millesimo cccc° xxj° Quorum animabus propicietur deus. Amen."

R., 103. D., CLX. and CLXIII. B. W., 502.

Here lyethe Alexander Denton, of Hyllesdon, in ye Counte of Buckyngham, and Anne, his wyffe, Dowghter and Heyre of Richard Wyllyson, of Suggewas, in the Counte of Hereford; wch Anne deceased ye XXIX. of October, A° Dni. (1566) the (XVIII.) year of her age, the (XXIII. of) his Age.

On an alabaster Tomb in S.T. Figures within ( ) now gone. R., 119. B. W., 501. D., CXXIX. *Arch: J.*, XXXIV., 412.

Sir W. Devereux.

B. W., in MS., states "In the S. aisle just in the middle and between the 4 & 5th Pillars lies another long slab marked 29 for Sir Wm. Devereux."

Also, "below Sir R. Pembridge."

G.P., 26 in N.E.T.

Sarah Dickins, died 5th May, 1813, aged 39 years.

(4 lines in verse.)

In C.H.Y., 99.

In memory of Rebecca, wife of Robert Dilworth, of this City, she departed this life the 27th of June, A.D. 1784. Aged 47 years.

Also four lines in verse.

On a red sandstone in C.H.Y., 28.

Elena, Gulielmi Dobson, S.T.P. Col. S. Trinitatis Oxon: nuper præsidis filia, Ricardi Pile, civitat: Hereford: gen: uxor, femina, pia, prudens et benigna, animam Deo creatori reddidit 29 Julii. A.D. 1732. Ætat 47.

D., 572.

Jane, the relict of William Dobson, D.D., daughter of William Bowdler, Esq., died the nineteenth day of September, 1738.

In C.H.Y., 73. D., 578.

Here lieth the Body of Robert Dobyns, Esq., who died the third day of October, in the year of our Lord God 1710, aged 78.

In the S. aisle on a gravestone. R., 99.

Here lyeth the body of Bridget, the wife of Robert Dobyns, late of Easbatch, and now of Heref: Esqr. She was the eldest daughter of Fulke Walwyn, of Hellens in Much Marcle, Esq., and of Margaret, the eldest daughter of Sir Walter Pye, Knight. She departed from hence to all her fellow saints upon the first day of Novembr. 1698.

Only a portion of the above remains, the stone being broken and defaced. It is made up from R., 100. Now in C.H.Y., 130, formerly in the S. aisle.

Doddington family.

A traveller who visited Hereford in 1799, states in his published narative that "there is a very old tomb with two painted figures; but among all the funeral relics, a most exquisitely finished monument in memory of the Doddington family, deserves particular notice."

Journey into South Wales, by G. Lipscomb, 1802, page 80.

Qry—Does he not mean the Denton tomb?

Isaac Donnithorne.

E(lizabeth) D. N(icholas) D.
J(ohanne) Whitmore.

Formerly over vault in S.T. Now in C.H.Y, 97, on a red sandstone.

Revd. Isaac Donnithorne, A.M., died June 13, 1782, aged 72.

Elizabeth, his wife, died March 19, 1795, aged 52.

Joanna Whitmore devotes this memorial to her honoured parents and a beloved brother.

Formerly over the door leading into the Nave was a tablet bearing the above inscription, with a female figure in white marble, torch inverted, weeping over an urn. D., 554.

Hic iacet venerabilis vir dñs Thomas Downe quondam precentor et canonicus residentiarius hui' ecclie~ cathed: Hereford qui obiit XXVI. die mensis Marcii Anno Dñi. MCCCCLXXXIX. cujus aie ppicietur Deus. Amen.

In the pavement of S.E.T. adjoining tombs of Bps. Charleton and Coke, is a slab containing the pediment and part of one shaft of a single canopy with the sacred monogram in the centre. Below was the effigy of an ecclesiastic apparently not habited in a cope. This may be assigned to Thomas Downe, who died in 1489, and was interred on the S. side of the nave near the 1st arch. D. gives a sketch (CXL.) of this brass when the effigy only had disappeared. He gives also a sketch of a shield in the Cloister roof, "Pray for T. Downe," on a band surrounding a heart and cross, with a copy of the inscription now lost. R., 28. Haines Mon. Brasses. B. W., 540.

Richard Draper.

"Buried in St. Ann's aisle next to Canon Jacqueson." B. W. says he was Preb. of Church Withington. I do not find this name in Le Neve's Fasti.

Here lieth the body of . . . the son of Edward Drew, of this city, Innholder, by Deborah, his wife, who died . . . of June, 1731, aged . . . years, and 6 months.

Also William, son of Edward Drew, by Deborah his wife, who died the 11th day of Jan., 1731, aged 3 months.

Also of Deborah, the wife of Edward Drew, who died Feb. . . . 1763(or 1765)aged . . .

Also of the said Edward Drew, who died May 27th, 1764, aged . . .

In C.H.Y., 10, much decayed.

Here lies the body of Thomas Driver, gent., who died April ye 21, 1715, aged 77 years.

Here also lies the body of Joshua Driver, son of Thomas Driver, who died the 9th day of May, 1755, aged 60 years.

In C.H.Y., 37. D., 563.

Here lieth the body of Elizabeth, the wife of Thomas Driver, of this County, Gent., and only daughter of Matthew Romayne, D.D., and Minister of Stockgayliard, in the County of Dorset. She died Novemb. the 10th. Anno Ætatis 50, Dom. 1707.

Formerly on a black grave stone in the N. aisle. R., 45. D., 563.

Underneath are deposited the remains of John, the infant son of John and Martha Edwards, of this city, who departed this life the 16th day of April, 1818, aged 2 years.

Also of Mary Jane, third daughter of the above John and Martha Edwards, who died the 14th day of June, 1819. Aged 7 years.

On a cast iron slab in the floor B. C.

In memory of Mrs. Eliz. Ellys, the loving and beloved wife of Mr. Charles Ellys, of y^{s} City, Surgeon, who died Augst. y^{e} 27th, 1722.

Also Mr. Jn^{o} Ellys, lost at sea.

On E. wall of B. C., by Chapter H. doorway, on an oak board with gilt letters.

(Herbert?) Evans,

. . . . . .

aged 80.

Also Catherine, first wife of

. . . . . .

1716. Aged 71 years.

On a Stone in C.H.Y. (1857) much obliterated. Not noticed by other authors.

Here lieth the body of John Evans, Archdeacon of Landaff and Canon Residentiary of this Church.

He was born Sept. 27, 1695.
He died March 23, 1748.

On a very good light blue stone in C.H.Y., 32. D., 564. St. John's Register states that he was buried March 25, 1749.

(John Evans, Archdeacon of Llandaff.)

Bartholemew, son of the above John Evans, and Catherine his wife, died 16 May, 1738.

D., 564.

Hoc tumulo sepultus est Gulielmus Evans, Sacræ Theologiæ Doctor, hujus Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Prebendarius et Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ orthodoxus et fidelis Alumnus.

Vile quidem e terris corpus formatur ab aurâ
Qui fugit æthereâ Spiritus iste venit.
Ne dubites, terram repetet cæleste ; coævus
Hinc ut utrisq~ suus consocietur honos.
Qui fueram, perii, sed enim sic salvus ut essem
Et tua sit (lector) sic periisse salus
Vita mihi Christus. Mors lucrum, Patria Cælum.
In quo cum sanctis regnat honore Deus,
Gloria sacra Deo Cælis, Pax candida terris
Reddatur, cordis charus amorque viris. T. B.

Malus Oculus (Bene vixit, qui bene latuit) Malus animus.

Hic subtus in spem Resurrectionis dormit
Maria Evans, filia natu maxima Nicolai
Tayler de Presteigne in Comitatu Radnor, Armig:
uxor Gulielmi Evans. S.S. Theologiæ Doctoris,
Ecclesiæ hujus Cathedralis Præbendarii.

The above is lost. Copied from R., 15.

Vivit ad invidiam usque venusta pariter ac pudica virgo
Floruit prudens et fidelis uxor, adolevit matrona
Sapiens, pauperibus liberalis, inimicis propitia,
Omnibus chara ; Occubuit nemini non
Flebilis, veneranda juvenis,
Virginum, uxorum, matronarum, prope singularis
Phœnix
Exemplar omnibus, virtute et pietate secunda nulli.
Tricessimum septimum ætatis suæ annum agens
Solo quod suum, Cælo restituit suum :
Ultimo die Martii Anno Domini 1659.
Hic virtus Pietas et ab omni parte venustas
Hic quod erit, fuit, est in muliere, jacet.

All women shall be, what she now is here ;
But what she was, few women are, few were.

A fragment only of the above mural inscription (formerly in the N. aisle on the east wall) is now placed in the B. Cloister, bay 7. R., 13. B. W., 589.

Depositum Gulielmi Evans, S.S. Theologiæ Doctoris et hujus Ecclesiæ Præbendarii: Qui post ærumnas ob causam Caroli beati Martyris exantlatas, post Dolores ob Ecclesiam olim lacrymantem perpessos, cælestem quærens Patriam emigravit die ult Sept: Ann: 1668.

Matri quod mortale redit pretiosa Parenti
Pars tendens cælum fessa et anhela redit.
Oscula dat Matri dat . . . spice provida mors est
Funere divisum Mater et Uxor habent.
O fælix iterum dum te mors ipsa maritat
Umbram conjugii talis et urna beat
Hoc piæ Observantiæ Monumentum
Posuit Simon Traunter Consobrinus.

On a gravestone, formerly in the N. aisle, but now (June, 1866) in last stage of decay from exposure, outside B. C. window, 2nd bay. D., 576.

Rev. Thomas Evans, died . . . March, aged 87 years.

Buried March 9, 1809. St. J. B. Register.

One or two other inscriptions on same stone now illegible: stone much decayed. In C.H.Y., 59.

Benjamin Fallowes, Esq., many years clerk of the peace for the County of Hereford. Died XXVI. Nov: A.D. MDCCCXVII. Aged LIX. years.

J. Bacon, fecit, London.

On a small neat marble, urn and foliage on the top. In B. C.

Benjamin Fallowes, Esq.,* died November 26, 1817, aged 59 years.

Jane Fallowes, relict of the above, died 7 July, 1839, aged 73 years.

In C.H.Y., 76, on a good light stone.

Here lieth Elizabeth, the relict of William Farington, Esq., of Werden, in the County of Lancaster, daughter and sole heiress of James Rusine of Bologne in France, she died March 6th, 1747, aged 68.

On a small stone in C.H.Y, 141. This inscription is repeated—with that to Elizabeth Bissell—on a modern brass plate (1866) on W. wall of N. Transept, with the following addition. Lane's G.P., 12.

This brass records the inscriptions on two gravestones formerly lying side by side under the belfry of this Cathedral, and now broken and removed to the Chapter House Yard.

Sacred to the memory of Elizabeth, the beloved wife of Quarter-Master James Fell, late of the 4th Queen's Own Dragoons, who died the 19th day of December, 1810, in the 68th year of her age. Her affectionate husband died the 12th day of November, 1820, in the 81st year of his age.

On a soft red sandstone in C.H.Y., 125.

H. S. I.

Gulielmus Felton,† A.M., hujus Cathedralis . . . . Collegii vicariorum Custos . . . . . .et sacris? Vir animose justus multiplici doctrina eruditus, verum musicarum peritissimus. Obiit sexto die Decembris Anno Domini MDCCLXIX., ætatis LIV.

Natam unicam reliquit superstitem amantissima Conjuge Anna filia Reverendi viri (Egerton) Leigh de High Light, LL.D., Archidiaconi Salopiensi, istiusque Ecclesiæ Canonici Residentiarii.

Formerly in vestibule of Lady Chapel, now on much broken stone in C.H.Y., 157. D., 561.

Here lieth the body of Mr. John Finch, late Vicar of this College, and Minister of St. Nicholas in this City, who died December the . . . . Anno Dom. 1705. Aged 56.

Formerly on a gravestone in the V. C. R., 66.

Thomas Finch,‡ aged 42.

William . . . . . died August 1st, ... aged 76.

Here lieth the body of Mr. Humfrey Fisher, one of the Vicars of this College, who died the 17 of January, 1701.

On a grave stone in the V. C., probably next to Custos Cox. R., 67.

John Fisher, verger of this church, died 28 March, 1686, aged 33.

D., 585.

Note * A principal promoter of the Hereford Savings Bank. See "Ree's Walk, &c., 1827."

† Custos Felton was son of Dr. Felton, Principal of St. Edmund Hall, Oxford. He greatly promoted Chamber music, and was an excellent performer on the Harpsicord and Violin. He revived the College Musical Society, which held its meetings fortnightly in the old Hall. This place becoming inconvenient, the Coffee House (now the Savings Bank) was selected, which possessed the only room in the City sufficiently commodious for the purpose. This led to the building of the present College Hall, which was opened at the Meeting of the Three Choirs in 1753. W. F. wrote the "Burial Chant" for the funeral of his patron, Mr. Cornewall, M.P., when buried in this Cathedral in 1768. Rev. W. Cooke, in his MS., states that he died at the age of 57. The family of Custos Garbett have presented a portrait of Mr. Felton to the Custos and Vicars, July, 1881. I have lately found a Viola which can be traced to him.

‡ On a fragment seen in the Lady Chapel, May 10, 1861. Examined St. J. B. Register previously to 1727, but find no trace of this name prior to that date.

To memory of Mrs. Margaret Fisher, Widd: whose body lieth interr'd near this place. She departed this life the 16th day of June, Anno Domi: 1721, aged 78.

And in the next grave lieth interred the body of Abraham Fisher, her son, who departed this life the 22nd day of November, Anno Dom: 1721. Aged 46.

On a black oak frame in S.E. corner of B. C.

In memoriam desideratissimi fratris Ricardi Stukeley Fleming, ab antiquâ stirpe in agro Salopiensi . . . . viri moribus, ingenio, bonisque literis admodum . . . . . Quem immatura mors corripuit . . . die Martis decimo, anno Christi 1806 . . . . Hoc marmor soror unica et hæred . . . . . P.C.

On a white marble tablet in B. C. Right hand side gone.

Elizabeth, ye wife of George Fletcher, one of ye Sextons of this church, died ye 10 of Feb:, 1688 . . . . Mont.

On a long narrow red sandstone, near buttresses of Nave in B. C. area.

Henry Ford J.C.D., died the 26th day of July, 1813. Aged 61.

On a small white marble in B. C., formerly in pavement of Choir. G.P., 131.

The Venerable Richard Lane Freer,
D.D.,
Rector of Bishopstone cum Yazor,
Prælector in Theology in this Cathedral,
and during the last eleven years of his life
Archdeacon of Hereford.
Born February 10th, A.D. 1806. Died August 11th, A.D., 1863.
The window thus adorned with sacred device representing
the Church Militant and the Church Triumphant
is the offering of many hearts,
specially of the Clergy of his Archdeaconry,
and of his brethren of the Ancient Order of Freemasons,
and is designed to glorify God through Jesus Christ,
in the honour paid to his faithful servant,
Who by the diligent discharge of his Ministry,
and by his singular kindness and munificence,
commended himself to the love of all,
and shed around him the light
of a holy and consistent example.

On large brass plates beneath the great Window in the North Transept, erected 1864 as a Public Memorial.

Quod mortale fuit Elizabethæ uxoris veræ Thomæ Frizer hujus civitatis Phamacopæus, et filiæ bonæ Johannis Dobbins de Tewxbury generosi hic sepultum jacet: vitam deposuit suam decimo quarto die Februarii. Anno salutis 1687. ætatis suæ 37?

Followed by a line not legible, commencing "ecce dies."

In B. C. R., 108.

John Fuyster, or Foster, Mayor of Hereford, ob: A.D. 1455.

D., CXLII., "At the entrance into the great west door even with the pavement is this Tombstone inlayd with brass over one that had been five times Mayor of Hereford with this ancient inscrip~con designed for Rime."

"O ye pylgrims that hereby make your passage praie for John Fuyster and Katherine his wyfe, That of this lyffe have endyde her pylgrimage That fourteen chyldreine hadeen with pesible lyffe VIII. sonnes VI. dowtres in marriage withouten stryffe, and fyve tymes was Meyre of this Citee that as a merchaunt ledde a worthy lyffe and honourably ruled hit yn prosperitie, that hense decessid as alle wee schulle undoutedly in the yeere of grace from Crystes Incarnac~on MCCCC. with fyve and fyfty ye XX. dey of September, made here mutatyon prom Erth to hevin have cheynged habitacion with a pater noster and an ave prayeth it may so be."

In the above inscription word IO is not distinct in Dingley's sketch, but it appears to be an abbreviated monogram, I.H.C., *i. e.* "praie Christe for."

D., 544, R., 117, B. W., 503, omit first 14 words and give the following additional words at the end, "restenge . . . . for her endles Salvacion eternaly to preyse."

At the bottom of the canopy were portraitures of 8 sons and 6 daughters, but their names were obliterated (1717). There were 5 shields. D. describes the arms at the dexter corner —3 fleurs de lis. R. describes the shield between the two effigies—per pale a Bend, a Lion rampant.

E. G., 1816.

Part of this stone only remains in C.H.Y., 115.

J. G., 1792. R. —, 1820.
J. G., 1821. M. T., 1829.

In the Churchyard.

T. T. G., 1838.

In the Churchyard.

Here lieth the body of Thomas Garbett, late of this city, butcher, who died 23 Feb:, 1787. Aged 56.

Formerly a headstone. In C.H.Y., 24.

Here lyeth y^e^ body of William Gardner, son of John Gardner, of this city, ... hee departed this life the 2^d^ . . . November, Anno Dn^i^ 1662.

In B. C. area, broken.

Here lyeth the body of Margaret Geers, youngest daughter of Thomas Geers, Serjeant at Law, by Eliza^b^ his wife, who died ye 29th of September, 1702, aged 16 years.

A portion only remains of this stone in C.H.Y., 148. R., 125. D., 579. Lane's G.P. has two stones with this name, 35 & 38.

Judith Godden, neice of Mrs. Judith Gunter.

Lane's G.P., 23.

Neer this sacred mansion are deposited the remains of Thomas Gomond, Gent., many years a member of the Corporation of this City. He departed this life the 3rd day of December, 1794, in the 81st year of his age.

A superior understanding, so that judgment and pure integrity were in him most happily blended to form the character of the usefull Citizen and good Man.

Also Mary, his wife, who died the 3rd day of December, 1804, aged 76 years.

Also the remains of Mary, their daughter, Widow of Samuel Gomond, late of Bristol, Merchant, who departed this life the 14th of May, 1820, in the 56th year of her age.

On a small oval tablet, of white marble, on wall of B. Cloister. Bay 17.

Thomas Good, S.T.P., Preb: Episcopi, 1660—78, Master of Balliol College, Oxon, died at Hereford and desired to be buried in the Cathedral.

D. Hardy's edition of Le Neve's Fasti states that "He was buried in this Cathedral, without any Memorial," B. W., 571.

Gloria in excelsis Deo.

In piam memoriam Johannis Goss, A.M.,
Collegii Vicariorum Choralium Custodis,
per XXVII. annos in istâ Ecclesiâ Vicarii,
per XVII. annos S. Johannis Baptistæ Parochi,
vitream hanc fenestram
ponendam curaverunt amici.

A.S. MDCCCLXXVIII.

Vigilate, state in fide, viriliter agite, et confortamini.

On a handsome brass plate with ornamental border by Gawthorp, of London. In N.E. Transept by the Memorial Window—Artists: Heaton, Butler, and Bayne, of London.

Rev. Custos Goss died on Sept: 27th, 1877, aged 51. He was buried at the Hereford Cemetery, where a beautiful headstone (by Forsyth, of Worcester) marks his resting place.

Here lyeth the bodie of Dorothye Gough, the wife of Richard Gough, Gent., of ye parish of St. Nicholas, who decesed the first day of May, Anno Domini 1630. R. G.

On a sandstone, much broken, in area of B. C.

Here lieth the bodys of . . . . children of Thomas Gough, and . . . lla his wife . . . . . .

Th (Thomas . . son) died Oct: . . . Aged . . . .

Also . . . . . .

On a much decayed stone in C.H.Y., 111.

Here lieth the body of Samuel Graham of this City, who departed this life the 23rd day of February 1741 in the 42nd year of his age.

On a gravestone in C.H.Y., 20.

Peter, Baron de Grandison.

Brown Willis, in MS. notes, says, "No. L. or Lady Chapel at the west end on the S. side between No. 23 and No. 99, parallel with the last, and about a foot or two from it and the N. wall is a Gravestone marked 26 for Sir Peter Grandison."

Dingley, 162 and CLXII.

Here lyeth the body of Martha Greene, who departed this life September 17th, 1687.

In C.H.Y., 83.

In memory of Richard Green, late of this City, gardener, who died July 4, 1775, aged 70 years.

And also Thomas Meredith, son of Thos. Meredith, mercer, and Eliz: his wife, and grandson of the said Richd. Green, who died 25th March, 1774.

In C.H.Y., 114.

Arthur John Grey, Lieut: R.N., May 2nd, 1854.

On a brass plate near the Bishop's Throne. Buried in vault with his father, Bishop Grey. This was the last interment inside the Cathedral, the body having been brought from the south of France. The author attended officially as "Secondary."

Lætitia (eheu! jam dolor et desiderium conjugis, parentum, familiariumque superstitum~) Josephi Griffith de Dinthill, in agro Salopiensi, generosi, sponsa fida, Richardi Moore, hujus civitatis, gen̄, et Mariæ uxoris ejus, filia unigenita febri miliari Puerpera correpta est 27° Martii A.D. 1759? Ætatis suæ 23°

On a white stone tablet, 8th bay, B. C. Lane's MS. gives 1758 as the correct date, also the information that "this was three days in putting up after it was finished and was compleatly erected the 15 Nov: 1763 in the B. C."

Infra jacet Robertus Griffiths hujus Collegii et Ecclesiæ parochialis de Yarkhill Vicarius. Vir vere probus, et integer, amicus semper paratissimus, Rei publicæ tanquam suæ studiosus, plurimum desideratus, obiit 14° Februarii Anno Dom. 1685. Ætatis suæ 41mo.

R., 64, states that this was on a board, framed, in V. C.

Here lieth the body of Mrs. Judith Gunter the elder, who died the 19th October, 1720.

Here lyeth the body of Mrs. Judith Godden (neice of ye late Mrs. Judith Gunter ye elder) who died ye 17th of Novr. Anñ: Ætat~ 43. Dom~ 1732.

On a good stone in C.H.Y., 142. D., 574. Lane's G.P., 23.

Here lieth the body of Mrs. Judith Gunter the younger, who died the 21st of May, A. Dom: 1720.

In C.H.Y., 143. Lane's G.P., 21.

Underneath are deposited the ashes of John Gwillim who departed this life on the 12th day of March in the ninetyeth year of his age.

Also Elizabeth his wife and Anne their daughter. Elizabeth died the 24th of June 1816 in the eightysixth year of her age. Annie died unmarr . . . . the fifti . . . . of her . . . .

On a slab in C.H.Y,, 136.

Near this place lies the body of Thomas, second son of Robert Gwillym, of Langstone, in this County, Esquire, who departed this life June the 25th, 1748.

On a small stone in C.H.Y., 152. Lane's G.P., 14.

In memory of Thomas, the son of Thomas Gwillym of this city, joiner, by Ann his wife, who died Jan. 21st, 1787, aged six months.

Also Thomas James Gwillym their son, who died Nov. 17, 1789, aged 12 days.

Ann, wife of Thos. Gwillym, who died Sept 1st, 1790, aged 27 years.

Also John their son, who died Feb. 28, 1792, aged 2 years and six months.

In C.H.Y., 116.

Juxta jacet Edwardus Gwyn juris consultus, Johannis Gwynn de Abergrave in agro Brecoñ armigeri filius primogenitus. Vir probus, pius, et Amicus pauperibus et locupletibus æque semper sua patebant limina: Judicio haud vulgari et animo præscienti insignis, quem nec minæ, nec honos allexit sed Regis authoritatem, et populi libertatem æqua lance libravit.

Religione cordatus, lege peritus, Vitâ innocuus, mundum et vicit et deseruit, Junii 23, 1690. Ætat: 36, et hæc verba subnecti jussit, Qui bene latuit, bene vixit. Mæstissima conjux Francisca Domina Throckmorton hoc sepulchrale marmor P.M. posuit.

D., 576. R., 16. Formerly mural.

Here lyeth interred the body of Edward Gwyn, Esq., Counsellor att law, who departed this life the xxiiird day of June. Anno salutis 1690, ætatis 36.

Underneath in a later style of lettering—
A. Woodhouse.
Penelope Hallings.

Formerly in the pavement beneath the monument on S. wall of N. aisle by Lady Frances Throckmorton. In C.H.Y., 50.

T. H. 1844.

In the Churchyard.

Conditur hic Catharina uxor Henrici Hall filia Roberti Woolmer in Com~ Wig~ Generosi, et Ceciliæ uxoris ejus. Claris orta parentibus sua tamen virtute clarior. Animi corporisque bonis usque ad invidiam prædita; venustate, modestia, comitate, perpaucis secunda. Efflavit animam 19mo. die Feb. Anno salutis 1689, ætatis suæ 21mo.

On a red sandstone, broken and mutilated on right hand side, in C.H.Y., 92. Formerly in north Isle, R., 133.

Mr. Henry Hall, Organist, died March the 30th (1707).

R., 60, states that this was on a stone at the West end? of V. C. The above is generally known as H. Hall, Senior.

Henry Hall, Organist of this Church, Son of Hen: Hall, Vicar and Organist, died Jan: the 22nd, 1713.

R., 105, states that this was on a plain stone in the *N.* cloister (*Vicar's* cloister no doubt.)

. . . . . (Hall)

And of James, son . . . . . who died April 9th, 1749.

St. John's Register says, "James, son of John and Elizabeth Hall, buried April 14, 1749."

There is another obliterated inscription above this. Copied this from a stone (1857) then in the C.H.Y.

In memory of Penelope Hallings, daughter of the Revd. Mr. William Hallings, Vicar of Evesbatch, by Penelope his wife, daughter of Frances (sic) Woodhouse of Larpott, Gent., who died Jan. 18th, 1757. Aged 31.

On a white marble, in excellent state, now on E. wall of B. C. D., 576.

In the vault beneath are deposited the remains of Elizabeth Hankins, late of St. Nicholas parish, who departed this life on the 15th of January, 1783.

In the same vault are deposited the remains of her brother Richard Hankins, Esq., late of Lyon's Inn, Middlesex, who departed this life on the 6th of January, 1788.

On a light stone, cracked and decaying, in C.H.Y., 121. D., 563.

Richard Hankins, Esq., Alderman of Hereford, 11 Aug., 1730.

Rachel his wife, 19 Oct., 1716.

Mrs. Elizabeth Hankins, 15 Jan., 1783.

Richard Hankins, Esq., her brother, 6 Jan., 1788.

D., 563.

S. H. (Hanson) 1834.
W. H. 1844.

In the Churchyard.

M. S. Bridstochii Harford hujus civitatis Medicinæ Doctoris celeberrimi antiqua et honesta familia oriundi siste et mirare qui cultros Lachesi sæpius extorsit et strenuum contra morbos bellum tam diu gessit; Inter mortuos nunc ipse gessit magnus olim Mortis Antagonista. Primo illi et Maximo Magistri sui et medicorum omnium facile Principis Aphorismati,

O Βίος βραχυς η δὲ τέχνη μακρη.

Contradixit ille, et contra vixit, vitam enim longam et Artem brevem, sibi et suis reddidit ægrotis: Pauperum et Divitum Medicus, horum sive Petulantia, illorum sine Præmio. Arti ejus et exemplo debet Herefordia, quod tanto Medico nunc possit carere. Anno Ætatis 90. Dom: 169¾. Feb. 23. Recessit.

Formerly in N. T. on a gravestone. R., 25. D., 577. Lane's G.P., 5.

Here lieth interr'd y^e^ body of Catherine, wife of Bridstock Harford, of this City, Esq. (second sister to Sir Compton Read, of Shipton, in ye County of Oxon, Baron), who departed this life 5^to^ die Martii, An^o^ Dom. 1665.

A pure chaste Wife under this Marble lyes
Whose Vertues live although her Bodie dies.
Farewell, farewell then, now (oh happy soule)
Sith none but God above, can Death controule.

The former part of this inscription is on a large slab in B. C. But the whole is on a small metal plate, lately fixed on wall of N.E.T. near No. 35. The stone slab used to be in S.W. corner of S.T. D., CLVIII. R., 129. D., 579. Lane's G.P., 6.

Here is interr'd y^e^ Bodie of Elizabeth, wife of Bridstocke Harford, of this Citye, Dr. of Physicke, who decessed Feb. 23, 1669.

A grave tender hearted Matron, here doth lie,
Who to God & Christ, made her own elegie.
Death thought to have surpris'd her pious cries,
But was deceav'd, For first hee praid, after dies.

On a small brass plate in N.E.T.

Here lyeth interred the Body of Bridstock Harford, Esq. (only son of Bridstock Harford and Catherine his wife), who departed this life 8^o^ die Junii, Anno Dom. 1713, in the 60 year of his age.

R., 128, "On a small black marble are these Arms,—2 bends on a Canton, a bend impal. 3 eagles displ: a Fess vary Ermine in chief 3 crescents. Crest, a Phœnix issuing out of a fire. Formerly in the N.T.

I saw this stone broken up before 1860; the remains were embedded in the foundation. D., 579.

Here is interr'd Joyce y^e^ wife of Bridstock Harford of this City, Dr. of Physicke, who deceased Jan. 19, An° Dni 1680.

Here lies she, whose soul to Heaven's fled, yet her grave,
That is intrusted with her sacred Reliques shall have
This true inscription, that it contains the dust,
Of one, that was Vertuous, Pious, Chaste, and Just.

On a small brass plate lately fixed on wall of N.E.T.

Johannes Harford medicinæ professor 21° die Novembris, 1681, animam Deo reddens mortalitatis exuvias deposuit.

Contra vim Mortis nullum mendicamen in Hortis.

D., CLXXV., states "in S. Catherine's aisle upon a fair stone, even with the pavement are these arms and inscription."

Here lyeth the body of Mr. Thomas Harper, of this City, Mercer, who married Anne, the daughter of Henry Hyett, of the Brome in this County, Gent., by whom he had VIII. children. He was a loyal subject to his King, a kind Husband to his wife, a tender Father to his Children, an honest Tradesman, and just in all his dealings. He lived beloved, and died lamented, the second day of August, 1704.

Formerly in area of B. C. on a gravestone. R., 106.

William Harper, deceased the 25th Day of February, who bequeathed for binding poor Children in the City Apprentices, the interest of 400 Pounds for ever, together with 6s. and 4d. of his Land and Houses to the same use. Ætatis suæ 80, 1641.

Formerly on a Buttress of the Church facing the entrance into the Vicar's College, painted on the wall and erected by his son. R., p. 47.

D., CXCIX., gives this inscription, stating that the charge upon his land was £6 6s. 4d. Also that "this inscription was refreshed by order of the Rev. Custos R. Cox, 1683."

Depositum est quod mortale fuit Standishii Hartstronge, Baronetti, Jurisconsulti, in Hibernia quondam celeberrimi ob Scientiam, qua multorum patronatum, ob probitatem, qua Judicis Officium commeruit; quod a Carolo secundo, rege ultro in seipsum collatum cum per quindecem annos ad amussim præstitisset, fatigatus tandem negotiis quieti Jucundæ contulit quam ob Jucundiorem commutavit Augusti vicessimo septimo die. Anno ætatis 74. 1701.

Formerly in N.T. on a black marble gravestone. R., 12. D., 563.

Hic jacet in spe Resurrectionis Gulielmus Hayfold quondam Vicarius hujus Collegii, et Musicæ Magister Scholæ, qui obiit decimo die Junii Anno Dom. 1632.

Guil. Hayfold.
Filius fecit.

Formerly on a tablet of wood in the V. C. R., 60. D., CXCIX., gives a sketch of this, adding that this Vicar was "poysoned with an adder." A viper, skull and bones being depicted between 2 shields of Church and ancient See of Hereford. In this copy the date of death is "July XIII° MDCXXXIII."

Elizabeth Hayward, died the 18th day of February, 1797. Aged 54 years.

George Hayward, died the 22nd day of June, 1798, aged 65 years.

On a stone laid over the vault of Dean Merewether, still there (A.D. 1861).

In memory of Elizabeth Hayward, who died the 18th day of Feby. 1797, aged 54 years.

And of George Hayward, Esq., who died the 22nd day of June, 1798, aged 65 years.

Also of Elizabeth, daughter of the above named, and wife of Majr. Genl. G. A. Armstrong, who died the 30th day of March, 1823, aged 39 years.

Also of the above named G. A. Armstrong, . . . obtained the rank of Lieut. Gen. . . . died the 19th day of Nov., 1834, aged 63 years . . . buried at Cheshunt in the County of Hertford.

This stone formerly was laid in the floor of S.E. Transept, then laid in C.H.Y. Removed to E. wall of B. C. and repaired at expense of relatives Nov: 1869.

Memoriæ sacrum Gilberti Hearne, mariti charissimi, hoc sepulchrale marmor, Jocosa conjux mæstissima posuit. Ætatis suæ 50, obiit 13° die Aug^{t} 1716.

On a sculptured white marble tablet, now in B. C. D., 573. Buried in N.W. corner of N. Transept. Lane's G.P., 2.

In memory of James Hill, who died 17 February, 1790, aged 65 years.

In C.H.Y., 108.

In memory of James Hodges, who died (May 13th, 1774?) Aged . . .

On a sandstone in Churchyard nearly perished.

In memory of George Holland, Gent., universally respected for his integrity and Benevolence, who died December 18th, 1791.

Also of Ann his wife, who died September the 4th, 1806.

She was a help to them who could not recompense Her, but she shall be recompensed at the Resurrection of the Just.

"Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord."

Copy of the above from John Davies. D., 578.

In memory of Sarah, the wife of James Holland, of this city, who died April 23rd, 1771. Aged 50 (?) years.

Also James their son, who died June 3rd, 1771, aged 24 years.

Also Theodora their daughter, who died August 28th, 1771, aged 22 years.

Also Anna Maria, their daughter, who died Sep. 22nd, 1771, aged 20 years.

Also Francis Holland, who departed this life March 2nd, 1794, aged . . ? years.

In C.H.Y., 13.

In memory of William Holmes, Alderman of this City, and Mary his wife. He died July, 1763, aged 86 years. She died January, 1747, aged 64 years.

Also of William Holmes, son of the above, and late Alderman of this City, and Mary his wife. He died July 7th, 1793, aged 81 years. She died June 17, 1792, aged 75 years.

Thomas Holmes their son, died August, 1775, aged 20 years.

On a small tablet, 9th bay of B. C. D., 585.

Hic jacet magister Joh~is Homme quondam Canonicus hujus Ecclie~ et Prebendari~ Prebende de Nonnington et Secretari~ Illustrissimi Principis Humphredi Ducis Gloucestrie qui obiit XXVI. Novembris anno Domini MCCCCLXXXIII. cuj~ a~ie p~picietur Deus. Amen.

Dingley, CLXVIII., gives a copy of the above, also a sketch of a full sized figure in rich vestment, under a single canopy, with shields of France and England on either side. R., 102, gives the date as 1472, but the brass figure was then gone. B. W., 588.

Underneath lieth the body of Mary Hooke, relict of Edward Hooke, of Datchet, in the county of Bucks, who departed this life 26th May, 1765, aged 76 years.

Also of George Hooke her son, who departed this life 28th March, 1773, in the 51st year of his age.

On E. wall of B.C. on black marble, with ornamental border.

. . . . . also the above John Hopkins, died 10th June, 1768 aged 73 years.

On a broken stone in area of B. C.

Julia (?) the wife of . . . . Hopkins, of this city (weaver or mercer?), who departed this life . . . 6th day of Decem$^{r.}$ 1749.

On a fragment of stone in area of B. C.

Here lieth the body of Mary, the wife of Tamberlane Hords, Gent., and daughter of Griffith Reignolds, Bachelor of Laws, she departed this life the 8th of April, in the year of our Lord 1737, aged 56.

Here also lieth the body of the said Tamberlane Hords, who died 9th Feb., 1745, aged 75.

On an excellent hard stone in C.H.Y., 75. D., 578.

Here lyeth the body of William Horton, of this city, Gent., who died the . . . . ay of June, An° Dn^i^ 1714.

This fragment is in the enclosure between Lady Chapel and S.E. Transept.

Hic jacet Will~us Hotale, Armig: qui obiit xxv. die mensis Januarii, Anno Dñi. Millimo ccccxxx. Scd~o. Cujus anime propitietur deus. Amen.

R., 103, states "on an antient Marble in the body of the Church, near the Organ, under a seat on the north side is this inscription on a brass tablet." Dingley did not notice it. B. W., 502.

This brass plate was found in the collection of the late J. Gough Nichols, and was restored to this Cathedral November, 1880.

Mrs. Mary Howell, died May 1, 1711. She left a great part of her estate to charitable uses.

D., 558.

William Hull, Chancellor of this Church, 1524—43.

Brown Willis, 544, states that there was a brass on a gravestone of the above who "by his will appoints to be buried in the Cathedral, between Bishop Bothe's tomb and St. James' altar."

Neither Dingley nor R. notice this.

John Hunt,* died November 17, 1842, aged 56 years.

James Hunt, died November 20th, 1842, aged 15 years.

Painted on the glass window, erected in N. aisle A.D. 1860.

On a brass plate immediately adjacent on the wall,—"The glass in this window was given to the glory of God in memory of his servants, John Hunt, organist of this Cathedral and James Hunt, his nephew and adopted son, a Chorister. They were lovely and pleasant in their lives and in their deaths they were not divided. John Hunt, born December 30, 1806, died by an unforseen accident Nov. 17, 1842. James, born Dec. 18th, 1827, died of grief on the third day after his beloved uncle."

"The souls of the righteous are in the hand of God."

A small brass plate in the pavement of the N. aisle with name and date, marks the place of these burials.

Here lyeth the body of Martha, y^e^ daughter of Phillip Hunt, obit Octo^r^. 25, . . 94 (probably 1694).

In C.H.Y., 144. This is an ancient stone with traces of a cross and border lines. Lane's G.P., 43.

To y^e^ Memory of Mr. Philip Hunt, of this City, Chyrurgion, who died Feb. y^e^ 3, 1698. Aged 58.

Also Martha, his daughter, died October ye 25, 1694.

On a blue slate, 18×15 inches, fast perishing. Saw this in the Lady Chapel in 1861. D., 575.

E. I.

On an ancient stone now over the burial place of Dean Chaundler, are certain incised lines with the above letters, followed by the solitary figure 8. I am inclined to suppose that these lines were cut about A.D. 1640. A stone of similar character has lately been found under Chancel seats at Wormbridge. This may have been an altar slab with one end cut off? It is not known where it was found during recent restorations.

Note * This highly respected Organist fell down the staircase near the College Common Room, on the occasion of the Chapter's Audit Dinner. The sad event caused a great sensation in this City.

M. J. 1836.

In the Churchyard.

Here lyeth the body of Meredith James, son of Meredith James, of the town of Brecon, Gent., who departed this life the 2nd of Feb., A° Dni. MDCCXI. Ætatis suæ XV.

Formerly in the N.T. on a small black marble. R., 123. Also the following verses :—

This youth in life was lovely, full of Grace,
And did in nought but Virtue grow apace :
His early parts began to shine most bright,
But soon, alas ! this Day was turn'd to Night.
What though he chanc'd by Violence to fall
Yet that was still his Great Creator's Call,
That from the Joys of Earth he should remove
To joys immortal with Himself above.

Hic sepelitur venerabilis vir Magister Rich~ Jaqueson in Decret Baccalareus, Canonicus residentiarius Eccles~ Cathedralis Herefords~ et Prebendarius P^e bende de Ewythyngton in ead~qui obiit vicessimo tertio die mensis Novembris Anno Domini, millimo quadringentesimo nonagesimo septimo, cuj~ aie~ p~picietur Deus. Amen.

Brown Willis states that the stone was destroyed and Bishop Taylor buried under it with only the initial letters of his name.

Dingley, CXXXIX., gives a copy of the above inscription, but not an illustration. R., 30, gives it also, but he erroneously ascribed it to a Canon Farynden. B. W., 568. Formerly in S. aisle. Not mentioned by Haines.

Here lieth the body of Mr. Thomas Jauncey, who died January 22, 1729, aged 35.

On a grey stone between the 2 iron gates near V. C. door.

Robert Jeffry, Archdeacon of Salop, 1449. Archdeacon of Hereford, 1483, ob: A.D. 1494.

"He willed to be buried in the Cathedral, under a gravestone betwixt Bishop Stanbury's Chapel and Tomb, where is still to be seen the gravestone robbed of its brasses."

He was one of this Bishop's executors.

B. W., 551 and 554. Not noticed by Ding. or R.

Here lieth the body of Charles Jennings, late of this City, who died the 17th day of August, 1742.

On a grey stone fast decaying, in area of B. C. opposite Bay 3.

Here lyes the Body of Elizabeth the relict of Thomas Jennings, late of the Newhouse, in the County of Hereford, Gent, who departed this life the 12th day of April, A.D. 1726. Aged 86.

In C.H.Y., 33. D., 563.

Here lieth the body of Samuel, only son of Thomas Jennings, Gent, late of Newhouse, in the parish of Clodock, in the county of Hereford, who died April the 6th, 1699.

Also Sarah, the daughter of the said Thomas Jennings, who died June 2nd, 1712.

R., 45. In C.H.Y., 94.

. . . Jenks, of Newhall, Salop, was buried in 1601, on the N. side of this Cathedral, where an inscription once existed.

This information was obtained by W. H. Cooke, Esq., Q.C., from . . . . . and is unnoticed in local publications.

Underneath an adjacent stone lieth interred the body of Sarah Johnson, daughter of the late Thomas Johnson, Esq., of Liverpool, in the County of Lancaster, who died in this city in her way to the Hotwells, Bristol, August 6th, 1777, aged 18.

On a small white marble tablet, B. C., 6th Bay.

B. M. lectissimæ fæminæ Sarae, Johannis Brome de Ewithingtona generosi filiæ, Roberti de lay Hay de Waterstona generosi, primum ; deinde Gulielmi Johnson, S.T.P. ecclesiæ hujusce Cathedralis canonici residentiarii, conjugis utriq: fidelissimæ ; quæ cum degener hoc seculum vel optimorum virtutibus diu illustravisset, anno demum ætatis suæ 63° qui fuit reparatæ salutis

1689ⁿᵘˢ: cælos petens, exuvias suas terrestres, Christi olim spiritu cælesti vitâ donandas, hic asservari voluit. Amoris ergo posuit mæstissimus conjux G. J.

In the B. C., Bay 3.

This was formerly in Lady Chapel vestibule W. wall. See R., 8.

Underneath here are deposited the remains of Elizabeth, the wife of David Jones, of this City, who departed this life on the 5th of April, 1780. Aged 43 years.

Also are deposited the remains of David Jones, late of this City, officer of Excise, who departed this life on the 7th of January, 1800. Aged 58 years.

Likewise to the memory of John Jones, late of this city, hatter, son of the abovenamed, who departed this life on the . . . . of May, 1811? (or 1814), aged 39 years.

On a soft stone cracked and decaying in C.H.Y., 120.

Elizabeth, widow of Harford Jones, also Elizabeth, daughter of Harford Jones.

Lane's G.P., 4.

Here lieth the body Mrs. Elizabeth Jones, relict of the Revd. Isaiah Jones, of Llangarran, in this County. She died the 20th of Novr., 1788, the 93th year of her age.

Also of Mrs. Elizabeth Jones, spinster, who died the 13th of Novr., 1797, in the 81st year of her age.

Also of Mrs. Eleanor Jones, spinster, who died the 2nd day of Novr., 1805, in the 80th year of her age.

In the C.H.Y., 45.

Here lies the body of Elizabeth Jones, widow of John Jones, who died 3 April, 1761, aged 56.

Also of Elizabeth Jones, daughter of Harfd. Jones, the younger, Esq., by Winifred his wife, she died 15 Novr: 1791, aged 26 years.

. . . rford Jones, Esq., ... the 26th March, 1798, . . ed 60.

Lower part of stone broken off. In C.H.Y., 153.

Here lieth the body of John Jones, Esq., Mayor of this City in 1806. He died March 7th, 1807, in the 61st year of his age.

Also of Elizabeth Jones his wife, born July 4th, 1749, died May 23rd, 1833.

Also of Sarah Jones, their Grandchild, born Jan. 29th, 1817, died July 6th, 1829.

Also of the Revd. John Jones, M.A., born August 11, 1786, died August 6th, 1842.

On a good light stone in C.H.Y., 122.

In memory of John Jones, Esq., who served the office of Mayor of this city in 1806, the duties of which he most faithfully discharged.

Upright in mind, benevolent in heart, plain in his manners, unassuming in his habits of life, he was exemplary as a man and a Christian. Zealous for the publick welfare, he showed himself at all times a loyal and useful member of the community. He died March 7th, 1807, in the 61st year of his age.

Also of Elizabeth his wife, born July 4, 1749, died May 23, 1833, in her 84th year.

On a small white marble tablet over B. C. door.

Here lyeth the body of John Jones, of this city, carier, who deceased Novemr. 30th, 1643.

And Anne his wife, who deceased Novemb: 28th, 1666.

C. I.—1697.

On a stone much broken in area of B. C.

Sacred to the memory of Mary, wife of Richard Jones, late of this city. She departed this life on the 21st day of February, 1793, aged 31 years.

Also to the memory of Elizabeth, relict of Robert Frith, of Kentish Town, Middlesex, gent., she departed this life on the 11th day of June, 1830, aged 71 years, second and eldest daughters of the late William and Elizabeth Bullock of this city.

This monument is erected by their affectionate sister, Jane Fallowes, as a mark of her affection and regard.

On a white marble tablet in 6th bay of B. C.

Meredith, son of Meredith Jones, of Brecknock, gent., died 2 Feb., 1711, aged 15.

D., 578.

Walter Jones, A.M. (or Johnson) Præcentor, 1560 to 1572, desired in his will "to be buried in this Cathedral where his friends shall appoint."

B. Willis.

Here lieth the body of William Jones, gent., who died September 7th, 1790. Aged 28 years.

Also of Isaiah Cove Jones, who died December 27th, 1793. Aged 4 years and 6 months.

Also of Sarah Jones, who died September 29th, 1794, aged 6 years and 9 months.

Also of Elizabeth Jones, spinster, who died June 11th, 1810. Aged 65 years.*

In C.H.Y., 85. D., 570. *St. John's Register says May 11th, 1810.

Robert Jordan, Canon, 1465. Formerly in the S. Transept with figure and single canopy.

Hic jacet venerabilis Vir Magister Rob'tus Jordan quo~dam Canonic' hui' ecclie~ qui obiit ij° die ffebruarij Anno dni Mill~mo cccc° LXV° Cuj' Anime ppicietur deu'. Ame~

Now on W. wall of retro Choir. Dingley, CXLIII. R., 30. B. W., 557.

Richard Judde, Treasurer.

"In the south Cross Isle was the figure of a person in Brass under a Canopy, round the verge whereof is this remaining 'Ecclesie Cathedralis Hereford . . . Anno Domini Millimo ccccc duodecimo, cujus anime.'"

R., 102 and 131, erroneously assigns this to Dean West. It may more probably belong to Treasurer Judde, who died A.D. 1512. He desired in his will to be buried in St. Anne's aisle in this Cathedral. See No. 27 in B. Willis, also p. 548.

Hic jacet Andreas Jonis qu~odam m'cator hui~ civitatis et Elizabet uxor eius qui hanc domu~ carnarie diu desolata~ de nouo re edificauit et repaiut erga festu~ om~ scor~ anno dñi MCCCCXCVIJ.

Eciam ad tuc~ bñ et laudabilit~ ordinauit capellanum futuris temporibus in eade~ celebratur p~ ai~abus benefactoris~ praedictis et om fidelium defuc~torum quor~ ai~abz propicietur deus. Amen.

Reme~b thy life may not eu~ i~dure
Yt thow dost y~ selfe therof art yu sewre
But and yu leve y~ wil to oth~ me~ is cure
A~ yu have it aft~ it is but a ve~tur.

Copied this very difficult inscription on Sept: 23, 1867, assisted by the late J. Gough Nichols. On page 86 of his description of "Dingley's History" he gives the above lines without the contractions.

Remember thy life may not ever indure,
That thou dost thiself thereof art thou sewre,
But and thou leve thi will to other men is cure,
And thou have it after, it is but a venture.

On the Tomb in centre of the Crypt. See Dingley, CCIII, for illustration and copy of inscription. B.W., 503. T. Wright, in *Arch: J.*, I., 210.

Edward Kempe, Esquier
. . . . . 1615.

Saw this on a fragment in enclosure between Lady Chapel and S.E.T., on June 4, 1868.

In memory of Captain Edward Kempson, Son of the Rev. William Brooke Kempson, late Rector of Stoke Lacy in this County, who died at sea near Marseilles, on October 14th, 1868, on passage home from India, aged 32 years. The above window is erected by his brother Officers of the Cameronians as a tribute of affectionate regard and esteem.

Inscription on stained glass window by Clayton and Bell, of 3 lights N. side of aisle N. Transept. Subjects I. St. George and legendary Dragon. II. St. Michael. III. Martyrdom of St. Alban. Erected A.D. 1870.

Robert Kent, D.D.

Præcentor of this Cathedral, 1491 to 1515. Buried near the rood loft as he desired in his will.

B. Willis.

. . . Kerry.

His faith and Sickness long together strave,
That Christ might have his Soul, his Corps the Grave
Death ends the strife, both Conquerors appear;
Christ hath his Soule, his Body lieth here.

Verses, part of an epitaph written by Dr. Kerry on one of his sons, on a stone in the N. Transept. Dingley, CLXXXII., gives a copy stating that it was then "not now to be seen." R., 128, states that it was then "quite worn out." D., 579.

Francis Kerry, Treasurer, 1606-50, ob: circa 1650.

B. W., 549, states that he "was buried in the Cathedral without any memorial, in the cross Isle near the Clock."

The exact spot where this Clock was placed in the N. Transept is not known; it was probably near the brass of Canon Brumfelde.

In spem gloriosæ Resurrectionis infra jacet corpus Edwardi King, Arm, hujus Civitatis anno Servitutis Britannicæ primo Prætoris, salutis humanæ 1648. Propter in concussam Carolo martyri, et Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ fidelitatem Civitate pulsus, ex Officio exutus, et delinquentis onere gravatus (a Regicidis ad invidiam et vindictam usque nomine exoso) Carolo sæclo feliciter redeunte ad Irenarchæ honorem est provectus, obiit 8vo Decembris Annoq~ Dni 1684. Anno Ætat 83.

Quis sapiens homo
Confidat fragili dum licet utere
Tempus sed tacitum subruat horaque
Semper præteritæ deterior subit.

On an oak board in S.E. corner of B. C. D., 585.

Here lyeth the body of John Knowles, of this city, draper, who died Dec. 25th, 1735. Aged 36.

Also Frances, his daughter, who died Sep. 11, 1736, aged 4 years.

In C.H.Y., 61.

. . . . . Kyffin, D. . . . the 3rd of August, 17 . . . aged 63.

Also Ann Kyffin, died the 3rd of June, 1797, aged 80.

D., 559, gives the above, Uvedale Kyffin, D.D., 3 August, 1777.

St. J. B. Register mentions the burial of Robert Kyffin, Prebendary, April 27, 1724.

In C.H.Y., 102.

Ann, the wife of Francis Lambe, and daughter of Mr. John Wellington, died the 1st of October, 1707.

Formerly in area of B. Cloister.

Here lieth the body of Elizabeth, the wife of Mr. Francis Lamb, mercer, who died the 24th of May, 1705. Aged 30.

In C.H.Y., 4.

In memory of Theophilus Lane, Gent., Attorney at Law and formerly Mayor of this City, whose great ability and honesty in all his employments, unfeigned love of Truth, sincere affection to friends and relations, and universal benevolence, made him esteemed by all that knew him. He died Nov. 27, 1737, aged 47.

Here also lyeth the body of Ann, relict of Theophilus Lane, Gent., who died May 19, 1760, aged 59.

Here lyeth the body of Elizabeth, the beloved wife of James Lane, Gent., who died Feb: 6, 1771, aged 34.

Here also are deposited the remains of the said James Lane, who finished a well spent life on the 3rd day of May, 1791, in the 60th year of his age. He was a Solicitor, County Treasurer, Auditor of the Cathedral, and High Bailiff and Chief Steward of the Dean and Chapter.

William Lane, Lieut. R.N., buried December 29, 1809.

These inscriptions, formerly in the Lady Arbour, are copied from Mr. Lane's MS.

John Lane, 1687.

On same stone with inscription to Anne Watts.

John Lane, buried January 17th, 1687.

Elizabeth, married second husband Thomas Fowler, died a widow, buried October 19, 1707, in the Lady Arbour.

The above information is from Mr. Lane's MS.

H. S. E.

Juliana Lane, Bamfyld Rodd, armigeri, venusta filia, Theophili Lane, armigeri, placens uxor, cujus amabilissimas virtutes semper retinebit memoria, conjux non ingrata. Nat: 16, October, 1717, Denat: 23 Mar: 1752.

On a marble tablet, now in B. C., Bay 15.

Theophilus Lane, died 7 April, 1816. Aged 71.

Juliana Symons, died May 1, 1818. Aged 73.

On a sandstone in two pieces in Bp. Booth's Porch. See G.P., 143.

William Lane, Gent., Alderman of this City of Heref: was here interred the 29th day of June, in the year of our Lord God 1661.

His Corps men carried to the Grave in peace,
Angels his Soul into eternal ease.
He lived loving, and beloved by all,
He died lamented both of great and small.

Also Mary his wife (and Relict of John Wild, of this City, Gent.), died the 6th of Dec., 1689.

Her vertue and her graces made her fit
With Saints above in Heaven for to sit.

Formerly on a gravestone in area of B. C. R., 109.

Jacobus Lawrentius, Arm: Jacobi Ald: filius inter templi legum municipalium peritia nec non bellicæ centurionis laude clarus. Post reditum Caroli ad Prætoris urbani et Arenarchæ honores provectus usq: tamen clarior evasit, vir ingenii acumine oris facundia, invicta erga Regem et Ecclesiam Fidelitate omni laude major emicuit, magno suorum luctu et desiderio sexagenarius decessit Martii XXVI. MDCLVIII.

Dingley, 187. Formerly on a stone in B. C.

George Leigh, youngest son of the Reverend Egerton Leigh, of High Leigh, LL.D., Archdeacon of Salop and Canon Residentiary of this Church, died September 21st, 1816, in the seventy-fourth year of his age.

Ariana Leigh, last surviving daughter of the above-named Reverend Egerton Leigh, died December 15th, 1826, in the seventy-ninth year of her age.

On white marble set in a large gravestone now in C.H.Y., 159.

Griffith Lewes, Prebendary of Morton Magna, died June 7, 1607, being also Dean of Gloucester. Desired to be buried in this Cathedral.

B. W., 585.

---

*Here lieth the body of Thomas Lewis, of this City, Barber Chyrurgeon. He deceased the 6th of June, 1657. D. L.

On a gravestone formerly in area of B. C. R., 109.

Ætatis suæ 22, Anno Domini 1595.

Thoma Lewis, valeas patri dulcissima proles
Ah moriens lætus patre dolente migras
Oxoniensis eras Doctus regiusque Scholaris
Ecclesiæ Christi clarus alumnus eras
Lenis eras leovis cunctis ter dulcis amicis
Sanctus eris Christo terque beatus eris.

Formerly in S. Transept on a rough stone. R., 30. D., 555. B. W., 504.

Note * I have a note stating that there formerly was an inscribed stone in centre of archway to S. of Bishop Mayo's tomb to a Lewes or Lewis.

William Lewson, Treasurer, 1558 to 1583.

In his will, dated April 4, 1578, he appointed to be buried "at Hereford if he died there."

Blanch, daughter of Roger Lingen of Radbrooke, in Gloucestershire, 16 March, 1721.

D., 558.

Hic jacet Cecilia Domini Henrici Lingen de Sutton in Com: Heref. militis et Aliciæ uxoris ejus filia, quæ ex hâc vitâ ad fæliciorem migravit IX^mo^ Maii . . . . 1689.

On a broken stone in 6th bay of Nave in area of B. C. R., 29. D., 558.

Here lyes the Body of James Lloyd, of this City, Gent., who dec^d^. Jan. the 9th, 170$\frac{7}{8}$, aged 52.

R., 112. On a stone in S. Cloister.

Anthony Lochard, A.D. 1696.

Siste gradum, Viator, justumque lachrymarum debitum huic persolve funeri. Jacet hic sepultum quod de terrâ fuit Antonii Lochard modo de Bylers, armigeri. Vixit non pluribus notus quam delectus, in Deum pietate felix, in egenis sublevandis Dives; quorum pari dolori ac desiderio, cælo dudum maturus, ex hac vita migravit, anno reparatæ salutis 1696, Pridie idus Decembris ætatis suæ circiter septuagesimo secundo.

Arms 3 fishes, crest a bird.

Formerly on a raised gravestone in the area of the Bp's Cloister. Price, p. 102, says he was the eldest of 7 brothers who all lost their lives in the cause of Charles I. except this one.

Here lyeth the Body of Anne, the wife of Anthony Lochard, Esq., and daughter of James Aston, Gent., who departed this Life the 27th of April, 1699, ætatis suæ 71.

R., 115, states that this used to be in the area of the B. C. *near the Cross* on a brick raised monument, covered with a Free stone slab. Arms for Aston argent a Fess, and in Chief 3 lozenges sable.

William Lochard, Canon and Præcentor of this Cathedral, ob: Nov. 24, A.D. 1438.

Hic jacet Dñs Will~us . . . quondam canonicus ac residentiari~ et p~centor eiusd~ ecc~lie, insuper decan~ sce~ beriane sive capellæ regie in Cornubia qui inter alia bona que huic ecc~lie magna fenestra in occidentali p~te eidem ecc~lie . . . XXIV. die Novembris anno dñi Millimo . . .

Ding., CLXXXIV., gives the above, also a sketch of the brass (figure and 1 shield gone), Single canopy. Inscription round the border. Arms remaining—1. Antient See of Hereford; 2. Royal Arms, as Dean of royal Chapel of St. Burian in Cornwall. R. does not notice this. B. W., 539.

In spem futuræ resurrectionis retinet tumulus infra positus pulverem Annæ Willielmi Lowe pastoris Ecclesiæ omnium Sanct: Heref. Uxoris charissimæ: Filia Johannis Rea de Powick Com. Wigorn, Generos: que postquam in terris 30 annos insigni pietate pregrinata est 24 April: 1648. Gloriam in excelsis attigit.
Quæ Rea nata renata fuit dulcissima conjux. Hic humilis Christo nupta, levato fuit.

Formerly on a small black marble tablet near the Library. R., 9.

Hannah, first wife of William Lowe, 20 Aug: 1636.

William and Hannah, their infant children 20 Dec. 1635.

"On a black marble enchased in white," D., 561.

Ann, wife of William Lowe, Minister of All Saints, in Hereford, died 24 April, 1648, aged 30.

Formerly behind the altar on a small tablet of black marble. D., 560.

A curious document in the possession of *The Somerset Herald*, bearing date April, 1654, shows that "the sum of Fifty six poundes five shillings was due unto a Mr. William Lowe one of the Ministers of the Cathedrall Church, for halfe a yeare." This sum was paid by the Receiver General out of the profits of the First fruits and Tenths.

Infra repositæ in diem restitutionis sunt cineres Hannæ, Wilhelmi Lowe conjugis charissimæ, ut et Hannæ ejusdem Willielmi et Hannæ filiæ infantulæ quæ morti succubuere: filia Decembr 1653, mater autem Sextilis 18. 1656.

Now in B. C., 9th Bay. R.,9.

Here lieth the body of Mr. John Maddox of this City, taylor, who died . . . . 15th, 1727, aged (40?).

And also his wife Mrs. Elen Maddox who departed this life 27 day of Sept: 1751.

Ellen Probert, died Jan. 14, 1830, aged 79.

In C.H.Y., 9.

Infra positæ sunt exuviæ D. Hen: Manfield Rect. de Sollers Hope et in hac Ecclesia Cathedrali min Can. et Succentoris Kal. Mart. 166⅗.

Si posteri manes colant Nicossii
Henrice amaverint Tuos
Utriq: Musis chari alumni, Lauro ut et
Uterque honestatus suâ,
Nunc est ruina flebilis vestra Chorus
Amousikoi sunt Musici.

On a painted board on W. wall of V. C. R., 64.

William Marbule, Prebendary of Norton.

"In his Will, dated March 10, 1552, he appointed to be buried in Hereford Cathedral, near his Father." B. W., 591,

---

Here lieth the body of Mrs. Joan Marten of this city spinster who deceased the 17th day of August in the yeare of our Lord God MDCLXXIIII. Ætatis suæ 69.

Here also lyeth the body of Ann Martin of the Bovine, spinster who departed this life the 13th day of May Anno Domini 1685. Ætatis suæ 86.

In C.H.Y., 40.

Sub hoc lapide sepultus est Venerabilis vir magister Henricus Martun utroq~ jure Bachalaureus Archidiáconus Salop~s in hac Eccl~ia Cathedrali Hereforden~ et Canonicus residentiarius ejusdem Eccl~ie qui obiit XXVII. die mensis Januarii An~o Domini secundum computationem Ecc~lie Anglica~ Millimo—(A.D. 1522)—propietur Deus.

Dingley, CLXX., gives a copy of the above and states that "in the Church and south side of the Presbytery near Bp: Mayo's monument is seen a Tombstone inlayd with brass carrying this Inscription in Church Text." B. W., 555. R., 37.

Near this place lieth the body of Elizabeth Matthews, Widow, Relict of Mr. Samuel Matthews, Minister of the Parish of Bucknell, in the County of Salop, who died the 19th day of May, 1708, in the 69th Year of her Age.

On a small tablet in the S. Cloister, fast decaying. D., 585. Feb., 1861.

Dorothy Matthews, daughter of Thomas and Anne Bell, and wife of Revd. Thomas Matthews Vicar of Monkland and Prebendary of Hereford, died April 6, 1741. Aged 75.

The above inscription is in MS. on page 50 of my own copy of R.

In memoriam Henrici Matthews filii natu maximi Thomæ Matthews armigeri, Dorothea conjux mæstissima posuit. Obiit 19° die Maii Anno 1696. Ætatis suæ 38°

Here also lieth the body of Dorothy Matthews who died Jan: 15, 1717, aged 57.

Formerly on a black marble slab in Bp's Cloister. Rawl., 49, gives the former only; the latter I find in MS. in my copy of Rawlinson. D., 585.

Sacred to the memory of John Matthews Esq. of Belmont in the Parish of Clehonger, Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians, Senior Alderman of the City, Lieutenant Colonel Commandant of the first regiment of Herefordshire Volunteers and local Militia, Knight of the Shire in the

Parliament of 1802—1806, and for nearly twenty years Chairman of the Quarter Sessions. He was the only son of William Matthews Esq. of Burton in the Parish of Linton, by Jane his wife daughter and surviving heiress of Philip Hoskyns Esq. of Bernitham Court and Eliza his wife, daughter and sole heiress of Philip Scudamore Esq. of Kenchurch in this County. He was born 29th October 1755, died 15th Jan: 1826 in the seventy first year of his age. To diffuse happiness, uphold the laws and promote improvements of every kind, were the leading objects of his active and useful life. For the furtherance of these he possessed intellectual and moral qualifications not often united with ability, zeal and temper for the exemplary discharge of public duties. He joined the kindly virtues of cultivated talents which cheer and embelish social life. Respect and confidence awaited him abroad. At home the tenderest affection. In every vicissitude of joy and sorrow he maintained a meek composure of mind and a constant sense of divine providence worthy of his Christian faith. His remains with those of Eliza his beloved wife, and of William Hoskyns Matthews, their deeply lamented eldest son, are deposited in the cemetery of the Parish in which he resided.

This monument, formerly erected under the Organ screen on west side, was re-erected against E. wall of B. C. circa 1861.

Here lieth the body of Mary the the wife of Thomas Matthews of this City Alderman, who departed this life the tenth day of September 1694, ætatis suæ 53 (or 58)?

Here lieth the body of Mr. William Matthews of this City who departed this life the 18th day of January 1727. Aged 63.

Also Jane his wife who departed this life the 23rd day of May . . . aged . .

In B. C. in floor, Bay XI.

Here lieth William Maylard Gent. a true son of the Church of England, who being elected Mayor of this City, died the 8 day of August, Anno Domini 1687. Ætatis suæ 82.

R., 116. In area of B. C.

Here lieth the body of Thomas Mayo . . . . . who died . . . . . Aged . . .

On adjoining stone—

Here lieth the body of Ci . . . ode Mayo who departed this life the 19th day of April 1750? Aged (63 or 83?)

On another stone—

Ann Mayo . . . . of Charles Mayo who departed this life the 5th day of May 1754? Aged 62.

On stones in pavement S. C. nearly illegible.

Infra jacet sepultus in diem Resurrectionis Henricus Melling, Prebendarius ecclesiæ Llandavensis, vir egregia pietate, prudentia, et animi candore, nec non omni literatura excultissimus, qui morti succubuit duodecimo die Augusti Anno Dni. 1665.

Formerly on a gravestone in the B. C. near the S. door of Cathedral. Dingley, CLXXXVI., gives the words "*omni* candore."

Here lieth entombed Sarah Melling daughter of the Right Rev^{d} Father in God Roger Maynwaring late Lord Bi˜pp of St. David's and wife of Henry Melling Prebendary of the Cathedral Church of Llandaf, who died the 19 of June 1664.

A cinere ad Cœlum.

On the same stone as her husband's. This inscription is not given by R. Dingley, CLXXXVI.

Here lyes the Body of Richard Meredith, borne in Overbury parish in Shropshire, a servant to Dr. Williams. He was dutiful to his Master, loving to his Fellow Servants, and helpful to his Neighbours. He readily resigned his Soul into the Hands of his merciful God, June the 16, 1699.

Formerly on a gravestone in area of B. C.

In memory of Thomas Meredith, mercer, who died 16th April 1777, aged 33 years.

Elizabeth Meredith wife of Thomas Meredith, died Jan. 7, 1800. Aged 64 years.

Charles Sugat many years a faithful assistant in the shop of the above, died March 4th 1800.

In C.H.Y., 5.

Sacred to the memory of Thomas Meredith, late of this city, hatmaker, who departed this life on the 8th of August 1787, aged 44 years.

Also to the memory of Elizabeth the wife of Thomas Meredith who departed this life on the 20th of September 1790, aged 62 years.

Likewise are deposited the remains of Benjamin Meredith, late of this city, hatter, nephew of the above named, who departed this life on the 13th of March 1815, aged 36 years.

In C.H.Y., 41.

Walter Mey, Treasurer, 1547 to 1558, directed in his will to be buried near Bishop Booth. B. W., 548.

In the list of Mayors of the City of Hereford, given by Dingley, p. 531, it appears that between the years 1405 and 1500 John, James, and Thomas Mey filled that office 27 times.

To the memory of Philip Miles, late of this city . . . . . who . . . . . .

In C.H.Y., 29.

Here lieth the body of John Monnington of Shelwicke in the County of Heref: Gent, who departed this, the XV. Septemb. 1625.

Dingley, CLXXXIV., gives a sketch of a plain oblong stone, with the above inscription and shield. D., 558.

Letitia Moore, 1759, aged 23 years.

Lane MS. Formerly in Lady Arbour.

Thomas Moreton, ob: 1511, Archdeacon of Salop and Hereford.

"In his will dated June 25, 1511, he appointed to be buried in the cloysters, near the South door, under a gravestone which he had provided before the Image of the Trinity, with an inscription in brass on his gravestone." B. W., 551.

Dingley, CXL., gives a sketch of his shield as carved on the roof of S. (?) cloister.

Hac sub lamellâ conduntur ossa Caroli Morgan, A.M. hujus ecclesiæ Prebendarii Episcopi et Canonici Residentiarii. Obiit die Aprilis 30. A.D. MDCCLXXXIX, anno ætatis suæ LXIII° pridie exacto.

On a brass plate formerly in floor of Lady Chapel over vault; then fixed on wall of S. Cloister 1862, removed and restored by Miss M. A. Morgan (circa 1870) to W. wall of S.E.T. D., 561.

Sub hoc lapide sepultus est Hugo Morgan S.T.P. ecclesiæ Canonicus Residentiarius, obiit vicessimo octavo die Julii.

Anno { Domini MDCCCIX. / Ætatis LVIII.

Necnon Carolus Ricardus filius ejus unicus ex nuptiis Mariæ conjugis secundæ, quem natum vicessimo septimo die Augusti vicessimo secundo die Decembris, mors immatura corripuit, A.D. MDCCCVII.

Maria Elizabetha, Hugonis Morgan supra dicti, uxor amabilis, tabe confecta amimam placidé efflavit decimo die Decembris.

Anno { Domini MDCCCXII. / Ætatis XXXV.

Anna Maria Morgan obiit nono die Augusti.

Anno { Domini MDCCCXXXVIII. / Ætatis suæ XXVIII.

(Wood, Hereford.)

In C.H.Y., 127. Finely cut shield.

Morgan Family.

Eight stained glass windows were erected, December, 1867, in the Ladye Chapel in

memory of the following members with inscriptions painted on the glass.

Commencing at the N. W. end.

No. 1. In memoriam Elizabethæ Morgan filiæ obiit die Martii 27, A.D. 1839, et Annæ Morgan, Caroli Morgan filiæ obiit die Maii 22, A.D. 1820.

No. 2. In memoriam Annæ Mariæ Hugonis Morgan filiæ, obiit die Augustii 9mo., A.D. 1838, ætatis suæ 27.

No. 3. In memoriam Caroli Ricardi Morgan, Hugonis Morgan filii, obiit die Augusti 17 mo., A.D. 1807, ætatis suæ 1mo.

No. 4. In memoriam Mariæ Elizabethæ, Hugonis Morgan uxoris secundæ, obiit dii Decembris 10mo., A.D. 1812 ætatis suæ 35.

No. 5. In memoriam Hugonis Morgan, D.D., Caroli Morgan filii, hujus ecclesiæ Canonici Residentiarii, obiit die Julii 28mo., A.D. 1809, ætatis suæ 58.

No. 6. In memoriam Caroli Morgan, A.M., hujus ecclesiæ Præbendarii Episcopi et Canonici Residentiarii, obiit die Aprilis 30, A.D. 1787, ætatis suæ 63.

No. 7. In memoriam Hugonis Hanmer Morgan, B.D., Hugonis Morgan filii, hujus ecclesiæ Canonici Residentiarii, et Cancellarii, obiit Junii 30, A.D. 1861, ætatis suæ 79.

No. 8. In memoriam Helenæ Mariæ Morgan, Hugonis Hanmer Morgan uxoris, obiit die Aprilis 1mo., A.D. 1863, ætatis suæ 77.

In memory of James Morgan, son of Sir Thomas Morgan, Bart., ... and of Mrs. Elizabeth Morgan, his wife, daughter of William Matthews, late of the Postles, in this County, Esq., a woman of strict virtue and eminent example; her whole life and conversation being guided by the most strict rules of prudence and charity. In her religious deportment she was pious and regular, constant and devout in every duty; to the necessitous, liberal without ostentation; affable, courteous, and of distinguished hospitality to all. Thus, full of good works, as well as days, she departed this life 14 Jan. 1739, aged 79.

D., 585.

Here lieth buried the bodies of William Morris and Frances his wife, deceased 1625.

On ye same stone.

Here lieth the body of Walter the son of William Morris of this City, Tanner, dec'd 30 May, 1656.

Dingley, CXCIX., gives the above inscription, with the following remarkable observation—"Note that ye Morris-es of Hereford have been Tanners in ye very house of Mr. Blyke in neer 400 yeers."

William de Mortimer (de Mortuomari) Preb, of Cublington, died 1316.

Brown Willis in his MS. states that he was buried in the S. aisle below Sir R. Pembridge "as I take it."

Mynors. Theodosia, wife of Rowland Mynors of Treago, and daughter of Sir Percival Willoughby, was buried in this Cathedral Nov: 7, 1630.

See C. J. Robinson's "History of Manor Houses," p. 296.

John Nans, LL.B., Prebendary of Gorwall and Canon of Exeter, 1490—1509, desired in his Will to be buried in the Cathedral.

B. W., 572.

John Napleton, D.D., died the 9th day of Dec., 1817. Aged 79.

On a small white marble, 8th Bay of B. C.

This used to be over his grave in the Choir. His monument used to be in S. Transept by Bp. Tyler.

Sacred to the Memory of John Napleton, D.D., Canon Residentiary of this Cathedral and Chancellor of the Diocese, who died on the 9th of Dec., 1817, in the 80th year of his age. Worthy to be number'd with the good for his exemplary Virtues, and with the wise for the application of high talents to important purposes. Distinguished during his academical career, by his exertions

for the advancement of Learning. Diligent in the discharge of his judicial duties, an active promoter of the temporal welfare of all who relied on his assistance. He labour'd more abundantly at the great work of the eternal Salvation of Mankind; not ceasing to prove his zeal for Religion when he grew old in its service; but through the decline of life and in the prime of his days. And even amidst the afflictive langour which preceded his dissolution, enlightening the world by fresh illustrations of the Gospel to the very last.

On a white marble tablet over the B. C. door on S. side of Nave. Buried in centre of Choir between Canon Ford and Bishop Beauclerk.

In obitum Gulielmi Nicholls, Art: Magist. et hujus Collegii quondam Vicarii qui obiit ultimo die Maii An: Dni 1635.

Tam mites mores modulans tam Lingua Manusque
Orphea tam vincens! nec movet iste lapis!
Quamvis non lacrymas moveat desudat amaras
Nam qui decessit, Musica totus erat.

Formerly on a tablet in V. C. R., 64.

In memory of Henrietta Maria, wife of John Nicholas, Bricklayer, who dyed Nov. 22nd 1760. Aged 45 years.

Copied this from a small stone (1860) in Lady Chapel.

Here lyeth the body of Mary Nicholetts, widdow and Relict of Gilbert Nicholetts of the Hill in the parish of Eastham in the county of Worcester Esq. and daughter of Edward Cornewall of Mockas in the County of Hereford Esq. She departed this life the 20 day of May in the 46 year of her age, and of our Lord God 1702.

Also the body of Velters Cornewall Esq. and Catherine his wife died April ye 3rd 1768 and she departed this life May ye 18th 1777.

Shield well cut at the top. Broken by recent fall of lead circa 1864. In C.H.Y., 106. R., 100.

Here lieth the body of Mrs. Ann Nicholetts daughter of Gilbert Nicholetts of ye Hill in the parish of Eastham in ye County of Worcester, Esq., and of Mary his wife. She departed this life July the 27th 1728, aged 46.

Shield on upper part, in good state.
In C.H.Y., 103.

Here lyeth the body of Mrs. Theodosia Nicholetts (the wife of Collonell Gilbert Nicholetts of Hopton in this county) who was daughter of John Tomkins of Bromyard M.D. departed this life the 19th day of Feb: 170⅝. aged 23.

In C.H.Y., 129, formerly in S. T. or S. Aisle of Choir. R., 119.

Richard Noyes. 1753.
Ann his wife. 1750.
D., 555.

Here lieth the body of Samuel Oakeley, of Oakley, gent, in the County of Salop, who died September the 4th 1754. Aged 70.

In C.H.Y., 44. Lane's G.P., 37.

In memory of George Packwood, who died 7th May 17 . . aged 60 (or 66?) years.

[2 verses then follow.]

Also Ann his second wife who died October 1st 1786, aged 56 years.

In C.H.Y., 109.

Here lyes the body of Magdalen, late wife of John Page, Dr. of Divinity and Prebendary of this Church; she departed this life the 10th of Feb: Anº Dni 1698.

Arms—Chevron between 3 martlets. In C.H.Y., 80. D., 563. Formerly in N. Aisle. No longer legible. Aug: 1880.

In memory of Ann the relict of James Parry, Prebendary of this Church, daughter of Francis Godwyn late Lord Bishop of Hereford, son of Thomas Ld Bp: of Bath & Wells by the only daughter of John Lord Bp: of Exon, she deceased Jan. 16, 1674, nupta an: 44. vixit 65.

R., 132, gives a copy of 10 lines on this stone by Revd: Thos: Broade—

This so sacred honour'd Dust
From three Mitres hallowed, must
Sleep secure in silent Urne,
Till their glorious Spirits return.
Then shall primitivive Sanctity,
Regular zeal, great Charity,
All those good deeds she hath done,
Dart rays, that eclipse the Sun,
And this earth's translated load
Live rewarded with its God.
T. B. *(i.e.)* THO: BROAD, VICAR.

I find a portion of six lines only altogether different, terminating with two large letters T. G.—

1. . . . misers of spring though here lodge
2. . . . . live their of celestial . . . .
3. . . . . thy ruins how great . . . .
4. . . . worlds divided thee each hath . .
5. . . . stedfast sends her body to the grave
6. From heaven both Rescue & reward she have.

On a large red sandstone in C.H.Y., 68.

Thomas Godwin was Bp. of Bath & Wells from 1584 to 1592.

John Wolton or Woolton, whose daughter was married to Bp: Godwin, was Bishop of Exeter from 1579 to 1594, D., 564.

Here lieth the body of Joseph Payne of this City who departed this life the 2nd day of June, A.D. 1734. Aged 71.

In C.H.Y., 36. D., 563.

Thomas Payne, A.M. hujus Collegii Custos, obiit Junii 20mo. Anno Dni 1744. ætatis 53.

On west wall of V. C. on a stone tablet.

Sir Richard Pembruge or Pembridge, Knight of the Garter, in the reign of King Edward III., ob: A.D. 1375, "being the 53rd Knight of that most noble order." He fought at Poitiers, and was Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports.

D., 540, states that there was a tablet in the wall, above the effigies, thus inscribed, under the 4th window of S. Aisle from west door. See Carter, Plate LIV. for tomb, shield, helmet, and inscription. *Arch: Journ:* XXXIV., 410. Strong's "Heraldry of Herefordshire."

Hollis, in "Mon: Effigies," Part V., plate 8, gives the best illustration ever published. The plume is coloured blueish green—girdle, mail, and ornaments gilt, and the garter blue.

Joseph Perrin Esq. 15 Dec. 1798.
Mary his wife, 16 March, 1799.

D., 559.

Gulielmus Peyton, A.M., Novi Coll. apud Oxon, Sacell. Rector de Bacton Sti Johan. Bapt. et hujus Coll. Vicarius obiit 13° Decemb. 1697.

Quem pietas et cana fides virtusque sepulchri
Nescia quem vetuit Musica sacra mori
Mortalis certa fatorum Lege probatur
Hunc fortem miserum fata nec ulla probant
Mens invicta malis lætos petit illa Triumphos,
Sed placida remanent ossa quieti frui.

Formerly on a small painted tablet in V. C. near S. door. R., 65.

George Phelps, Custos of the College . . . Hereford, Rector of *All Saints and* Vicar of Marden, died 18th March 1754. Aged 71.

March y . . . . .
C. *T.* or *L?*
Theophila Phelps died June . . . 1799.

In B. C. Bay XIV., in floor, much worn. (Buried close to S. wall where Powell's monument is erected; moved 2 feet North for that purpose.)

Richard Phelps, Esq., 1770.
Dorothy his wife, 1779.

D., 556.

Egregii viri Johannis Philips, Artium Magistri hujus Collegii Custodis dignissimi, obiit 4 Non. Martii Ao Dni 165⅝.

Quam sacri parvâ cineres conduntur in Urnâ
Rogum hic manentes ultimum.
Quantus erit damno par luctus! (dicite) Tanto
Ut Justa solventur viro.
Cui doctum ac niveum pectus, discordia vocis
Cui nulla nec vitæ fuit
Virtutum cælebs . . (al . . castissima) novit
Et artium connubia,
Et recti, et fratrum Custos cavit inde beatus
In Cælitum Custodiam. T. B.

Formerly on a tablet in V. C. R., 65.

Johannes Philips, obiit 15° die Feb: Anno Dom: 1708, ætatis suæ 32.

Cujus ossa si requiras, hanc Urnam inspice, si ingenium nescias, ipsius Opera consule, si Tumulum desideras, Templum adi Westmonasteriense, qualis quantusque Vir fuerit, dicat elegans illa et præclara; quæ Cænotaphium ibi decorat inscriptio. Quam interim erga Cognatos pius et officiosus testetur hoc saxum a Maria Philips matre ipsius pientissima, dilecti filii memoriæ non sine lacrymis dicatum

Formerly on a gravestone in the N. Transept. R., 22. D., 576.

When the present pavement was laid down a small brass plate was provided (by subscription) to mark the place of burial, with the following inscription :— "Johannes Philips, obiit 15° die Feb: Anno Dom: 1708 Ætatis 32."

A spray with a bunch of apples copied from "Knight's Pomona" was engraved on this plate in allusion to his "Poem on Cyder."

(In hope of a bless)ed Resurrection (Here lieth) interred the body of Mr. Joseph Philips, fourth son of the Reverend Mr. Stephen Philips, formerly Canon of this Church, who deceased the 14th of March in the 60th year of his age. An° Dom: 1708.

On a fragment in 6th bay of Nave in area of B. C., upper corner gone. R., 21. D., 577. Lane's G.P., 34.

Hic.

Beatam resurrectionem præstolatur Maria Philips, filia (dono quodam providentiæ genita) Thomæ Cook S.T.B. pientissima uxor Stephani Philips, S.T.P. hujus Ecclesiæ Canonici conjunctissima mater prole virum septenaria felicissima e seculi, sive pietatem sive prudentiam quis spectat, decus æque et exemplar, Que pauperes (quibus semper patuere fores) largitate prolixitate aluit. Sustentavit amicos sermonis amænitate et ingenii acumine, quippe ultra muliebrem sexum exculta comparavit devinxit omnes morum probitate et vitæ integritate in admirationem sui rapuit, raptos detinuit. Sed tandem rerum mundanarum vicissitudinis pertæsa, crebris jejuniis et assiduis precibus exhausta, mortis vero contemplationi unice intenta, Proh dolor, quinto idus Octobris extremum habitum efflavit. An. Ætat: LXXV. Dom: MDCCXV.

Filius et hæres St. Philips matri optimæ posuit.

Dunc:, 573. On a white marble slab now placed behind the Bishop's Throne.

Sacred to the memory of Mr. Mark Philips who died 21st May, 1816, in the 42nd year of his age.

Also in memory of Mrs. Ann Drew, mother of the above named Mr. Mark Phillips who departed this life the 28th day of October, 1819. Aged 79 years.

In C.H.Y., 62.

Mary Philips, widow of Stephen Philips, D.D., dyed Oct: 11th A.D. 1715. Aged 75.

On a good plain stone, C.H.Y., 89.

Richard and Anne Philipps, circa 1522.

Good Cristeyn people of youre Charitie
That here abide in this Transitorye lyfe
For the Soules of Richard Philips pray ye
And also of Anne his dere beloved wyfe
which here togeder Contynued wythout stryfe
In this worshipfull Citie Called Hereford by name
He being seven tymes Mayer & Ruler of the same
ffurther to declare of his port And fame
his pitie and compassion on them that were in woe
To doe work' of charite his hand' were nothing lame
Throughe hym all people here May frelye come and goe
Wythoute payeng of Custome toll or other moe
The whiche thing' to Redeme he lefte both house and land
for that intent p'petuallye to Rēmayne and Stand
Anne also that godlie woman hathe put to her hand
Approvyng her Husband' acte and enlargyng the same
which benefite considered all this contrey is band
Intierlye to pray for them, or ellis it were to blame
Now Criste that suffered for us all passion payne and shame
graunt them their Reward in hevyn among that gloriouse company
there to Reigne in Joye and blysse with them Eternally. Amen.

The above inscription on a small brass plate is on the wall of the S. Aisle of Nave by the Bishop's Cloister door. Ding., CCVII. R., 111. B. W., 504.

Infra jacet sepultus Thomas Philips filius natu maximus Doctoris Philips, hujus Ecclesiæ Canonici. Puer per quam felici indole et pietate supra annos singulari, ætate tener, cælo tamen maturus. Obiit Jan: 6, 1681, ætatis suæ 13.

Immodicis brevis est ætas
Heu dilecte puer, Laches in tua vita fefellit,
Quæ mores spectans, credidit esse senem.

Ding., CLXXXI. R., 122. Formerly in N.T. on an ordinary stone.

Spe beatæ Resurrectionis in hoc tumulo obdormit Vincentius Stephani Philips S.T.P., et Mariæ uxoris ejus, filius tertio genitus: Eximii juvenis ingenii, et jucundissimæ consuetudinis. Qui magnas Naturæ dotes primum in Schola Wintoniensi Alumnus, deinde in Coll: S. et individuæ Trinitatis apud Oxonienses commensalis, summo studio excoluit; et quas si status temporum tulisset, illustriores effecisset.

Obiit xxx. Julii Anno { Dom. 1700 / Ætat. 28.

Formerly on a black marble gravestone in N. T. R., 21. D., 577.

Here lieth the body of William Phillipps, Esq., late Mayor of this city and one of ye King's Mag: justices of ye Peace within ye said city, who departed this life ye 26th day of May in ye year of our Lord 1666.

Here lieth the body of William Phillipps, Gent, who died ye 24th day of Decembr: 1698.

Here lieth the body of John Phillipps, Gent, who died the 13th of July, 1721.

Ne pereat avorum memoria Robertus Biddulph Phillipps de Longworth, Armiger, hunc lapidum vetustate pené abrasum. Pietatis ergo rest: cur: A.D. 1834.

On a slab 4 feet from S. door of Nave in B. C.

To the memory of Ann Philopson, widow, who departed this life February 27, 1800, aged 76.

On a soft sandstone in C.H.Y., 117.

Here lyeth the Body of John Philpot, Esq., who died (being Maior of this City) in ye midst of his Maiorality, on Friday, the 27th day of March Aº Dñi. 1674, And in the 56th Yeare of his Age.

R., 28, states that this was painted upon a Pillar on N. side of the Nave.

Ding., CLXXXVI., gives the date of decease as 1676. D., 558.

Here also lieth the body of Elizabeth the wife of Richard Philpots, Esq. who was twice Mayeress of this City. She deceased the first day of March, 1656.

Ding., 187, states that this was on the same stone as John Prophete, Mayor of Hereford, in B. C.

R. P.

Infra jacet quod mortale fuit Richardi Phillpotts, Armigeri, Qui olim bis hujus Civitatis Major, dein Irenarcha; diu insignis propter Pietatem, Fidelitatem, Benevolentiam erga Deum, Regem, Amicos. Omnibus charus, Deo dilectus, tandem senex ex hac vitâ migravit, 24 Maii Anno salutis 1675, et ætatis suæ 92do.

In eodem tumulo sepulta fuit Elizabetha Uxor charissima sua, filia Humfridi Walter, Gen. Qui hoc amoris ergo posuit.

On an oak painted board in S.E. corner of B. C. R., 48. D., 584.

Here lieth the body of Thos: Pitt of this City, died the 3rd March 1743, aged 49.

Also Jane his wife, died the 27th Jan^{r}. 1758, aged 56.

In C.H.Y., 101.

Hic jacet Willm$^{~}$us Plott Civitat Heref$^{~}$ Geneross: Natus in P(arochia) de Stockburye Com$^{~}$ Cantiæ et Diocess Cant$^{~}$, qui obiit Quinto die Aprilis Anno Dn^{i}. Millimo Sexcent$^{~}$imo Vicessimo octavo.

On a small brass plate, lately fixed on S. wall of N.E.T. R., 38. Ding., CXXVII.

Hugh Pole. Prebendary of Moreton cum Whaddon. In his Will dated July 23, 1529, he gives £10 for a Chauntery to be founded near his uncle Owen Pole's sepulchre in Hereford Cathedral.

B. W., 583.

Owen Pole, Treasurer, 1506, directed in his Will, dated Dec. 10, 1509, that he should be buried here.

B. Willis, 547.

Hic jacet venerabilis Minister Johannes Porter sacre theologie Bacchalareus quondam Collegii beate Marie Virginis Winton in Oxoñ gardianus (et hujus Ecclesiæ Cath~ Precentor meritissimus)ac in eadem Canonicus residentiarius. Qui quinto die mensis Novembris inter horam triam et quartam versus mane obiit Anno Domini MDXXIV. Cujus ai~e propitietur Deus. Amen.

Dingley, CXLIII., gives a good sketch of this fine brass. R., 28, gives the inscription inaccurately. B. W., 540. See Plate XII.

Underneath are deposited the remains of Daniel Powell, Gent, of the Vineyard near this city, who died September 11, 1807, aged 86 years.

Also Mrs. Mary Powell, sister to the above, who died February 2, 1823, aged 92 years.

On a good grey stone in C.H.Y., 65.

Here lieth the body of Edward Powell of Kinaston late of this city, Gent, who departed this life the 18th day of February. Anno Domini 1735, Ætatis 48.

Above is a large well cut shield in a good state. In area of B. C. 9th bay.

H. S. E.

Hugo Powell, de castello Madoc in agro Brechinrensi, Armiger necnon Elizabetha mater ejus folia* Georgii Gwynne de Lanetweth in agro Radnoriensi, armiger. Hæc obiit April 4, 1729. Ætat 73. Ille 11° Aug: $17\frac{2}{4}9$? Ætat 66.

*Evidently a workman's error for "filia."

On a small white oval Marble in B. C. 5th bay.

To the memory of Richard Jones Powell of Hinton Court in the County of Hereford, Esquire, M.A., Barrister at Law, Recorder of the City, Chairman of the Quarter Sessions for the County, Treasurer of the Infirmary, and the able, zealous and active promoter of all that was beneficial to the community, in whose welfare the talents which Almighty God had entrusted to him were cheerfully and efficiently employed. This monument is dedicated as a public testimony by some of those many friends and fellow Citizens who could best appreciate his qualities and deplore the bereavement of one so universally esteemed, so prematurely lost. He was born XXth May MDCCXCV., and died IIIrd December, MDCCCXXXIV.

On a monument (designed by N. J. Cottingham) formerly in the S. Aisle of the Choir, removed in 1861 to the S. Cloister, Bay 14.

Hic jacet Dñs Joh~es Prat qu° d^{a}m Canonicus Hui' Eccl~ie qui Obijt x° Die Mens' Marcii Anno Dñi Mill~mo ccccxv. Cui' Aie~ ppicietur De'. Amen.

Now a mural brass in retro Choir, formerly in N.T. R., 26. D., 578. B. W., 572.

Here lieth the body of Fowler Price, Esq., of Huntington Court near this city, second son of the late Meredith Price Esq. of Lincoln's Inn Fields. Born 13th November 1794. Died 11th March, 1837.

On a stone immediately beyond W. end of S. B. C. "Fowler Price, born 13 Nov: 1794 died 11th March 1837."

On a small stone laid against S. wall of Nave.

Henrietta Price, daughter of Thomas Price, clerk, died the 31st of March 1742, aged 23.

Also the body of Elinor Watkins daughter of William Watkins, of Court Coleman in the County of Glamorgan, Gent, died 19th Dec. 1744, aged 19.

In pavement of S. Cloister in good preservation, Bay 14.

Here lyeth y^e^ body of Henry Price of this citty, Gent, who departed y^e^ life y^e^ 16th day of Janu: 1682.

Here lieth the body of . . . . . Price, Gent, late Maior of this . . . . .

This stone formerly had two brass effigies and corner ornaments and must have been very fine. Size 4 feet × nearly 8 feet. In B. C. area, S. side near Bay 11.

Here lieth the body of James Price.

In B. C., the remainder not legible, near Bay 14.

Henry Meredith Price son of the late Meredith Price Esq. Clerk of the Assize on the Oxford Circuit, died September 16th 1803, aged 10 years.

The lower part of this stone is broken off. In C.H.Y., 150.

. . . . . the Bo . . . . .
. . . . . organ Price, of . . . . . .
Elli-vell in the . . . . . .
. . . . Brecon who . . . . . .
. . . . . .

On a small fragment of grey stone in area of B. C.

Mr. Philip Price, died 8 Nov. 1716,

D., 564.

Hic jacet Johannes Prophete quondam maior Herefordie cu~s a~ie p~picietur Deus. Amen.

Formerly on a brass plate in B. C. He was Mayor of Hereford in 1391. Ding., 170 and 187. R., 104.

Margaret Pugh born Feb^y^: 12th 1746, died Jan^y^: 8th 1817.

On a plain sandstone in C.H.Y., 155.

Here lieth the body of Sibile Pugh late servant of Mrs. Mary Trist who departed this life ye 27th day of June A^no^ D^ni^ 1682.

Much broken, fast perishing, in middle of area B. C.

Here lyeth y^e^ Body of John Pye, Gent, y^e^ 7th Son and Surviver of all Judge Pye's children, who departed this life the 25th of Feb: in the year of his age 82, and of our Lord 1701.

Here also lieth Blanch y^e^ wife of John Pye, Gent, who departed this life y^e^ 12 of January in ye year of her age 91 and of our Lord 1708.

Also Anne daughter of Charles Pye Esq. died Apr: ye 5th 1723. Ætat 13 months.

On a small black marble in N. Transept now lost. R., & MS. p. 124. D., 578. Lane's G.P. St. J. B. Register records Walter Pye, ob: 1698.

E. Pyle. R. Pyle and R. Pyle.

Lane's G.P., 16.

H. J.

Jana Filia . . . Gulielmus Filius Richardi Pyle, generosi, et Elenæ uxoris ejus, nata 24 Nov^r^: . . . . . sis 15 Jan. 1721.

denata (?) 3 . . . natus 12 Oct: 1726.

Half only of this stone remaining in C.H.Y., 147. Formerly in N. Transept. Lane's G.P., 14.

I. R. 1777.

In the Churchyard.

S. R.

February 27th 1–37 (probably 1737.)

On a large stone in C.H. Yard in 1856. Not to be found now.

In memory of William Ravenhill, one of the senior members of the Common Council of this City who died October 13th 1805. Aged 69.

Also Ann his relict who died November the 26, 1811. Aged 69.

John their youngest son Lieut: in the Madras Infantry died at Pallamcattah in the East Indies on the 9th of August 1799, aged 26.

On a white marble tablet on E. wall of B. C.

James Rawlins, Prebendary of Putston Major. "Dying 1660, was buried, as I am informed, in the Cathedral, without any Memorial."

B. W., 599.

H S E

Jacobus Read, A.M., et istius Collegii Custos, qui Statutis ejusdem ac Privelegiis patrocinari, nec ignoravit, nec timuit Vir animi, licet non corporis, infracti, Ingenio agilis, acerque. Judicio gravis et maturus, placidâ morum urbanitate inter conversandum imbutus, In campo, pro Monarchico contra perfidos Rebelles, In Ecclesiâ, pro Hierarchico regimine contra Neotericos Puritanos, In utroque contra Inferni Satellites, fideliter dimicavit: Corpus demum exuit humanum, Quo melius potuit Angelorum frui consortio, Ac inter Cælites triumphare.

Obiit tertio die Jan. Anno { Ætatis 68 / Salutis 1687.

On a wooden tablet on W. wall of V. Cloister—white ground, letters red and black.

A large stone covers the place of burial on which part of J. R's name is still visible. The pavement of this Cloister was lowered in or about 1860, when all the old stones were replaced.

In memory of Lydia the wife of William Reece. She died the 2nd day of June 1777, aged 38 years.

Also the body of William Reece, late of this city, Plumber, who departed this life the 9th day of April 1781, aged 72 years.

Also the body of Lydia the daughter of William and Lydia Reece who died June . . . . aged . . . years.

Fast decaying in C.H.Y., 88.

Here lieth the body of Richard Reece of this City who departed this life the . . . . of October in the year of our Lord 1721? aged 75.

Here lieth the body of Margery wife of Richard Reece who departed this life . . y 12, 17 . . ? aged 72.

Also in memory of William Reece apothecary of Billericay, Essex, he died 28 October 1787? aged 44.

Mary the wife of Richard Reece Jun. died M . . ye 25th 1754, aged . . .

On a sandstone partly decayed, in C.H.Y., 2.

XXXVIth REGIMENT (HEREFORDSHIRE)
MILITARY MEMORIAL
erected by the Officers, A.D. 1876.

In memory of the following Officers of the 36th Regiment who died during its tour of Service in India from August 4th 1865 to December 18th 1875. Major and Bt. Lieut:-Col: Edward Charles Butler died at Peshawur May 21st 1868. Lieutenant Thomas Enraght Percy Tyrwhitt, died at Murree July 20th 1868 aged 28. Asst: Surgeon John Francis Foster at Malta on passage home Feb: 11th 1869 aged 30. Surgeon Arthur Bell died at Peshawur October 2nd 1869 aged 41. Lieut: Lewis George Orchard Stuckley died at Murree October 7th 1870 aged 27. Captain John Dickenson Atkinson died at Gibraltar on passage home, April 13th 1871, aged 31. Colonel Patrick William Macmahon, C.B., died at Brighton October 14th 1871 aged 55. Quarter Master John Bryant died at Rawul Pindee December 1st 1871, aged 41. Captain Christopher Palgrave Spurgeon, died at East Dereham, Norfolk, March 5th 1874, aged 37.

Also of 346 Non-Com: Officers, Drummers, and Privates, who died during the same period. Sergeants 20, Corporals 17, Drummers 2, Privates 307. All Ranks 346.

This Memorial is fixed on the S. wall of the Nave, near the Bishop's Cloister door. It consists of a large tablet of brass (5′ 6 × 3′). The title and great actions* of the Regiment are engraved in the centre; beneath is the inscription, while on each side beneath canopies are engraved representations of 1. An Officer; 2. A Sergeant; 3. A Private; 4. A Drummer. There is an ornamental rose pattern around the border.

Note * Hindostan, Vimiera, Salamanca, Nivelle, Orthes. Roleia, Corunna, Pyrenees, Nive, Toulouse, and Peninsula.

Here lieth the body of Griffith Reignolds, Batchelor of Laws, who departed this life the 15 day of December, Anno Domini 1696.

Formerly on a large black marble near the W. door of the N. Transept. R., 130. D., 579. Lane's G.P., 8.

Here lieth buried ye body of Frances, first wife to Francis Pember, Esq., and last to John Richardson, deane of this church shee deceased ye 11th day of February 1645.

I. W.

On a Red sandstone in C.H.Y., 107.

In memory of Elizabeth the wife of David Richards, she died 16th Feby, 1785, aged 59 years.

Also David theair (sic) son, died Dec. 1st 1784, aged 20 years.

In C.H.Y., formerly a headstone, 91.

In memory of John Rickards Esq. youngest son of Peter Rickards Esq. of Evenjobb in the county of Radnor who departed this life the 31st of Jany 1817, aged 57.

Formerly in 4th Bay of B. C. area. This stone cannot be found now, A.D. 1881.

Also in memory of his wife Catherine Rickards, daughter of Edward Witherstone of Wellington in the county of Hereford Esq., by Anne his wife, who died Jan. 19, 1793, in the *70th year of her age.

On a fragment in area of B. C., opposite 14th Bay.

*A figure has here been inserted "170."

Peter Rickards of Evenjob, was buried in this Cathedral. Born 1716, died 1780.

Robinson's Manor Houses, 297.

In memory of Christopher, son of Christopher Rideont of this City, baker, by Mary his wife. He departed this life December 21st, 1763 in the fourth year of his age.

Copied this (1860) on a stone in Lady Chapel, which cannot now be traced.

Underneath lieth the remains of Mary the wife of Griffith Roberts of this city, tailor, who died 11th March 1821, aged 64 years.

In C.H.Y., 60.

Here lyeth the body of John Rodd, Gent., of the Parish of Marden, who departed this life July 15, Anno Dom. 1699. Ætatis suæ 68.

Formerly on a gravestone on S. side of B. C. R., 113.

Here lyeth the body of Elizabeth the wife of John Rodd, clerk, who departed this life Oct: 9 in the 36 Year of her age. Anno Domini 1707.

R., 113. Formerly on a gravestone on S. side of B. C.

Hic jacet Johannes Rodd, A.M., hujus ecclesiæ Cathedralis Præbendarius, necnon S. Petri et S. Andoeni parochiarum (quippe quæ unâ erant conjunctæ) Vicarius et Rector. Qui idem ludi literarii provinciam hac in Urbe, annos quinque et triginta multa cum laude administravit. Erat enim vir probus, gravis, diligens. Is denique, qui non satis existimaret si vitæ vere Christianæ exemplo, ætati qua vixit plurimum prodesset, nisi et suorum animos pietatis studio, optimis disciplinis ita excoleret, ut de sæculo etiam venturo sit præclaré meritus. Obiit die 10 Novembris, A.D. 1746. Ætatis suæ 76.

Franciscà filia Johannis Rodd, obiit 28° Februarii, A.D. 1799. Ætatis suæ 96.

T. Ricketts fecit Glou:

On E. wall of B. C. near Chapter House door—white marble tablet, letters cut in a very shallow manner.

Mary the wife of John Rodd, Vic: of St. Peters and Prebendary of the Cathedral in this City, died 3rd of Decr: 1742. Aged 82.

On a plain black slab in floor of B. Cloister, Bay XI.

Here lieth the body of Philippa, the wife of Thomas Rodd of Hinton, Gent, and daughter of David Hyde, Esq., who departed this life Apr. the 4th 1711.

Formerly on a gravestone near Bp: Coke's monument. R., 36.

Anna Sophia Rodd (widdow to Robert Rodd of Foxley Esqr: deceased) died the 11th day of March, Anno Dni: 1691.

On a large grey stone, fast becoming obliterated in C.H.Y., 69, formerly in N. E. Aisle. R., 120. D., 564.

John Rogers* of this city died April 2, 1835, aged 66 years.

*Used to live, I am told, in a house where the Roman Catholic Chapel is now built. There is a Latin cross at the head of this stone.

In Churchyard N. W. corner.

Thomas Rogers, Mayor of Hereford, died 8 Nov. 1643.

Blanch, his wife, 20 June, 1644.

D., 558.

Here lieth the body of Thomas Rogers, Esq., who died Mayor of this City Novembr: 8, Anno Dñi. 1643.

Ding., CLXXXIV., states that this was formerly in the Nave near Canon Lochard's brass.

Here alsoe lieth the body of Blanch the wife of Thomas Rogers mayor of this Citty, she departed this life Iunii XX. A. Dom. 1644.

Painfully she liv'd and godly died.

Ding., CXLIV.

Walter Rogers, Gent.

Lane's G.P., 20.

Ann daughter of Thomas Romayne 8 Sep: 1711.

Dunc: 563.

"Near the monument of Bp: Bennett is an elegant marble monument to the memory of Anne Rudd, who died August 23, 1781, aged 28, with the following simple and elegant inscription, written by the Rev. A. Rudd, A.M., to whose unfortunate memory, each one who knew him will certainly drop the sympathising tear of pity."

"To a form unaffectedly elegant, was join'd the more permanent possession of a soul elevated by religion and a mind enriched by a familiar acquaintance with useful science. Her exemplary manner of discharging the relative duties of social life, proclaim'd the soundness of her judgment & the purity of her principles. This humble tablet is not inscribed as a tribute to vanity or a sacrifice to custom; but solely to record the virtues of an amiable character, and to alleviate those pangs of separation, which they only can adequately conceive, whom similarity of suffering may have taught sympathy of sensation."

Price's History, 96. D., 570.

Archdeacon Richard Rudhale, 1476.

A portion of the inscription is fixed on the S. W. wall of E. Transept.

[Hic jacet venerabilis vir magist~] Ricardus Rudhale Decretor' doctor quo~dam Sanctissimi Domini n~ri pape Subcollec [tor] ac Archidiaconis (sic) Herefordensis necnon [canonicus residentiari' hujus ecclesie Cathedralis qui obiit xvj° die . . . LXXVj cui' a~ie ppiciet' Deu'. Amen.]

Some Latin lines formerly at the feet are thus preserved by B. W., 550.

"Mors mundo prima nunc Rudhall . . Ricardi
Corpus et ossa tulit hac fossa condita tristi,
Quam vitaret nequi nullus qui vi . . . cepit
Sed quia signatur fidei clipei cruce captus
Virginis O nate non ultima . . . .
Pascio sancta tui sit medicina sui."

Ding., CXXXVIII. R., 134.

Frances Russ the only & beloved child of Robert and Frances Russ. Died 18th December, 1792, aged 21 years.

A good life hath but a few days,
And a good name endureth for ever.

Robert Russ her disconsolate Father died 17th Feb: 1817, aged 77 years.

Frances Russ her afflicted Mother died 14th April 1827. Aged 87 years.

On a small marble tablet over Bishop's door on S. side of Nave.

Here lyeth the Body of Samuell Russell, Gent, who departed this life May the 23, 1689. Aged 50.

In my copy of R., 51, the above is given in MS. as being on a stone in B. C. beside Mr. Herbert Croft's. This is still in situ., in the area S. E. corner. Arms incised on stone.

In memoriam viri reverendi Thomæ Russell, S.T.P. hujus ecclesiæ Canonici residentiarii, nec non Annæ uxoris ejus amabilis, claris ortæ natalibus, hoc marmor animo gratissimo colocatur.

Obiit { Ille nono die Jan^rii A.D. Illa, decimo octavo } MDCCLXXXV. ætat 72. MDCCCI. ætat 79.

In the B. C. East wall on a marble tablet. D., 560.

Underneath are deposited the remains of Thomas Russell, S.T.P. Canon Residentiary of this Church . . . . . (January 9th?) 1785.

. . . . . daughter of the Honble Visct. Egerton and brother to Scro(?) . . Duke of Bridgwater by Anna Maria . . . . . .

This stone was perishing very fast, and probably will never be read again. July 1866. In C.H.Y., 154.

On top of stone was a well cut shield.

Hic requiescit in spe, Thomas Russell, M.A. hujus ecclesiæ Cathedralis, canonicus, (ejusdem nominis alter) necnon sancti Ethelberti domus eleemosynariæ Custos. Idem paulo ante decessum turrem Cathedralem quatuor pinnis adornandam sumptibus suis curavit. Obiit VII. Maii, anno Domini MDCCCXXXI. ætatis suæ LXXVIII.

In B. C., 6th Bay on a white marble tablet.

Underneath are deposited the remains of Thomas Russell, M.A., Canon Residentiary of this Church who died 7th May, 1831, aged 78.

Shield above, same as his Father, No. 154. In C.II.V., 158.

In memory of William Russell, gent, late master of the Canon's bakehouse, who died January 20th 1776. Aged 53.

On a small inlaid marble tablet in 9th Bay of B. C. D., 583.

Affixed to the W. wall of S. E. Transept is an effigy of a priest in a cope 20½ inches long with the head lost.* This probably commemorates Edmund Ryall, canon, 1428, whose inscription is now on the wall behind the Reredos.

*It formerly had a triple canopy near S. W. of the Cantilupe Shrine. Ding., CLXXXIII., gives an illustration and copy of inscription. D., 578. B. W. 592.

"Hic iacet Magist' Edmu~dus Ryall quondam Canon~' hui' Eccl~ie qui obiit vij die Ap'lis anno dni M° cccc° XXVIIj° Cui' a~ie ppiciet' deus. Ame~."

R. S., 1821.

On a stone in pavement of B. C., Bay 9.

Hic jacet terrea pars Andrei Sanders de Sisam in agro Northamptonensi armigeri cujus mens in corrupta terram reliquit 10 Calend Septemb. A. Dni. MDCXLIII.

Morte jam victor requievit atra
Morte quem vivens petiit . . .
Mente celesti nece jam beatus
Morte triumphat.
Ter triumphavit triplicemque vicit
Pugilem mundi, illecebras Dinastæ
Carnis et pravæ Phlegetontis arcem
Scandit Olympi.

Formerly mural in N. Aisle of Choir. R., 39. Ding. does not notice this. D., 575.

Here lieth the Body of Samuel Saunders of this City Ironmonger, who deceased the 12th day March 1700, in the 58th year of his age.

Come here my friend and cast an eye,
Then go thy way, prepare to die;
Learn here thy Doom, and know thou must
One day like me be turned to Dust.

Formerly on a gravestone in area of B. C. R., 110.

Proposed tablet and inscription to the late Architect of this Cathedral, Sir G. G. Scott, R.A., who died March 27, 1878. Aged 67.

M. S.
Georgii Gilberti Scott, Eq.
Cujus relliquiæ
Apud Ædem S. Petr. Westmonast:
Sunt Depositæ.
Ut in hac Aede
Cura ejus instaurata
Viri boni Architecti fidelissimi
Nomen et Memoria
Pio studio adservarentur
Hoc marmor qualecunque
Positum est. A.S. 1882.

A design has been prepared for a mural tablet, by Sir G. G. Scott's son, to be placed in the N. Transept on the pier to W. of Bp: Acquablanca's tomb. On this spot Sir G. Scott addressed the members of the Royal Archæological Institute, August 7, 1877. The tablet will be erected by subscription.

The inscription has been prepared by that able scholar, Prebendary Phillott.

John Scudamore, Esq., late of Kentchurch, in this County, died greatly regretted July 1796, in the 69th year of his age.

A gentleman in whose life & conduct were happily exemplified, elegance of manners, liberality of sentiment, and elevation of mind. By the free suffrages of generous and discerning citizens, he was repeatedly chosen to represent the City of Hereford in Parliament, and discharged the important duties of that situation during a series of 34 years, to the satisfaction of his constituents, and with honour to himself; uniformly supporting those measures which he considered best calculated to maintain the rights of Englishmen, and to promote the general interests of mankind.

This humble stone is erected to preserve the memory of exalted worth, and to gratify the feelings of warm and respectful friendship."

D., 561, on a tablet of white marble, behind the altar. Buried in N.E.T.

Here lieth the body of John Seaborne who died March 30th 1783, aged 36 years.

(Followed by some verses.)

Copied from a stone in Lady Chapel, circa 1860.

In memory of the ĩmitable and religious life and most happy and pious death of Mary the daughter of Richard Seabourne, Esquire, and wife of William Bowdler, Gent who with much Christian patience and humilitie, layd down this body 1665.

Dingley, CLXXVIII., gives the above, adding "On the gravestone on the pavement read this 'The body of Mary Bowdler the 5th of May 1665.
From our dear earthly bridegroom gone
To Christ Jesus our Heavenly one.'"

On black marble, letters formerly gilded, now almost illegible, in 9th Bay of B. C. R., 19. D., 572.

John Sebrande, Prebendary of Putston Major.

"By his Will dated June 16, 1496, he appointed to be buried in the North Isle of Hereford Cathedral, before the image of St. Catherine."

B. W., 599.

P.M.S. *Elizabethæ* Gulielmi et Elizabethæ Seward filiæ; uxoris Petri *Senhouse* Clerici, merito amatæ ploratæque ad modum. Cujus quanta pars jacere potuit, hic jacet terris credita Feb: 21°

Anno Dom. 1697° Ætatis suæ 24°

Formerly on a raised Tomb in B. C. area. R., 50, gives the name Stenhouse for Senhouse.

Infra requiescat quod mortale fuit Abrahami Seward, Prætoris optimi et Irenarchæ Civ: Heref: Fato cessit 3° Non. Aug. Anno Christi 1698, Ætat: suæ 67*

Juxta sepulta est Elizabetha prior conjux charissima. An 1687. Æt: 69.

On a small dark tablet on East wall of V. C.

*R. gives 63 as his age.

. . . . Richard Simmons of this city . . . . . 1680?

Also Elizabeth the wife of Richard Simmons of y^e^ city, butcher, who died May 28th 1744.

Here also lieth the body of Richard Simmons who died March the 1st 1749. Aged 81.

Upper part almost illegible. In C.H.Y., 22.

Here lieth the body of Mary Skinner, daughter of Edmund Styles, late of the County of Kent, gent, and wife to the deceased William Skinner, Dr. of Law, Canon of this Church and Chancelour of the Diocess. She departed this life June the 29th 1672.

Here lieth the body of Lucy the wife of John Tryst of Hereford, Esq., second daughter of Herbert Westfaling of Rudhale in this County, Esq. She departed this life September the 26th 1711.

R., 44. Now in C.H.Y., 126. Ding., CLXIX. D., 559.

Underneath lie the remains of Isaac Skyrme (late of this City, Alderman) who died Sept: 9. 1799. Aged 75 years.

In C.H.Y., 3.

George Townshend Smith, Born Nov. 14, 1813. Died Aug. 3, 1877.

He honourably and conscientiously discharged the office of Organist of this Cathedral for upwards of 34 years, and was during that period Conductor of the Triennial Music Meetings of the Three Choirs at Hereford. He died suddenly in the midst of active and useful duty and left behind him a memory of kindly regard.

This Tablet is erected by his widow and surviving daughters in affectionate remembrance of him. He rests in peace till the day break and the shadows flee away.

Also in loving memory of Ada Blanch Townshend 2nd daughter of the above and wife of the Rev^d^. Rob^t^. Dixon, LL.D. She died May 29, 1876, aged 28 years.

He giveth His beloved sleep.

On a brass plate, S. wall, S. Choir aisle on right hand side of doorway to present Chapter House.

He was buried in the Hereford Cemetery.

A stained glass window will also be erected (1881) in the Clerestory of the N. Transept to the memory of Mr. G. T. Smith by the former choristers of Hereford Cathedral.

Underneath are deposited the remains of Monimia Smith wife of John Smith of this city who died April 8th 1842. . . . . years.

In C.H.Y., 64.

In memory of Peter Smith, who died the first day of August, 1782, aged 82 years.

A loving husband and a Father dear
A faithful friend lies buried here.

Also Mary the wife of Peter Smith who departed this life Sept: 24th 1788, aged 82 years.

On a large grey sandstone in C.H.Y., 67.

Here lyeth the body of John Smyth of this City (surgeon?) on who departed y^s^ life . . . c^bi^ (Octobri?) the 5th 1723, aged 33.

Also Henrietta Maria his daughter who died June y^e^ 24th 1721.

Also Mary his wife who died July 14th 1746.

On a soft sandstone fast decaying in C.H.Y., 119.

Here lyeth the body of Mrs. Mary Smyth late wife of Miles Smith Doctor of Divinity and Canon Resident~ of this Church and after preferred to ye Bishoprick of Gloucester. She died very piously the XII. day of April AN. Dom 1612, of whom the world was not worthy. Heb. II., 33.

Dingley, CXCIII., says that "in the middle of the Quire neer the Letany Desk was this inscription in brass before ye new pavement made."

Sub hoc lapide sepultus est Thomas Smyth, Gen: qui obiit und^mo.^ die Decembris, anno Dom: MDCCXXXIV Ætat^s^ LIII.

Shield above. Duncombe, 561, gives the record of "Elizabeth his wife. March 6, 1741."

In C.H.Y., 66, close to S. E, buttress of Transept.

Helena Sparkes, ob: 1810.

See brass to Terry family.

Near this spot are deposited the mortal remains of Mary the wife of the Rev. Robt. Squire. Of this virtuous and amiable woman it may with truth be said that,

Underneath this stone doth lie
As much virtue as could die
Which when alive did vigour give
To as much beauty as could live.

She exchanged time for eternity April 2nd 1802. Aged 48 years.

In the same grave are placed the remains of her husband the Revd. Robt. Squire formerly head Master of the College School and a Prebendary of this Cathedral. He died June 3rd 1821. Aged 65 years.

On a white marble tablet over B. C. door.

Here lieth the body of William Steward, of this City, Gent., who deceased the 12th of June 1689.

Formerly on a raised tomb in area of B. C. R. 114.

Hic jacet Joh~es Stockton quo~dã maior isti' civitatis qui obiit XXV^o^ die Ap'l Anno Dñi MCCCCLXXX. cui' ai~e ppicietur Deus. Amen.

The brass used to lie in the middle of the Nave. Ground plan 116. All traces of it are now gone. The above is taken from Dingley, CLXXXIII., who gives an illustration of a full-sized figure under crocketed canopy. B. W., 502.

Mary daughter of Edmund Styles and wife of William Skinner LL.D. died 29 June 1672.

D., 559.

Martha the wife of Thos. Summers of y^s^ City, butcher, she died October the 9th 1745, aged 75.

Formerly a headstone, now in C.H.Y., 110.

Gilbert de Swinfield, ob: A.D. 1297 and was buried in this Church.

See Plate III. Dingley, CLXXVII., gives a sketch of the flat stone covering the place of burial, with an inscription running round the margin, "Hic requiescit magister Gilbertus de Swinfield (or Swinfend) Cantuariensis diocæsis quondam . . . ."

There are several notices of this ecclesiastic in Bp. Swinfield's Household Roll.

Edward Swin Esq. Counsellor at Law.

Lane's G.P., 33.

Here lieth the [body of Jane] the wife of Ro[bert Symonds,] Gent and daughter of [Thomas] Willis, Doctor of Physic, . . . departed this life the (2nd) February 1692.

Here also lieth the body of Robert Symonds, gent, son of Mr. Robert Symonds, mercer of this City, who departed this life May y^e^ 4th, A.D. 1711.

Also here lieth the body of Robert Symonds, gent, who departed this life the 1st day of July 1761, aged 51.

Made up from R., 129. In C.H.Y., 156. D., 579. Lane's G.P., 15.

Sacred to the memory of Juliana relict of the Revd. Jelinger Symonds, B.D., Rector of Whitburn in the county of Durham, and daughter of the late Theophilus Lane Esq., Receiver General for this county, died May 1st, 1818. Aged 73.

On a small white marble monument 16th Bay of B. C. Underneath is a shield, indistinct, with arms of Symonds and Lane, said to be incorrect. Symonds bore Per fesse az, and erminois a pale counter charged 3 trefoils slipped or. Lane bore, Per pale az and Gules, 3 saltires couped argent.

Here lieth the body of Mary the wife of Mr. James Symonds of this city, mercer, who died March 17th . . . . . aged . . . .

Another inscription illegible,

Also the body of the said James . . . Alderman of this City . . . . . June 1758, aged . . . .

In C.H.Y., 16.

Here lieth the body of Jane Symonds, spinster, daughter of James Symonds, late Alderman of this City, she died August the 7th, 1767. Aged 49.

Also Elizabeth Sanford wife of Stephen Sanford of this city daughter of James Symonds. She died October 27, 1781. Aged 62.

In C.H.Y., 21.

Juliana Symons, ob: 1818.

See inscription to Theoph: Lane now in Bp. Booth's Porch.

Here lyeth the body of Mary Symonds the wife of Mr. James Symonds, who departed this life the 28th of March 1723 (or 1725?) Aged 31.

In C.H.Y., 17.

Thomas Symonds died March 12, 1791, aged 61 years.

Thomas Symonds, son of the above who died in his infancy December 14, 1767.

John Albright died August 31st 1791, aged 39 years.

Esther Symonds died January 19, 1806, aged 72 years.

Ann James second daughter of the above Thomas and Esther Symonds died May 5th 1834, aged 74 years.

In C.H.Y.. 19.

Near this place rest the remains of William Symonds Esq. and Bethia his wife daughter of the Rev. Thomas Adams, M.A., Vicar of Blackanton in Devonshire. He finished his course June 20th 1784 in the 73rd year of his age. She May 24th 1787, the 78th of hers.

And in another vault on the outside, Bethia their grandchild, cut off in the bloom of youth and promise April 27th 1807.

Together with Elizabeth their daughter, who after fulfilling with exemplary piety every filial duty, and surviving to supply with like affection the cares of a parent to her beloved niece, closed a well spent life on the 6th of February 1809.

On white marble in B. C., 7th Bay.

Wm. Symonds, Esquire, M.D., obiit Aug: XVIII., MDCCCXLIV. Ætat: LXXIX.

In the Churchyard.

The Governors of the Hereford Infirmary desirous of perpetuating the memory of Thomas Talbot D.D. the original promoter and founder of that excellent institution have caused this tablet to be erected.

Dr. Talbot resided many years in Hereford, was educated at Exeter College, Oxford, and died at his Rectory of Ullingswick in this County, February 18, 1788. Aged 80 years.

"Blessed is he that considereth the poor & needy."

On white marble, over S. cloister door into Cathedral; formerly fixed inside over same door.

Here lieth the body of Mary Tangett, widdow who departed this life the 27th day of Feb: 1742 in the 83rd year of her age.

On a small headstone, C.H.Y., 104. There is an entry in the register of St. John Baptist relating to this family A.D. 1659.

Sacred to the memory of the Revd. Henry Taswell, A.B. Vicar Choral of this Cathedral and Vicar of Marden near this City. He died 26th of February 1796. aged 57.

On the West wall of V. C. on a small black marble.

Charles Taylor, D.D., died June 9, 1836, aged 56 years.

Sarah his wife died 6 Sept: 1810, aged 32 yrs.

On a small white marble in B. C., Bay XI.

To the memory of Elizabeth Taylor, spinster, daughter of Thos. Taylor, gent, of Weston Begard in the county of Hereford.

William Andrews late of the city of Hereford, gent order'd by will, this monument to be erected. She died 5th December 1732. Aged 68.

On a white marble slab—right side broken off—now in B. C., 8th Bay. D., 561.

James Lane Taylor, died Oct: 20, 1838, aged 21 years.

John O. Taylor A.B., died May 1, 1841 aged 23 years.

Lilly C. Taylor, died August 17, 1843, aged 18 years.

The above on 2 small white marble tablets on same stone as the following—

Here . . . . . body of Mary ye wife of Nicholas Philpotts, Gent & daughter of Thomas Matthews Esq., she departed this life the first day of November . . . . . .

(The stone is here broken.)

In B. C., 3rd Bay.

. . . (Robert) Taylor hujus Collegii quondam Vicarii epitaphium.

Taylerus nostra Psalmum modulatus . . Cælorum (Patri Gloria) in æde canit Invidia est igitur dum gaudeat ille Stultitia est, Lacrymis, dum canit ille . . Obiit. Feb: 1625.

Formerly on a painted board in V. C., next to Custos Read, long since destroyed. R., 62.

The body of . . . . . wife of Thomas Taylor who departed this . . . . . , day of Nov: 17 . .

Here lieth also . . . . . James Taylor , ... who died the . . . day . . . .

On a stone in pavement of B. C., Bay XI.

George Terry Esq. formerly High Sheriff and Receiver General of the Land Tax for this County. He died 17 Dec: 1780, aged 49.

D., 562, states that there was a marble tablet between the windows on the N. side of the N. E. Transept.

Sacred to the memory of Helena relict of the above named George Terry, who died August 11, 1816. Aged 73 years.

On a small oval white marble, B. C., 6th Bay.

George Terry died 17th Dec. 1780

Helena Sparks, died Aug: 31st, 1810.

Helena Terry died Aug: 11, 1816.

Sarah Terry died 27 Sept: 1852.

This Monument of my revered Parents, my beloved Sister and myself, may put thee Reader in remembrance that it is appointed unto men once to die, and after that the judgment. Farewell. In that day, may Christ have mercy on thee and us.

On a large black marble slab inlaid with Brass in N. E. Transept, laid down 1861.
By Hardman; said to have cost £100.

Benjamin Thomas.

Four lines are given from the gravestone (formerly in this Churchyard) of an individual who formerly spent much of his time at the Swan Inn in this City. No date given. Price's History, 104.

Here lieth the body of James Thomas, Esq., who departed this life the twenty-ninth day of March 1757 in the 66th year of his age.

Also Mrs. Ann Thomas, died 10th March 1759, aged 62.

Also here lieth the body of Mrs. Mary Thomas sister to the above James and Ann Thomas who died the 11th day of Jan. 1775, aged 75.

D., 559. This stone was brought in from the C.H.Y., in 1867 where it had been exposed for some years, but is now in its original position in pavement of S.E. Transept. The fine marble bust, by Roubilliac as supposed, remains near the spot, but a mural tablet is gone.

Here lieth the body of Katherine the eldest daughter of Humphrey Thomas of Michaelchurch, Esq., and second wife of Edmund Thomas of this city, Gent, ob: January 4th 1734. Ætatis 42.

Also Mary his third wife, daughter of Thos. Jauncy of Whitwick in this county, Esq., ob: June 30, 1769. Ætatis 72.

Arms. Argent 2 lions rampant, holding uprooted trees, leaved. Crest, wolf's head tusked, with a gauntlet in its mouth.
In C.H.Y., 53. Lane's G.P., 27.

Here lieth the body of Mancela the wife of Edmund Thomas, of this city, gent, she died October the 7th Anno Dom: 1731. Ætat: 42.

Also here lieth the body of y^e^ above said Edmund Thomas, Alderman of this city, who departed this life the 7th day of September 1758, aged 66.

Fine shield at head of this stone. In C.H.Y., 49. Lane's G.P., 19.

Underneath this tomb lie the remains of four children of Francis and Mary Thomas of this city, carpenter, viz.—Ann, William, Sarah and Francis who all died in their infancy.

In C.H.Y.,6.

— Thompson.

"Dingley, CXXVII., states that there was a monument near the brass of Dean Froucester "against y^e^ outside of y^e^ north (?) of y^e^ Presbitery of Mr. Thompson a Proctor in both Consistories of this Church it hath onely this remaining thereon in an alabaster Escocheon att the top, Beati in Domino mortui opera eorum sequuntur eos. Apoc. 14, 13."

"He was a great benefactor to this Church."

Richard Tomson left in trust, to the Dean & Chapter of this Cathedral, certain lands for the purpose of distributing Bread, and Money to 12 poor persons who shall attend the Choir service on the Vigils of Sabbaths and certain Holydays; to the Deacon having charge of such distribution; for copying Music for the choir; for clothing certain poor persons; for obtaining discharge of some poor debtor from prison; and for binding in apprenticeship some poor boy, brought up a Chorister of this Cathedral.

While we have time let us do good unto all men, specially unto them that are of the household of faith.—Gal. VI.

Hoc monumentum viri probi et singularis exempli, sacrilega manu fædé vastatum, et incuria parúm merita diu neglectum, Johannes

Merewether, S.T.P., S.A.S., hujus ecclesiæ Decanus, pleno Capituli consensu restaurari curavit, pietatis ergo anno salutis MDCCCXXXVI.

On two small mural slabs of marble near V. C. door.

I have been told that this was originally "by the Organ where his monument was." A table and shelves used to be there, now all gone.

R., 135, describes the original mural tablet of . . . . . Thompson LL.D. His name is not found in any of the lists of Prebendaries. Giles Thompson was Bishop of Gloucester 1611 and John Thompson Preb. of Bartonsham was buried at Upton Bishop in 1688.

Edward Threlkeld, LL.D., Prebendary of Cublington.

"In his Will dated June 22, 1588, he names no place of burial; but it being witnessed by a Prebendary of Hereford, I suppose it was made there, and that he was interred in the Cathedral." B. W., 564.

Here lieth the body of Philip Trahern, whose fidelity and constancy to the injured cause of K. Charles the 1st., fervent zeal for the Established Church and Clergy, friendly and affectionate behaviour in conversation, rendered him highly valuable to all the Loyal Party. He was twice Mayor of this city (as a principal agent in its defence agt. the Scots) he died the 17 of Oct:

Anno { Domini 1645 / Ætatis 79 } T. B.

Also here lyes the body of Thomas Barroll, gent, once Mayor of this city, who departed this life the 5th day of October 1727. Aged 82.

In C.H.Y., 47. R., 31.

Philip Trahern.

Dingley, CLXVIII., gives the following as being in the "Isle next the Colledg."

"Recipit hic tumulus jacentem Philippum Traherne, gen, bis Majorem Irenarcham vice Colo manus bellicæ invictæ civitatis a Scotis obsessæ, obeuntem 17° die Octobris Anno Dñi 1645. Ætatis 79."

R., 107, gives this with slight alterations. The stone no longer remains.

Here lieth the body of Mr. Thomas Traunter, Apothecary and late Mayor of this City who departed this life the 29th day of October. Anno Dom. 172–. Ætatis 49?

Also of Margaret his wife fourth daughter of Robert Mynors of Treago Esq. and Elizabeth his wife, who died the 24th of February 1752 aged 86.

On a stone in pavement of B. C., Bay 17. Shield broken and defaced.

Ann, relict of Thomas Trenchard of Wolveton in Dorsetshire, died Oct: 1680.

I am unable to state where I have seen this.

(Here lieth the body) of Charles Triste the son of John Triste, esquir who deceased the 14 day of August, anno Domini 1664.

On a small sandstone close to entrance of Chapter House in B. C. D., CLXIX. D., 559.

Here lyeth the body of John Tryst of the city of Hereford, Esq., son of John Tryst late of Maidford in ye County of Northampton Esqr. He married Lucy the second daughter of Herbert Westphaling of Rudhale in the county of Hereford, Esq., he departed this life the 28th of November 1722, aged 69.

Also here lyeth the body of Mrs. Jane Tryst spinster the only surviving daughter of John Tryst Esq., and Lucy his wife, who departed this life the 22nd day of October 1741. Aged 46.

"Virtue is its own reward."

On a well cut light stone. In C.H.Y., 124. D., 559.

Buried in the S.E.T. close beside Bp: Ironside, as seen December. 1867.

Here lyeth Mary Tryst (daughter of William Skinner Dr. of Law and Chancellor of the Diocese of Hereford) wife of John Tryst, Gent, second son of Richard Tryst of Maydford, in the county of Northampton,

Esq. She departed this life the 15th of February 1691.

Also the body of Mary . . . of this City spinster only daughter of Richard Tryst, Gent by Sarah . . . . Son of the said John Tryst, she died the 21st of August 1741, aged 63.

This stone has been much injured by lead being dropped from top of S. Transept when roof was re-covered in 1863. Now in C.H.Y., 98. Formerly in S.E.T. near Vicar's door.

Here lyeth the body of Mrs. Matilda Tryst relict of Henry Vernon of Sudbury Esq. in the County of Derby and late wife of Herbert Tryst Esq. in ye city of Hereford, the only daughter of Tho: Wright Esq. of Longston in the county of Derby who departed this life (lamented by all who knew her) on ye 29th day of July 1726, aged 31.

Excellent shield, much injured by recent fall of lead, in C.H.Y., 78. D., 559.

Underneath are deposited the remains of Joseph Trumper Esq. of this city who died September 24th 1809, aged 73.

Immediately beyond west end of B. C.

In memory of Charles Tucker, gent, died on the 14th day of June in the year 1749. Also Prudence, relict of the above Charles Tucker, died, on the 25th day of May in the year 1790, and in the Hundreth year of her age.

In B. C., 5th Bay, on a small white square tablet, in middle of the old inscription, much decayed.

J. T. (Dean Tyler) 1724.

On a blue stone with a "hand in hand." Formerly in S. Transept now in C.H.Y., 39.

S. T. (wife of Dean Tyler) 1726.

The lower part is broken off. In C.H.Y., 48.

Jacobus Upton de Feversham in agro Cantiano, Coll. S.S. Trin: Cantabrigiis. In omni politâ literaturâ . . . mirandâ Che . . . . . iter, peractis studiis valetudinar . . . ut Philosophiam decuit sed nec . . . ut adversis fractus . . . Xnus, Optimam animam summis et acribus virtutibus alatam cælo reddidit.

Aug: 22. 1684. Æt. . . .

Formerly on a wooden tablet against W. wall of B. C. R., 47. D., 584.

Elizabeth eldest daughter of Charles Vaughan of the town of Brecon.

Lane's G.P., 30.

John Vyall Prebendary of Pratum Minus.

"In his Will dated 1525 he appointed to be buried in this Cathedral in St. Katherine's Isle."

B. W. 597.

Here lyes the body of John Wade of this citty of Hereff, Gent, who deceased ye 29 of August 1643.

I. W.

On a red sandstone, cracked in middle, 7 yards S. of 3 & 4 buttresses of Nave in B. C. area.

William Wadeley, 13 August 1723.

Mary his wife, 3 May 1696.

D., 558.

James Wainwright Esq. died 30th August 1832. Aged 77.

George James Wainwright, son of the above died 8th July 1833. Aged 25.

On a grey stone in B. C.

The Rev. Adam John Walker, M.A., Rector of Bishopstone and Yazor, died January 1st, MDCCCXXXIX. Aged 70 years.

"He was a just man."

On a brass plate on W. Wall of S. Transept, immediately above the vault in which he is buried. The initials are cut in the floor beneath.

David Walker. Prebendary of Bartonsham, 1526–47: desired in his Will to be buried near the High Altar in the S. Aisle.

B. Willis, 558.

Here lieth the body of Elizabeth Walker wife of Gerard Walker and daughter of William and Abigail Barroll, she died . . . April 1774. Aged (31 or 51 years.)

On a stone in S. Cloister, fast decaying, made out with greatest difficulty Feb. 14, 1861.

Here lieth the body of Mrs. Frances Walwyn, Daughter of Foulk Walwyn of Hellens *in the County of Hereford*, Esq^r^. being the *last of* the name of that first ancient Family of the Walwyns of Helens, who departed this life the 23 Day of October 1708, aged 77.

A portion only of this stone remains in the B. C. area, Bay 14. The part printed in italic is gone; copy taken from R., 31.

Here lieth the body of Mrs. Mary Walwyn relict of the late Richard Walwyn, Esq., of Longworth in this County who died December . . . 1806 in the 86th year of her age.

Also Mary Walwyn daughter of the above died November 6, 1823 aged 77 years.

Also of Martha Walwyn daughter of the above died March 19, 1827, aged 78 years.

On a stone in pavement of B. C., Bay 10.

Here lyeth y^e^ body of Mary y^e^ daughter of (John) Wallwyn of Helens in y^e^ County of Hereford who departed this life . . . . . of July 1684, ætatis suæ 16.

What m . . . . . , and
God himselfe . .

On a small sandstone much decayed in C.H.Y., No. 138. I find no trace of this in R.

Here lieth the body of Peter Warburton of this city taylor, who deceased the 27th day of February, 1667.

On a flat stone, much broken, in B. C. area.

John Wardroper, ob: July 1515. Archdeacon of Salop and Treasurer of this Church, appointed in his Will to be buried in this Cathedral in St. Catherine's aisle in the north side.

B. W., 554.

The Venerable William Waring, Archdeacon of Ludlow, Canon Residentiary of this Cathedral and sometime Fellow of Magdalene College, Cambridge. Born A.D. 1800. Deceased A.D. 1877.

The grateful remembrance, and the loving care of those whom in their youth he instructed, have wrought and placed this.

"Make him to be numbered with Thy Saints in Glory Everlasting."

Mural brass plate and cross in S. W. corner of the S. Transept. Erected March 1878. Made by Kell (late Rattee) of Cambridge.

Archdeacon Waring died March 1, 1877, and was buried at Burwarton near Ludlow.

J. W., 1828.

On a perfect light coloured stone in C.H.Y., 42.

Mr. W. H. Cooke suggests that this is for James Wathen, formerly in N.E.T. W. Sawyer in his History records that "James Wathen, aged 76, died August 20, 1828."

Here lieth the body of James Wathen of this city Cloathworker who departed this life the 11th day of May 1738. Aged 50 years.

Also the body of Ann his wife who departed this life on the . . day of December 1769, aged 84 years.

Saw this in the Lady Chapel (A.D. 1860).

To the memory of Thomas Wathen late of this City. Ob^t^ Novem^r^ 1779. Æt :54.

Dorothª Wathen, ob^t^ July 15th 1801. Æt: 86.

On a small tablet in B. C., 8th Bay. D., 585.

Elinor Watkins, ob: 1744.

See inscription to Henrietta Price.

Here lieth the body of Janet

Watkins of Crickkadam who dyed July 11th 1715.

In C.H.Y., 93.

Here lyeth the body of Anne

Watts wife of Robert Watts, currier of this city who deceased December the 2— 16–6.

Here lyeth the body of John Lane of this city Gent who dyed the 16th day of January Anno Dn^{i} 1687.

On a stone in centre of Cloister area, copied 1859.

Ann wife of Thomas Weare, A.M.

and daughter of James Jones, LL.D., died October 21, 1736.

D., 555.

Here lie the remains of Francis

Watkins Weaver of King Street in this city, youngest son of Bridstock Weaver, Gent, late of the above Eigne, and formerly of Sutton Court in this county, who departed this life February 10th, 1820, Aged 71.

Likewise of Ann his wife who entered into rest Oct. 27, 1840, in her 91st year.

Also of Sarah Eckley, Widow, Sister to the above Francis Watkins Weaver who died January 17th 1823. Aged 85.

On a good stone in area of B. C. facing 2nd Bay.

Here lieth the Body of Katherine

the wife of Richard Weaver, Gent, sometimes Mayor of this City, who deceased the 27 of August Anno Dn^{i} 1631.

R., 101. Formerly on a gravestone in S. aisle of Choir adjoining that of her husband.

I. H. S.

Here lyeth the body of Richard

Weaver of the above Eigne, gent, Six severall tymes freely and generally elected a member of y^{e} honourable Comons in Parl: He was generally beloved whilst he lived, and now, Carendo majis, quam fruendo. His losse knowne he deceased y^{e} xvith day of May 1642.

Vivit post funera virtus. E. W.

Arms incised on a large red sandstone, formerly in S. aisle (R., 101) now in C.H.Y., 38. Ding., 128.

William Webb, Archdeacon of Hereford.

Dingley, CXXIX., gives a sketch of this brass with a portion of the inscription, "the figure being pickt out by sacrilegious hands." Haines in his Mon: Brasses, 14, gives the complete inscription, &c., "Fragments now on the S. E. Transept wall consisting of the end of a border, inscription, and some portions of the side shafts of a single canopy, &c.

[Hic jacet venerabilis vir Will^{m}s Webb quondam Archid^{n} Hereford qui obiit A.D. 1522 secundum Computationem Ecclesiæ Anglicane] . . . . cccc^{o} xxij^{o} Cujus anime propicietur Altissimus. Amen.

The effigy was lost in Dingley's time. The expression "secundum computationem," is extremely uncommon; it appeared also on the brass of Archd: Martyn, 1523, now lost.

This brass lay originally at the E. end of the S. Aisle of the Choir.

B. W., 551. R., 37. D., 557.

Thomas Weeks.

Dingley, p. CLXV. "The epitaph following was given me by my worthy friend Mr. Alye, as being against a wall of this Cathedral upon Mr. Tho. Weeks."

His Labour's lost who hither comes & seeks,
For Months, or Dayes or Yeers, heer's none but weeks;
Can Weeks be without Dayes? Yes be not offended
For here you see that this Week's days are ended.

Hic jacet corpus Annæ uxoris Johannis Wellington generosi, et filiæ Nicholai Philpot generosi, quæ obiit 28 die Julii, Anno Domini 1676. Ætatis suæ . . . .

Formerly on a gravestone in area of B. C. R., 107. Ding., CLXXXVII.

George Wellington, of the Heywood Esq., Nov. 24, 1721.

Eleanor his wife, Sep. 21, 1730.

Jane, their daughter, 19 June, 1718.

Ann Hester, their daughter, 8 Nov. 1736.

D., 558.

Here lyeth the Body of John Wellington of the City of Hereford, Gent, who died y^e^ 25th of June. Anno Dom: 1720. Ætat: 34.

In C.H.Y., 145. Lane's G.P., 22.

Elizabeth wife of William Westfaling of Grafton, Gent.

See Lane's G.P., of N. Transept, where three inscribed stones are shown in front of Bishp. Westfaling's monument. All are gone and no other record remains of them.

John Westfaling.

Lane's G.P., 18. Stone lost.

Martha West, deceased last of April 1657.

Formerly in S. E. Transept. Ding., CLXIX.

Here lieth the body of Mrs. Bridget Westfaling, youngest daughter of Mr. Cornewall of Humber, and wife of James Westfaling of Grafton, Gent, who died the 22nd May, 1722. Aged 77.

Arms beneath partly gone. On a small stone in 2 pieces in C.H.Y. 139. Formerly in N.T. see Lane's G.P. 10.

William Westfaling of Grafton, Gent, and James Westfaling of Grafton, Gent.

Lane's G.P. 9. Stone lost.

Thomas Wheeler, late of this City died October 21, 1840. Aged 84. This tablet records the memory of an honest man, who whilst living possessed a conscience without reproach, and dying bequeathed to posterity a name unblemished.

On a white stone on E. wall of B. C.

Here lyeth Diana Ann Frances, wife of the Rev^d^. H. Whishaw, Canon Residentiary of this Church, whose amiable disposition and behaviour render'd her life desireable and her death a real affliction to her friends, especially to her surviving husband. She died July 11th 1769 (or 1760 ?). Aged 63.

In C.H.Y. 35. D. 563.

Sacred to the Memory of John Clerke Whitfield, Esq., Mus: Doc: in the three Universities and Professor in that of Cambridge. Born Dec. 30, 1770, died Feb: 22nd 1836, aged 65. He left to his family the inheritance of a fair and honourable name, and to the many who knew and loved him a memory without a stain; as the father, the gentleman, and the friend.

Also of Susannah his relict who died April 18, 1845, aged 72.

Beneath are deposited the remains of Emily W. Whitfield, daughter of John Clarke Whitfield, organist of this Cathedral who died Feb. 3rd 1826. Aged 16 years.

We mourn not here in honours or in pride
The flower whose blossoms withered, drooped & died,
No pompous epitaph her worth can show,
No scutcheon mocks the dust that rests here below.
We bid the living pangs of memory prove,
Alike the sisters and the daughters love.
No more let unavailing tears be shed
For why disturb the slumbers of the dead :
The fount of love whose stream is yet unspent,
Shall calm our hearts that live her monument.

H. J. W.

Monument on E. Wall of B. C.

Thomas Whitmore, of the Haywood, Esq., died August 4, 1730.

D., 556.

Here lieth the body of Mrs. . . . . Whitmore, Spinster . . . . . daughter of William Whitmore . . . . . of the Haywood, Esq. . . . . Mary his wife who de . . . . . March y^e^ 12th, Anno Dom~ 1732.

A good and well cut shield at head of stone surrounded with foliage. On a slab in pavement, B.C. bay XIII.

Hic jacet Constantia Williams conjux benignissima Davidi Williams, Med Doct: de civitate Herefordensi, filia primo genita Henrici Williams, Arm: de Cabalva in comitatu Radnor, in spem lætæ et beatæ Resurrectionis animam in manum Domini misericordis resignavit nono die Septembris 1694.

In cujus reliquiis obdormit D. Williams pre fœtus conjux post mortem fidus—medicus peritissimus et cautus, Vir pius, probus amicus et in se ipso totus teres, omnibus amatus, obiit 27 Novembris.

Anno { Salutis n^re^ 1714. / Ætatis suæ 63.

Shield above inscription. Stone well cut, sadly broken by fall of lead. In C.H.Y. 79. Formerly in the N. Aisle. Dunc: 563.

. . . . . the Body of (Henry) Williams, Gent, who . . . . . life the 8th day . . . . Dom: 1723.

Arms at the top of this stone obliterated; now in C.H.Y., 81. D., 563.

J. W. (Williams, late Verger) aged 47 . . . . 1844.

A (Ann) W. aged 12. 1846.

M. W. aged 24. 1850.

In the Churchyard.

. . . . . body . . Mary the wife . . . . John Williams of this city Mercer who deceased April the 29th 1666.

I. W.

Beneath . . . . . died July . . . . . .

On 3 fragments of sandstone in area of B. C.

. . . . . e lieth the . . . . . r. Rich^d^ Williams . . . derman of y^e^ City . . . 23rd 1696.

. . . . . Williams . . . . . this life Apr . . . . . Aged 85.

On two broken pieces of red sandstone in area of B. C.

Here lieth the body of William Williams, Clerk, A.M., and also of his wife Elizabeth . . . . . .

(A few other words, illegible).

On a stone in pavement of B. C., Bay XI.

Here lieth the body of Ann the wife of William Williams who departed this life . . . . . 17 . .

Also William Williams who departed this life April 6, 1795. Aged . . .

On a stone in C.H.Y. (1857), nearly defaced.

Here lyeth the body of John Willim, Gent who departed this life the 8th day of October 1770. . . . .

Here . . . are interred . . of the . . . Mr. . . . Willim who died on the . . day of . . . in the 75th . . .

On a stone in pavement of B. C., Bay XII.

William Winson late of Brecon.

Lane's G.P., 31.

Nicholas Wood, died April 26, 1783. Aged 70.

Anne his wife died December 15, 1792, aged 77.

This inscription is on a stone over a gas pipe in middle of the path opposite N. W. corner of Booth's Porch, uncovered and replaced there Feb: 8, 1867.

Thomas Wood died 26 April 1783, aged 70.

Ann his wife died 13 Dec. 1792 aged 77.

the Churchyard.

Catherine Woodhouse died Decemb^{r} (18 or 13?) 1783. Aged 73.

In C.H.Y., 118. On a sandstone fast perishing.

Cave Woodhouse and Ann relict of Thomas Seaborne Esq.

Lane's G.P., 32.

Cave Woodhouse, mercer, Alderman of this City, who dyed December 13th, 1736. Aged 67. He was youngest son of Francis Woodhouse of Larpott in this county, Gent, by Elizabeth his wife daughter of Edward Cave of Larpott aforesaid, Gent.

He left issue by Anne his wife, daughter of Lewis Jeffreys of y^{e} county of Brecon, Gent, 4 sons and 2 daughters, which Anne died January 31st, 1743. Aged 63.

Elizabeth daughter of Cave and Ann Woodhouse . . . (remainder illegible).

On a large white marble, with drapery and cherub's heads. B. C., Bay VIII. D., 576.

In memory of Francis Woodhouse Jn^{r} who died 6th September 1768. Aged 6 years.

Also Francis Woodhouse, Sn^{r} who died 29th of November 1779. Aged 58 years.

In C.H.Y., 123.

Susanna, the daughter of Francis Woodhouse, Gent, of Larport, in the Parish of Mordeford, within this County, departed this life the 31st Day of May An: Dom: 1712. Ætatis suæ 31.

Formerly on a gravestone in B. C. R., 51. D., 585.

Ann daughter of Thomas and Mary Wynn, died 19th March 1829 in the 20th year of her age.

Also John the son of Thomas and Mary Wynn, died 22nd May 1835, aged 28 years.

Thomas Wynn, B.D., *died July* 18th 1839 *in 64th* year *of his age.*

Copied from a broken stone near Lady Arbour, Feb., 1860. Last part supplied by Mr. N. S. Wynn, 1881. Rev. T. W. was a Fellow (Founders Kin) of St. John's College, Oxford. He held the Vicarage of St. Nicholas, Hereford, and the Rectory of Colwall.

The following inscriptions were unfortunately omitted on pages 28, 34, 36, and 43.

Sacred to the memory of Robert Bryan Crowther, Esq., Grandson of Bryan Crowther, formerly of Street Court in this County Esq$^{r.}$; and only son of the late Rev$^{d.}$ Robert Crowther, Vicar of Stratton in Northamptonshire, and Penelope his wife daughter of Thomas Symonds Powell of Pengethly in this County Esq$^{r.}$; this highly valued and much regretted youth was translated into eternity on the morning of the 25 of January A.D. 1823 in the 22 year of his age.

"The days of man are but as grass," &c.

A bereaved and deeply sorrowing mother, as a tribute of her tender affection consecrates this marble to the fondly cherished memory of her beloved and greatly lamented son. Correct and amiable in outward life, mild and endearing in manners, affectionate and kind in disposition, nature mourns his early removal, but faith can look beyond the grave. And with praise adore the gracious influence of that divine power, which taught him to hail as blessings the very afflictions, that brought down his strength in the way and shortened his days, because they led him to see the vanity and nothingness of this transitory life and to fix his thoughts and hopes on those joys and that ineffable glory which through the mercy of redeeming love will endure for ever.

On a white marble tablet in B. C. Bay IX.

M. S. Henrici Ford, J. C. D. Aulæ S. Mariæ Magdalenæ Principalis. Necnon linguæ Arabicæ apud Oxonienses Prælectoris et hujus Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Canonici Residentiarii, cui literis haud mediocriter imbuto præcipue laudi contigit, quos eos linguas feliciter excoluerit; Vir moribus simplex, præstans ingenii; multis ille quidem flebilis, nulli quam conjugi et natis flebilior. Occidit Oxoniæ Julii XXVI^to^

Anno { Domini MDCCCXIII. / Ætatis LXI.

On a marble tablet, East wall of B. C. Bay IV.

In memory of Mrs. Judith Gunter daug: of John Godden Esq. Alderman of ye City of London and Wife of Robert Gunter Esquire of the Priory of Abbergavenny in Monmouthshire who died the 19th day of Octb^r^ A.D. 1720.

Of Mrs. Judith Gunter y^e^ most dutiful daughter of Robert Gunter Esq. and Mrs. Judith Gunter of the Priory of Abbergavenny in Monmouth Shire who died the 21st day of May 1720.

Of M. John Wellington son of John Wellington late of this City, Gent, who died the 25 day of June A.D. 1720.

Mrs. Judith Gunter the Elder in Testimony of their mutual friendship appointed by Will this Monument to be erected.

On a white marble tablet, head and sides carved with cherubs and drapery, now on E. wall of B. C. Bay II.

M. S. Venerabilis viri Archidiaconi Herefordensis Rectoris Sanctæ Mariæ Somerset Londini necnon Vicarii de Shinfield in agro Bercheriensi, Jacobi Jones, S.T.P.

Pius, probus, ingenuus et urbanus
Literis Græcis Romanisque non leviter imbutus
Theologia et Historia civili multum versatus
Concionator ultra annum octogesimum
Assiduus, facundus præpollens.
Fidæi Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Custos ac vindex strenuus
Regi et Reipublicæ sapienter fideliterque inserviens
Suorum amans in pauperes et afflictos beneficus
Omnibus se facilem charumque præbuit
Natus 1 Maii 1731 apud Langarran in hoc Comitatu
Placide obdormivit Londini 29 Januarii 1823.

On marble tablet on E. wall of B. C. Bay III.

Fragments of Inscriptions.

I.

THERE is a large stone in the enclosure by S.E.T., with four square indented spaces on upper surface. An inscription was formerly on the sides, of which the following words only remain—"of Hereford who . . . . . ie anno domini."

2. On two small fragments of a light stone in the area of B. C. was the following—". . . ila the wife . . . . Hopkins of this city D . . . erer who departed this life the 6th day of December 1740 (or 1749)."

3. On a small stone in 2nd Bay of B. C. area, central part of inscription only remaining—"Here lyeth the body of Ja . . daughter of Joseph . . . erwood Esq. and . . lizabeth his wi . . . . tton in the Cou . . . . f Hereford, w . . departed this li . . March the 17th aged 7 years."

4. On a fragment in B. C. area near W. end of Nave—"Here lie . . . . Body of Griffith . . . . and Bri . . . decease . . xvx? 16 . . ."

5. Here lieth y^e^ body of John (Gwillim?) . . . Mary the wife of . . . Cook . . . . dep . . . . .

On a fragment of red sandstone in area of B. C.

6. On a broken fragment in B. C. area, 2nd Bay—". . . . late of . . . in the C . . . an . . who de . . . the 22nd day of . . . r 1814, aged 65."

7. On a fragment in the Lady Chapel (circa 1860)—"Also Ann his wife who died October 26, 1806 (or 1809) aged 84 years."

8. On a slab in B. C. Bay XII? now much defaced, were traces of an inscription to Mary Croft. A few words only are legible.

9. On a large grey stone in C.H.Y., No. 70—" . . . B . . . y 27, 17-7."

10. On a stone in C.H.Y. No. 34—"she was born . . . she died . . ."

11. On a soft red sandstone, much decayed, No. 71 in C.H.Y., which formerly bore three inscriptions, the following only remains—". . . . Catherine . . . died May . . . . . And of James their . . son, who died April . . ."

12. No. 43 in C.H.Y. had three inscriptions now illegible.

13. No. 63 in C.H.Y. Formerly a headstone with cherub and drapery at the head—"Ann the wife of William . . . . Also . . . ."

14. No. 15 in C.H.Y. has traces only of the name "Withers Fox."

15. On a broken stone in area of B. C., Bay 11—". . . th the . . . . Richard . . . . gent of ye . . rish of S. Nicholas who departed the first day of May, Anno Dom. 1630. R. G. Also . ."

16. In B. C. area, 4th Bay—"Here lieth the . . . of Richard . . . . of this . . . . . ."

17. In area of B.C. next to stone of Alice Bennett is a large rough slab broken into several pieces, whereon is a large Roman letter H nearly 5 inches in height.

Notes on Effigies and Monumental Stones, &c., now placed in the North East Transept.

I.

LARGE stone slab, with faint traces of an inscription in French, with a full-length figure of a Dignitary, incised; date circa 1300. There is a similar stone in York Minster. Now placed erect (in 1867) against W. Wall, near Bp: Stanbury's tomb.

II. The head of an early military effigy, found in 1857 during repair of S. E. Transept. Rawlinson, p. 22, describes what he saw in the N. Transept. Dingley, CLVI., gives a sketch of what appears to be the same.

III. Large Coffin lid, nearly perfect, erect against W. wall. See Plate III. Discovered during late Restoration. This fine slab measures 7 ft. 3 in height.

IV. Large slab with outlines of a Knight and Lady. Dingley gives a sketch which is inaccurate in details, as tho' drawn from memory. This stone was formerly in the vestibule of the Lady Chapel. It has been suggested that it may have been prepared for Sir John Devereux, K.G., who died in 1394.

A large portion of the border of this stone was certainly filled with thin plates of alabaster when I first saw it. These were loosened by the action of rain and frost during exposure for several years outside the walls of this Church. I never had a chance of preserving any of these fragments, as they were all taken or destroyed by unknown hands.

V. Fine stone effigy of a Layman in tunic and hood, with carved pateras in a hollow moulding on right hand side. The feet are gone. Hollis gives a full sized illustration of this effigy (Part IV., p. 5), which Mr. Bloxham assigns to the middle of Century XIV. The remains of ancient Altars are placed beneath this and adjacent effigies.

VI. Effigy of a Lady in a wimple, veil and gown with close fitting sleeves; on a plain slab with head on a large pillow. Front portion of head gone, dog at feet. Of rather later date than No. V.

VII. Effigy of a Lady in a veiled head dress, arms gone, head perfect. XIV. Century.

VIII. Fine effigy of a Layman in summer dress. Part of head and hands gone; bareheaded, in a tunic with close fitting sleeves and hood. Large dog at feet. Date middle of XIV. Century.

IX. Matrix of a brass, for a Dean or high ecclesiastic, under a canopy. Inscription formerly around the effigy. V. H. Guide, No. 28.

X. Effigy of a Lady, mutilated, head and feet gone. Laid on floor against N. wall.

XI. Part of a large incised slab; cross within a large circular design, foliated stem. An early example. On N. wall.

XII. Altar Tomb with Effigy more mutilated than any other in this Church. It represents a Dean or other high ecclesiastic, wearing a cassock, over which is the short surplice with sleeves, and over this the almucium or furred tippet. Nothing is known about this tomb or effigy which belongs to Century XV. It has been suggested that it may be that of Dean Borue, as the very beautiful effigy usually assigned to him is considered to be at least *100 years* older than the date of his decease.

XIII. Fragment of a rich coffin slab, of XIII. Century work, with remains of a few words, probably "Ave Maria." The outer edge is chamfered; within is a beautiful flowing pattern, sunk one inch below surface, with a raised border. Found beneath adjacent Tomb, where other portions still remain. This and following fragments are on the E. wall.

XIV. Small portion of the head of an effigy. This came (as I believe) from Aconbury Church while undergoing restoration at the same time as this Cathedral.

XV. Small flat stone cross with chamfer on each side. An early English example; fleur de lis pattern within quatrefoil.

XVI. Portion of a slab, with cross and chevron pattern. Norman character. There used to be another similar stone in the C.H.Y.

XVII. Fragment of a coffin slab with large cross. This must have been a very large and fine stone. It is 2″8 across the head.

XVIII. Portions of an early coffin slab. A beautiful design, with traces of a few letters on the top.

XIX. Small portion of a slab. A most elegant example.

XX. Large and elaborate coffin lid, discovered during the restoration of the staircase to the Library, in external foundations; circa 1858. See Fasti Heref: 129.

XXI. Small portion of a faintly incised cross, with fleur de lis terminals.

XXII. In the wall between this Transept and the Lady Chapel is an arched recess with Ball Flower ornament. It is possible that Bishop Hugh Foliott, or John de Breton, may have been buried in this place. But the effigy of a Knight (circa A.D. 1300) was placed here in 1861, of whom nothing is known. The details of the armour, after exposure for many years in the Cloister area, cannot now be made out. Dingley (CLXXVII.) gives a sketch of this arch, containing the effigy of a bishop with mitre and staff; also this inscription, "Dominus Robertus Kilwardby, Episcop~ Herefordensis obiit A.D. 1282." Mr. J. G. Nichols well remarks that it is difficult to interpret this mural inscription. No such Bishop is on record. But this was the name of the Archbishop of Canterbury who resigned that See when he became a Cardinal A.D. 1278.

XXIII. Small tablet, now fixed on S. wall, formerly bearing brass work. Nothing is known about it.

Miscellaneous.

XXIV. Unknown. A Layman circa A.D. 1390. Fragments of a brass engraved in Haines' Manual, CLXIV., with the following note:—"The above engraving is copied from a rubbing taken at Hereford in August, 1843, by Revd. H. Addington. A portion of the shaft about 19 inches long, engraved with small circles, also part of

the inscription—bearing the words 'de salme' —were then remaining." This appears to be the brass of the date 1393, (mentioned by Rawlinson, p. 138), conjectured erroneously to represent Dean Harold. The only remaining portions were fixed a few years ago on the W. wall of S. E. Transept. The small animal's head at the foot of the effigy was stolen in 1877.

XXV. Unknown. Dingley, CXLIV. says,—In the body (Nave) of the Cathedral are read these inscriptions in brass inlayd first this—Ih˜u fili dei miserere mei—in a scrowle, the figure in brass being wholly taken away. Another—Hic jacet Joh˜es . . . . . cives Civitatis Herefordiæ cui˜ ai˜e p˜picietur de˜. Amen.

XXVI. A Priest. XV. Century. Unknown. On an antient stone in the N. Transept near the effigies of a man in armour was the figure of a Priest whereof nothing now remains but his head, over which is this inscription on a brass scroll proceeding from his mouth—Deprecare regem celi pro me virgo Katerina adjuvare queso veni et salvare me festina. Dingley, CLXXXII., gives a copy and a sketch. R., 130, also mentions it.

NOTES AND ADDITIONS.

Frontispiece. Peter *Baron* de Grandisson is the correct title.

Page 10.—There is a word in line 11 of the mutilated inscription to Bishop Butler which has puzzled the most eminent scholars—de foso. It must be remembered that this tablet was repainted by an illiterate hand a few years ago. After these pages were printed, I determined to make an effort to solve the difficulty by removing the paint and examining the original lines beneath it. I have no doubt that the true reading is "Quiddam de ipso testaretur aliud." The tablet was altered accordingly, August 24, 1881.

Page 14.—Dean Oliver Lloyd died in Hereford 1625. Dean John Richardson died 1636, at Stretton or Hereford. These may have been buried in the Cathedral. It is not known where the following Deans were buried—

Edward Doughtie, 1616. Jonathan Brown, 1643.
William Leigh, 1809. Edward Mellish, 1830.

Page 22.—I am unable to state my authority for inscription to Dr. W. Brewster.

Page 20.—Thomas de Birynton, 1375.

Dean Merewether describes the opening of this grave, when by his direction the plaster was removed from the doorway leading from the cloisters to the ancient Chapter House. "In prosecution of this object, the marks of the range of steps were distinctly traced, and on a level with the floor from which they sprung there appeared a grave or vault accurately built with well wrought stones, in which was contained a human skeleton in great measure decomposed, except the hair which was of a light sandy colour, appearing as fresh and firm in its texture as when first interred. There were the remains of one or two nails or screws, very much corroded which led to the conclusion that a wooden coffin had contained the body. But there was nothing to indicate the name of the person, altho' the central situation and the place itself bespoke him to have been a person of no mean rank in the fraternity."

Description of Illustrations.

PLATE I.

FRONTISPIECE.

Effigy of Peter Baron de Grandisson, ob: A.D. 1358.

ON the north side of the Ladye Chapel is a high Tomb surmounted with a rich canopy, panelled in seven divisions (G.P. No. 40). Within a recess lies a full-sized effigy which is in a very perfect state. On the head is worn a conical basinet attached to which is a camail, of mail of rings set edgewise. At the armpits are gussets of mail. Epaulieres of one plate each, brassarts, coudes and vambraces protect the shoulders, upper arms, elbows and lower arms. Gauntlets cover the hands. The cyclass covers the body armour, coming down lower behind than in front, with fringed skirts, open at the sides. Beneath this appears the gambeson and a skirt of mail; genouilleres, jambs and sollerets protect the knees, legs, and feet. Round the loins is a rich bawdrick or belt, from which depends a chain, to which a Dagger is fastened. A cross-hilted sword is on the left side. The hands are conjoined on the breast as in prayer. At the feet is a dog. This is one of those scarce monumental effigies shewing the cyclass, a linen or silken close fitting habit worn over the armour (which succeeded the surcoat) in the reign of Edward III. The tabernacle work above the effigy is very rich and chaste, and appears in design and workmanship to be later than the effigy.* In the upper portion are statuettes representing the Coronation of the B. Virgin by the second person of the Blessed Trinity. On the dexter side are King Ethelbert and St. John the Baptist; on the other side Archbishop Thomas à Becket, and Bishop Thomas de Cantilupe. The central figures forming part of the monument are mutilated, but the four effigies were discovered by Dean Merewether, secreted in the masonry which filled up the eastern archway of the choir.

Those who were well acquainted with this Cathedral before the great Restoration commenced, have stated that the position of the Shrine of St. Thomas was to be seen in the pavement so lately as A.D. 1842, when the stone floor was taken up. Several of these much worn stones are carefully preserved in the Library at the present time. Any one who recalls how in Westminster Abbey our Kings and Princes were buried around the Shrine of St. Edward, King and Confessor; and how at Canterbury, Edward the Black Prince, and Henry IV. and his Queen, Joan of Navarre, are placed in similar relation to the Shrine of St. Thomas á Becket, will be aware of the importance attached to such proximity to the Shrine of a Saint. We might then expect that a monument in this position could only be assigned to some person of the highest rank. For many years past authors and artists have "supposed" that this effigy represented one of the noble family of De Bohun, Earls of Hereford, who flourished, temp: Edward II. and III., without any historical evidence. The burial places of all the XIV. Century members of that great family can be accounted for.† (Dugdales Monasticon IV., 140). It is only recently, that what appears to be the true clue, has been obtained. In September, 1867, a letter appeared in the Hereford Journal‡ suggesting that the effigy represented Sir Peter, the father of Bishop Grandison. Further research leads to the conclusion that it represents Peter Baron de Grandisson, an older brother of that Bishop.

Graunson, Grantsone, (Adami Murimuthi Chronicon, p. 205), or Grandisson, now called Stretton Grandison, is the name of a Parish in this County, 8 miles E. of the City

Note * This description is taken from Mr. M. H. Bloxam's communication, No. 17 in *Arch: Journ:* XXXIV., 418.

† This effigy is assigned to Humphrey de Bohum, Earl of Hereford and Constable of England, who died A.D. 1321, by Hollis, in his "Monumental Effigies of Great Britain," Part IV., Plate 6.

‡ The learned writer was the Rev. Willam Dyke, B.D., formerly Fellow and Tutor of Jesus College, Oxford, who for 20 years was Rector of Bagendon, near Cirencester. He went to his rest Dec. 9, 1880.

of Hereford. The family deriving a name therefrom was connected by ties of relationship with St. Thomas de Cantilupe.

It may be well, first of all, to state certain dates connected with the various removals of Bishop Cantilupe's remains.

1282 A.D. The Bishop died in Italy. His bones were deposited in the Ladye Chapel, and his heart sent to Ashridge, Buckinghamshire.

1288. Reliques of the Bishop removed to the North Transept.

1349 or 1350. The Shrine, &c., removed to the Ladye Chapel, on 8 Kal. Nov.

1382. Chapel of St. Anne in the Crypt beneath, described as "beneath the Shrine of St. Thomas." Harleian MS., 6726, f. 168, B.

1500 circa. The Chantry built by Bishop Audley on S. side of the Ladye Chapel is described in the Kalender of Obits as "juxta feretum Sancti Thome Confessoris." See Dean Merewether's Statement, p. 83. Also Rawlinson's Antiquities, 1717.

1545. In the month of October this year we may suppose that the Cantilupe reliques were removed thence according to the Order of Council for taking away Shrines and Images.

1617–33. Bishop Godwin found the stone work portion of the Shrine very nearly in its present position in N. Transept aisle.

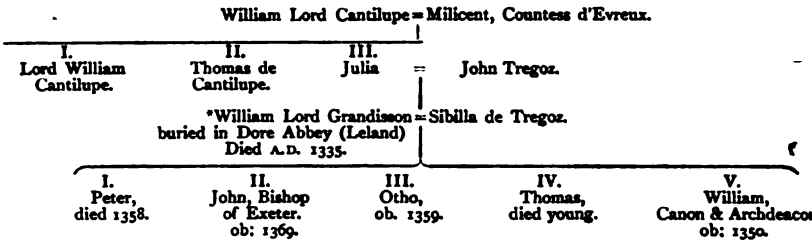
1676. Dingley saw the Shrine, made a drawing and described adjacent mural painting of Bishop Cantilupe.

1857. The stonework hitherto fixed against the wall, was taken down, cleaned and rebuilt with the utmost care under the direction of Sir G. G. Scott.

Leland states in his Itinerary, VIII., 86, "Petrus de Grandison miles in sacello S. Marie sepultus."

Who was Peter de G . . ? In folio 84 we learn that William Graunson had Peter by Sybylle, daughter of John Tregoz by Julia daughter of Lord William de Cantilupe and sister of Thomas, Bishop of Hereford. This Peter was buried in the Lady Chapel "juxta Thomam de Cantilupo Episcopum Herefordensem."

The following is the Pedigree of the De Grandissons :—


William Lord Cantilupe = Millicent, Countess d'Evreux.
I. Lord William Cantilupe.
II. Thomas de Cantilupe.
III. Julia
= John Tregoz.
*William Lord Grandisson = Sibilla de Tregoz.
buried in Dore Abbey (Leland)
Died A.D. 1335.
I. Peter, died 1358.
II. John, Bishop of Exeter. ob: 1369.
III. Otho, ob. 1359.
IV. Thomas, died young.
V. William, Canon & Archdeacon. ob: 1350.

John de Grandisson was Chaplain to the Pope, John XXII., and was one of his Privy Council, also "his Nuntio or Ambassadore, in matters of great weight and importance to the Emperor, to the Kings of Spain, France, England, and other the mightiest Princes of Christendome." He is said by Bp: Godwin to be descended from the Dukes of Burgundy.

The following circumstance strongly confirms the opinion now maintained that this effigy represents Peter Baron de Grandisson. During the preparation of these pages for the press, a copy of the present illustration was seen by Mr. W. Hamilton Rogers, the learned author of a large work on the "Ancient Sepulchral Effigies of Devon." He remarks, "your illustration is specially interesting to me, as it is almost a *fac simile* in arms, armour, and general appearance to Sir Otho de Grandisson in Ottery Church, which is figured among my effigies, as you would see at a glance."

The following valuable note from another learned genealogist throws much light on the

Note * The obits of Lord William and his lady were kept on June 26 and Oct. 21.

case:—"Lord William Grandisson and his wife Sibilla died in 1335. They had 5 sons and 4 daughters. On the death of Lord William the title descended to his eldest son Peter, brother of the Bishop. This Peter Lord G. died in 1358, without male issue, as we find that the Bishop succeeded to the Peerage on the death of his eldest brother." Of the Bishop, Dr. Oliver thus writes:—"succeeding on the death of his brother Peter, Lord Grandisson, in 1358 to the peerage, he became the wealthiest Lord Bishop that Exeter had hitherto possessed."

If Leland's statement of the monument in Hereford Cathedral be accepted as a Peter Grandisson, it can not be other than that of Peter the Baron, as there is no other Peter in the Bishop's family, as his next brother Otho had a son named Thomas,* and both his younger brothers Thomas and William were ecclesiastics and therefore celebates.

Of the Bishop's elder brother, Peter, Dr. Oliver says he was buried in Hereford Cathedral. Query? Is the Hereford tomb the monument of Peter? Or, had Peter a son? If so he would probably be Sir Peter. But there is no record at hand of the issue of Peter the Baron, and if he had a son he must have died before his father, or the title could not have descended to the Bishop.

As there is no other layman's memorial in the Lady Chapel, we hesitate not to assign this fine monument to Peter Baron de Gandisson who was buried near the Shrine of his recently translated grand-uncle (with sculptures appropriate to the Chapel of the Virgin, and to the Saint who had found a brief repose in the Chapel of the Baptist in the N. Transept), which was now set in the most elevated part of the church which claimed Ethelbert, saint and king, for its Founder.

The illustration of this fine effigy† has been reduced by photography from a full sized drawing made by Albert Hartshorne, Esq., Sec. of the Royal Archæological Institute of Great Britain. The original drawing is in the possession of the Society of Antiquaries, London.

Rev. C. Boutell, when describing this effigy (*Arch. J.*, XXVII., 176), says:—"This one has a peculiarity I will mention, the camail formed of chain work, and hung from the head-piece over the shoulders as a guard to the throat. It was attached to the helmet by little rings, which rings they found were liable to be cut: hence was adopted the method of sewing it on with a small leather interlace as it here appears."

The Arms of Grandison were Paly of 6 arg. and az. on a bend Gules, 3 eaglets displayed, or. The Bishop appears to have borne, for distinction, but 2 eaglets on the bend, but probably assumed the undifferenced coat on succeeding to the Barony.

Note * This Thomas was of full age at his father's death. He was also a Soldier and a Knight, and died without issue, 50th Edward III.

† The oolite panelling behind the effigy is fixed to the sandstone wall with iron plugs; thus leading to the supposition that there was a recess in this place before the Tomb was erected. There are no traces of heraldry or inscription, or colour. Length of effigy from head to feet, not including the helmet, 5 ft. 10 in.; width across elbows, 1 ft. 11 in. The head rests on two cushions. The roses on the canopy are double; on the belt and sword, single. A circular hole is sunk below the knees, 1¼ in. diameter; also a smaller hexagonal hole, which may have formed supports for the shield or other martial trophies of the deceased; or they were sockets for the partial support of a wooden hearse over the figure.

PLATE II.

ARMS assigned to the Right Hon. Baron Saye and Sele, on taking the double name of Twistleton-Fiennes under Royal License.

ARMS. 1 and 4 Az, 3 Lions rampant, Or, for Fiennes.

2 and 3 Arg. a chevron, between 3 moles, Sable, for Twisleton.

CRESTS. 1st Fiennes, a wolf sejant, argent collar'd and chained Or.

2nd Twisleton, an arm, embowed, vested, Sa: cuffed Ar:, holding a mole spade, Or, headed and armed, ppr.

SUPPORTERS. 2 Wolves Arg: gorged and chained as the Crest.

MOTTO. Fortem posce animum.

PLATE III.

1.

KETCH of an early coffin lid formerly in the Cathedral, circa 1800, from portfolio of Mr. Theophilus Lane.

2. Sketch by Dean Merewether of the tomb of Gilbert de Swinfield, Chancellor of the Choir, ob: A.D. 1297.

3. Chalice, paten and gold lace pattern from the same tomb.

4. Fine stone coffin lid now in N. E. Transept.

It is not known who bore this shield; perhaps Clifford. I am informed by Heralds' College that over twenty families or persons have born 3 Eaglets displayed on their shield.

The following account of Chancellor Swinfield's grave by Dean Merewether has been given in Fasti Heref: p. 198. The objects mentioned are preserved in the Library and glass case in the Canons' Vestry.

"Another grave was situated on the north aisle of the Choir opposite Bishop Stanbury's monument. The stone which covered it had been carved, or rather etched, in lines, representing an ecclesiastic in robes, but the constant wear of those who for centuries had passed over it had almost obliterated the whole. At about two feet from the surface was a large and thick stone which covered the whole of the grave, cemented down by a very tenacious mortar. After considerable trouble the stone was raised, when the first object which met the eye was a chalice and paten of pewter, having on the top of it the decomposed remains of a square silk covering, upon which had been placed a taper in the form of a cross, partially burnt at each of the four ends, and exhibiting still the remains of the wicks. On taking off the top of the chalice, there was observable a mark round the sides, which had been caused by the consecrated fluid it had contained. It was placed near the right shoulder of a skeleton, which was tolerably perfect. The hands had been placed over the breast in the attitude of prayer, but they had long since deserted the bones, and they had collapsed in a confused heap upon the breast, which had been decorated with a plaiting of gold lace, surrounded by an embroidered band, which had passed round the neck. Another piece of broader gold lace extended from this at right angles down to the feet, and yet adhered to the fragile remains of a silken texture, which, though now brown, had once been evidently black, and which had descended to the feet. These were covered on the upper part with the leather of shoes, the soles of which were gone. It was evident that no coffin of any kind had contained the body, from the still visible mark which had been left on the side of the grave by the pressure of the arm giving the outline of its form when shrouded. The hair was perfect, as were also the finger nails, which were remarkable from the filbert-like form which they retained, and the precision with which they seemed to have been cut. But the presence of the taper is the most striking feature in this instance, which to me is unique. But the other remains are still enclosed in their resting place of 500 years and upwards with as little disturbance as possible."

DESCRIPTION OF ANCIENT GRAVES, BY DEAN MEREWETHER.

I have a MS. written by the late Dean in the same year that the Music Room was taken down, giving interesting details of which a summary is now made. It was resolved to excavate the ground on the W. side of the Cloisters, remove a large quantity of gravel, and fill the excavation with earth accumulated in the Ladye Arbour. The commencement was made on the side nearest the Cathedral, and after passing through courses of rubbish and carved stones which could not be attributed to the fall of the W. Tower in 1786, the workmen came upon a stone coffin (at depth of 2 feet below level of Cloisters) composed of slabs of stone mortared together, covered by similar pieces set in mortar. On removing this, there appeared the remains of a human frame in a tolerable state of regularity, but the bones on being touched were found to have acquired a consistency like clay. The whole body had been enveloped in a winding sheet of very coarse texture,—sufficient remaining to shew the manner in which the body had been swathed therewith. But the most remarkable feature in this case was the appearance of a hazel stick or wand being placed by the left side of the body.* It was usual in early ages to distinguish, both when alive and dead, those whose piety and perseverance had carried them through the perilous adventures of a Pilgrimage to the Holy Land. On digging a little deeper another coffin of similar style and dimensions presented itself; the edges of the several stones forming the sides were carved with balls or bosses of about 3 inches in diameter. Upon further excavation, at a depth of less than 2 feet from the floor of the old Cloisters, 12 or 13 coffins were discovered without the appearance of the linen winding sheet, with remains in some cases of wood and nails which had fastened it. The Dean then proceeds to notice the striking appearance of a line of black—burnt materials—which runs in a regular stratum along the whole range of the excavation, which is said by the sextons and grave diggers to be observable in almost every part of the Cathedral precincts, at the depth of 6 or 7 feet. The Dean considers this to be accounted for by the incursions of Algar and Griffin, Prince of Wales, who in 1057 slew the seven Canons who defended the doors of the Cathedral which they then plundered and reduced to ashes.

Note * A few years ago one of these was preserved in the Library, and may still be there.

PLATE IV.

Tomb of Bishop Swinfield, ob: A.D. 1316.

ON the northern side of the N. East Transept there is a richly moulded arch over the Tomb of the once celebrated Bishop of this See, Richard de Swinfield.* In former times his name did not attract much attention, but recently the objects found in his Tomb, and the publication of his "Household Roll" (for the year 1289—90) have brought him into considerable prominence. Through the learned research of the late Rev. John Webb we have a remarkable insight into the habits of the Bishop and Clergy nearly 600 years ago. This Bishop lead a most active life, constantly visiting his clergy with a large retinue of officials, servants, and horses; while his numerous Manor houses demanded a constant change of residence, he found but little repose at any place. It is gratifying to find a favourable notice of this Bishop in a volume just published, which cannot fail to interest ecclesiastical students.†

"As early as 1281, Richard de Swinfield, Archdeacon of London, afterwards Bishop of Hereford, was appointed preacher in the Cathedral. He was learned in the sacred page, and an excellent preacher; a most approved theologian and a gracious preacher; beloved by Clergy and Laity of the City."

This tomb does not appear to have attracted any attention from artists or antiquaries, although there are many points of interest in its details.

As far as I can ascertain, no illustration has been published of this, the earliest Inscription in the Cathedral. Although there are no remains, nor record of an Effigy being attached to this tomb, I feel confident that there must have been one here originally, in all respects very rich and beautiful. How or when it was destroyed we know not; but with rich carving, colour, and gilding—the arch also having been enriched with colour—there is little doubt that this Tomb presented an incredibly rich appearance 560 years ago. The actual state at the present time is shewn in the illustration now given. The Tomb is constructed with a fine green sandstone, similar to the Cantilupe shrine. The stone coffin is a solid block, finely worked, being in a very perfect state. It commences 18½ inches below, and stands 6 inches above the floor line. The coffin lid, 5 inches in thickness, rests thereon, having no ornament or mark of any kind. The external dimensions are 8″ 1′ in length, 2″ 9′ breadth at W. end, 2″ 4′ at E. end. Sides 3½ inches thick. Above the coffin lid is a 6 inch course of rough masonry. The coffin was lowered 6 inches in 1861, thus for the first time exposing the rough stonework. Above is another course of well-dressed stone, on which there are traces of red colouring. Above this course is a large stone 8″ 5′ × 1″ 5½′ into which the inscription is cut; the letters—2¼ inches in height—are filled with a black bitumenous substance, all around having been richly coloured originally. There are traces of small circles, but all other details have perished. The carved Crucifixion subject on the upper panel was studiously defaced in former ages. The surrounding foliage has been preserved by whitewash, which has been removed with great care, so that the original freshness is retained. The outer moulding is studded with a double row of small Ball Flower ornament, terminating on either side with the carved head of an

Note * The late Sir G. G. Scott has left a detailed account of the works accomplished by this Bishop in the Nave, Aisles, and N. E. Transept. The Monument, he states, was "no doubt in his later days, erected to himself."—*Arch: Journ:*, XXXIV., 341.

† Chapters in the History of "Old St. Paul's. London," Elliot Stock, 1881, by Rev. W. Sparrow Simpson, D.D., &c., &c,

ecclesiastic. Over the centre of the moulded arch there is a pierced trefoil which may have contained some lost ornament. The Ball Flower being carried up to form a gable, bearing crockets, now much mutilated, is terminated by a carved finial. The Ball Flowers on this and other Tombs form an interesting architectural study.

This Tomb was opened in the presence of the Dean, on July 30th, 1861. See Fasti Heref: 199, for full particulars. The body of the Bishop, encased in lead, has never been disturbed. The gilded head of the Pastoral Staff taken from this Tomb, was used as the model for the new Staff presented to Bishop Atlay in 1872. The Chalice and Paten* found on the right hand side of the Bishop's head are preserved in the Canon's Vestry. Fac similies have been manufactured in large numbers for colonial and missionary use by Pratt and Son, of London. The effigy of Giles de Braose was in this place for many years previously to its removal in 1860 to original position. In the illustration the details and irregularities of the inscription are carefully delineated.

Note * Fasti Heref:, Plate 23.

PLATE V.

Three Monumental Stones.

1.

STONE panel inserted in the wall at the eastern end of Bishop Mayo's tomb in the S. aisle.

The original brass work was taken away upwards of two centuries ago. The President and Fellows of St. Mary Magdalene College, Oxford, provided Funds to restore this tomb in 1857. An attempt was then made to replace the lost metal work, resembling as closely as possible the original plates. The Bishop is represented in full vestments, in prayer or contemplation. A shield bearing his arms occupies the central panel. The Blessed Virgin is represented as seated, bearing in her arms the dead body of Christ. See page 5 for discription of this tomb.

2, 3 Fragments of a beautiful early stone now fixed under the window in N. E. corner of the lesser Transept. See page 77, No. XIII.

4 Sketch of an incised stone which forms part of the base of Bishop Cantilupe's shrine. This was visible when the tomb was taken down in 1857. The incised lines were cut with much neatness, about ¼ of an inch in breadth. The stone is 6″1′ in length, having been worked at the head and two sides to adapt it to the shrine. It was my impression that this fine slab had been taken from an earlier grave; but I may be mistaken in this opinion. Each arm of the cross is 16½ inches, the outer ends being 2¾ inches. The central shaft is 2 inches to the outside the grooved lines. The cross tapers to 2 inches. See plate 4, Note 10.

PLATE VI.

Arms of Joseph Bailey, Jun., Esq., M.P.

THE beautiful Reredos in Hereford Cathedral was erected as a Public Memorial to the above-named in 1850, after having represented this County for more than nine years. This was one of the earliest adaptations of revived Ecclesiastical art to this sacred purpose. It was designed by N. J. Cottingham, Jun., and executed in Caen stone by W. Boulton. On the reverse side facing the Ladye Chapel the entire surface is covered with diaper, terminating in a continuous panelling, containing shields, coloured with the armorial bearings of the deceased. See "Visitor's Handguide," No. 95, for further details

Bailey—Arms, Argent between two bars 3 annulets, in fesse, gules, all between as many martlets of the last.
Motto—Libertas.

Latham—Or, on a chief indented azure, 3 plates. A mullet of the second.

Russell—Arms. Argent, a lion rampant, gu. on a chief, sa, 3 escallops of the field, over the centre escallop a mullet.
Motto—Che sarà sarà.

The illustration, with all faults or defects is a fac simile of the shields on the Reredos. No attempt has been made to alter or improve what is there.

PLATES X. & XI.

King Ethelbert. St. Thomas, of Hereford.

Brass Plates formerly on the sides of the effigy of Archdeacon Rudhale, ob: 1476.

NEAR the centre of the Choir in front of the Ancient High Altar, in the pavement a large and handsome brass, 8 feet long, covered the remains of Archdeacon Rudhale, who was there buried. G. Plan, 128.

Ding., CXXXVIII., gives a sketch conveying a good general idea of its appearance about 200 years ago. The greater part of the effigy of this Archdeacon, measuring 4″ 2′, has lately been recovered from Mr. J. G. Nichols' collection. It represents him in a skull cap, and wearing a richly embroidered cope. On either side was a selection of figures of saints, 10 in number. An embattled entablature surmounted the canopy, and an inscription (see Page 60) surrounded the whole in a single line. All the portions that remain are fixed on the W. wall of the S.E.T. (No. 63). Of the small side figures we have—1. St. Ethelbert. 2. St. Thomas of Canterbury. 3. St. Thomas of Hereford. 4. St. John Evangelist. 5. St. Katherine. Two have been restored lately. 6. St. David. 7. St. Anne. The missing figures are supposed to be—8. S. George. 9. St. Michael. 10. St. John Baptist. All these had their names subscribed. The lower part of Plate XI. is lost. and the surface of all the plates is much worn. The illustrations are faithful copies of the originals. Plate XI. being actually the size of the original, and Plate X. $^{4}/_{5}$ ditto, and are selected on account of their local importance.

PLATE XII.

Fac simile of brass effigy of William Porter,

Canon Residentiary and Præcentor, also Warden of New College, Oxford, ob: A.D. 1524. Half real size.

THIS curious brass, formerly lying between the 2nd and 3rd Pillars on the N. side of the Nave (G.P. 113) with portions of the canopy, have lately been restored from Mr. J. G. Nichols' collection.

I cannot do better than transfer to these pages the remarks of the late Rev. Herbert Haines, who had examined the whole of these brasses before he wrote his last description of them in 1871. He says, "Dingley has given a sketch of the brass (CXLIII.), but it is evidently very inaccurate, as the deceased is represented as wearing a chasuble under his cope; he holds a chalice with a wafer inscribed I.S.H., a very unusual arrangement with effigies in canonical vestments. (A.) The centre of the canopy is all in one plate, and consists of 3 small pediments drawn in perspective, as if the centre one projected forwards; above under a similar canopy groining, is a large representation of the Annunciation; the angel Gabriel holds a sceptre, and a pot of lilies is between him and the Virgin. (B.) From the figures issue two twisted scrolls inscribed respectively, "AVE. GRACI(A) PLENA. DŃS. TECUM. and ECCE. ANCILA. DNI. FIAT. MICI. SCDM. VERBU. TWM. The letters are early specimens of Roman capitals, and the background represents masonry. The centre and highest finial of the canopy is formed of 3 faces, and apparently served as a bracket to a representation of the martyrdom of some saint, as two angels of similar style to the figure of Gabriel remain. The supporting shafts of the canopy were composed of 8 or 10 saints in niches, with their names subscribed. Seven are left. On the dexter side, St. Thomas as a Bishop, St. George slaying the dragon, St. Richard, (as a Bishop in dalmatic and cope) S. Katherine. On the sinister side, St. John Baptist, St. Michael, and St. Leonard. The figures of Saints Ethelbert, Edward, and Mary Magdalene, probably completed the series.

Two shields, with the arms of Porter quartered, and small fragments of the canopy are left. The surrounding inscription‡ (See page 56) is preserved by Rawlinson and Dingley; it seems to be partly imitated from that of Dean Chawndeler, as it minutely states the time of decease in a very unusual manner.

The brass is interesting as being the only remaining instance of a canopy with the Annunciation depicted in a style similar to those formerly in old St. Paul's Cathedral on the brasses of Dean Eyre, 1400, and J. Newcourt, 1485, after which patterns it may have been directed to be made.

Note A.—There are other similar examples at Cobham, Buckland—Herts, and Higham Ferrers.

B.—Mr. Haines fortunately took a rubbing of this most interesting plate, of which he gives a small illustration—Plate VII.—in his communication made to the Journal of the British Arch. Assoc. for 1871. This brass plate has not yet been restored to Hereford Cathedral. It seems to be again lost.

PLATE XIII.

			No.	Page
1	Dobbyns, Robert, of Evesbatch Walwyn, d. of Fulke, Hellens, Much Marcle	C.H.Y.	130	31
2	Coningsby, d. of FitzWilliam, Hampton Court, Hereford Hyde, David, co. Berks	C.H.Y.	84	26
3	Berrington, co. Hereford	C.H.Y.	51	19
4	Driver, Thomas	C.H.Y.	37	31
	. . . .			
5	Jennings, Samuel, of Clodock, co. Hereford	C.H.Y.	94	42
6	Boycott, Thomas, of Hinton Hall, Salop	C.H.Y.	134	14
7	Benson, George, Dean of Hereford	S.E.T.	140	22
	. . . .			
8	Williams, David, of Cabalva, co. Radnor	C.H.Y.	79	73
	Same			
9	Thomas			
	Mynors			
10	Witherston			
	Mynors			
11	Witherston			
	. . . .			
12	Nicholetts, Gilbert, of Eastham, co. Worcester	C.H.Y.	103	52
13	Nicholetts, the same Cornewall, Edward, of Moccas, co. Hereford	C.H.Y.	106	52
14	Birch, Samuel, of Garnston, co. Hereford Hunt, Rowland, of Bratton, co. Salop	C.H.Y.	52	20
15	Bisse, Joyce, Sister of Bishop Bisse	C.H.Y.	131	20
16	Croft, Bridget, d. of Sir Herbert, Croft Castle, co. Hereford	C.H.Y.	149	28
17	Tryst, John, of Maydford, co. Northampton Skinner, Dr. W., Chancellor of Diocese of Hereford	C.H.Y.	98	68
18	Westfaling, James, of Grafton, co. Hereford Cornewall, — of Humber, co. Hereford	C.H.Y.	139	72
19	Lingen, Henry, of Sutton, co. Hereford, S. side of Nave in Cloister area			47
20	Whitmore, William, of the Haywood, co. Hereford	B.C. Bay XI.		73

PLATE XIV.

			No.	Page
21	Apperley, Thomas, of Hereford, Westfaling	C.H.Y.	132	16
22	Thomas, Humphrey, of Michaelchurch, co. Hereford	C.H.Y.	53	67
23	Thomas, Edmund, of Hereford Berrington, — Nicholetts	C.H.Y.	49	67
24	Horton, William, of Hereford	Near S.E.T.		41
	. . . .			
25	Smyth, Thomas	C.H.Y.	66	64
	. . .			
26	Powell, — Morgan, Canon Hugh	C.H.Y.	127	50
27	Russell, Canon Thomas	C.H.Y.	154	61
28	Powell, Edward, of Kinaston	In area of B.C. Bay IX.		56
	. . . .			
29	Evans, Dr. William, of Hereford	N.E.T. west wall		32
	King, —			
30	Hearne, Gilbert Skinner, —	East Wall of B.C.		40
31	. . .	W. wall N.E.T.		
	. . .			
32	Phillpotts, Richard, Mayor of Hereford Walter, Humphrey	S.E. corner of B.C.		55
33	King, Edward, Mayor of Hereford Evans	S.E. corner of B.C.		45
34	Booth, John, of Treville, St. Devereux, co. Hereford Whitney, Robert, of Whitney, co. Hereford	On W. wall of N.E.T.		21
35	. . . carved in relief	On W. wall of N.E.T.		
	. . .			
36	Davenant, — of Pembridge, co. Hereford	On E. wall of N.E.T.		

Note.—Shields 10 and 11 are cut on the same stone. Shields 29, 31, 34, 35, 36, are carved and painted. No. 32 and 33 are painted on wood.

PLATE XV.

			Page
37	Harford, Bridstock, of Hereford	On S. wall of N.E.T.	38
	Read, Sir Compton, of Shipton, co. Oxford		
38	Harford, Bridstock (ob. A.D. 1713)		38
39	Harford, John		39
40 to 42	Sir R. Delabere	In S.E.T.	29
43 to 45	Sir R. Delamare	In Ladye Chapel	30
46	Bissell, William		20
47	Ffarrington, William, of Werden, co. Lancaster		33
48	Symonds, Jelinger, of Whitburn, co. Durham	B.C. Bay XVI.	65
	Lane, Theophilus, of Hereford		
49	Griffith, Joseph, of Dinthill, co. Salop	B.C. South wall	36
50	Tyler, John, Bishop of Llandaff and Dean of this Church	On floor of N.E.T.	14
51	Tyler Scudamore		
52—57	J. G. Nichol's collection	West wall of N.E.T.	93

PLATE XVI.

			Page
58	Whitfield, Dr. J. Clarke	On wall of B.C. Bay VI.	72
59	~~Symonds, Jelinger, D.D., Whitburn~~, Hallings ~~co. Durham~~ Woodhouse	B.C. Bay ~~XVI~~.	~~65~~ 38
	~~Lane, Theophilus, of Hereford~~		
60	Clutton, John, D.D., Canon of Hereford	B.C. Bay VI.	26
	Wetherell, Nathan, D.D.		
61	Bishop Coke—old shield	In S.E.T.	11
	Heigham		
62 & 63	Coke—old and new shield on		
	on Tomb	No. 51 S.E.T.	
64	(Not known)	On E. wall of N.E.T.	
65			
66			
67			
68			
69	Denton		30
70			
71	Crest—Denton—recumbent effigy on Tomb		
72	Crest—XVII. Century, on defaced shield on W. wall of N.E.T.		
73	Crest—apparently a wheat sheaf on tablet to Thomas Alderne		15

Note 40.—Three shields only remain.
43.—One shield lost. Filling in destroyed where roughly marked,
70.—There is also a fourth shield. Tyler impaling Deanery.
54.—A well engraved shield, originally without enamel.
55.—Engraved on a square plate,
57.—This shield is below the figure of a man in armour.
65.—Six panels formerly on sides of Denton Tomb in S. Transept, now loose on floor of N.E.T. These were not discovered for several years after re-erection of the Tomb. They are carved in (alabaster) relief, the grounds being originally painted. Portions only of colour remain. In 65 the 3 greyhounds heads on per pale can be assumed to have been painted on same part of 66. The colours indicated on 57—70, according to existing traces, will give the key to 65 and 66. The crosses and ermine in 70 were doubtless painted on all the quarterings of 65 and 66. 67 is not in larger shields.

Note.—The arms remaining on a few of our Episcopal Monuments are described but not illustrated in these pages. That has been completely and correctly done in Fasti Herefordenses, except in the following shields:—Bishop Bennet bore quarterly two coats, viz., Argent a cross between 4 demi lions rampant gules. Paly of six or and vert. In Bishop Hampden's shield the wands should be *four* in number.

PLATE XVII.

Stained Glass and other Shields in Hereford Cathedral,

1, 2, and 3—Ancient Glass in S. Aisle of Choir.

4, 5, and 6—Ancient Glass on East side of N.E.T.

1.—Sieur de Brewes of Brecknock.

2.—Everinge.

3.—Burnaville, or Crewker.

4.—Devereux

5.—Lindford.

6.—Sir William Morteyn.

7.—Bohun.

8.—Pluncket, Sir Allain Plonknet, temp. Edward I. Also borne by old Hereford family of Pye. The shields, 7 and 8, though only superficially painted, are still visible on the monument of Joan, wife of Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, called Joanna of Kilpeck, from her residence in that castle, ob: 1327. She was sister and heir of Sir Allain. See "Merewether's Restoration," p. 67.

9. Pembridge. The fine effigy of Sir Richard Pembridge, ob: 1375, now on the S. side of the Nave (G.P. 84) was originally in the Church of the Black Friars, and was brought to the Cathedral at the Dissolution. (Note C.) See page 53.

10.————? This shield is carved and painted on the groining of the S. Transept. There are also partial remains of this shield in the window of Bishop Audley's Chantry. Dingley, CLXI., describes what he saw there. "The first whereof painted in y^e^ East window is not much unlike the bearing by the name of Henry de Wingham, according to Guillim, page 253." Wingham beareth Gules an heart between 2 wings displayed Or, the same did———Bishop of London An° 44. Hen. III. (Note D.)

11.—Shield of Richard Mayo or Mayew, Bp. of Hereford, ob. 1516. This occurs in the painted panels on the base of the Audley screen; also on the Bishop's tomb. (Note E.)

12.—Episcopal Insignia. A mitre surmounting 2 croziers in saltire which altho' on a shield cannot be identified as otherwise than episcopal insignia. This shield is on the groining of the S. Transept.

Note C.—It is stated in Bloxham's "Funeral Rites," p. 134, that the jousting helme and shield were suspended over this effigy, and were here until lately; and that they had been taken down and presented to Sir S. R. Meyrick, of Goodrich Court. The whole of that celebrated collection of armour having been removed to South Kensington for sale, it is not known where these objects are now preserved.

D.—Henry de Wingham was Bishop of London A.D. 1259—62. He bore Gu. a body heart between 2 wings displayed Or. See "Bedford's Blazon of Episcopacy," p. 73.

E.—It is necessary to state that both these examples have been touched up by modern hands.

PLATE XVIII.

Early Coffin Lids.

1.

FRAGMENT of a thick and heavy slab in area of C.H.Y.

The following are in the N.E. Transept. See Notes on page 77.

2.—Fragment now fixed on E. wall. A very similar stone with bolder chevron was taken away without permission about 20 years ago from the C.H.Y.

3.—Fragment of an incised stone now fixed against the N. wall.

4.—Richly carved fragment on W. wall.

5.—Small incised fragment on S. wall.

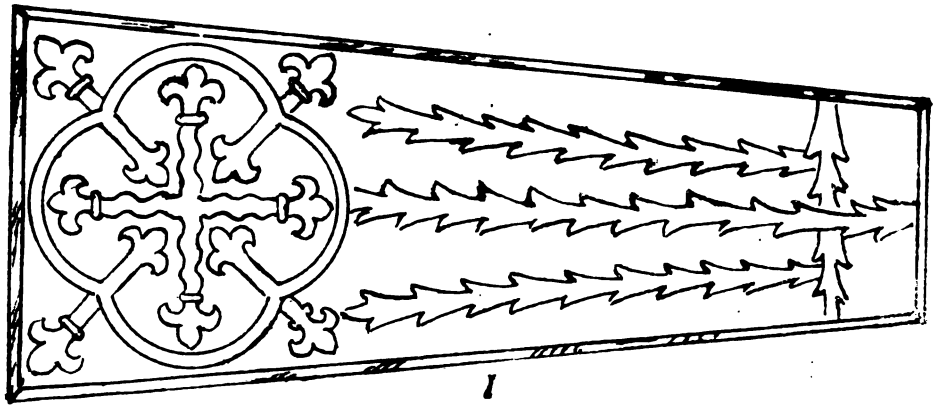
PLATE XIX.

Shield of the Hon. and Very Reverend George Herbert, Dean of Hereford.

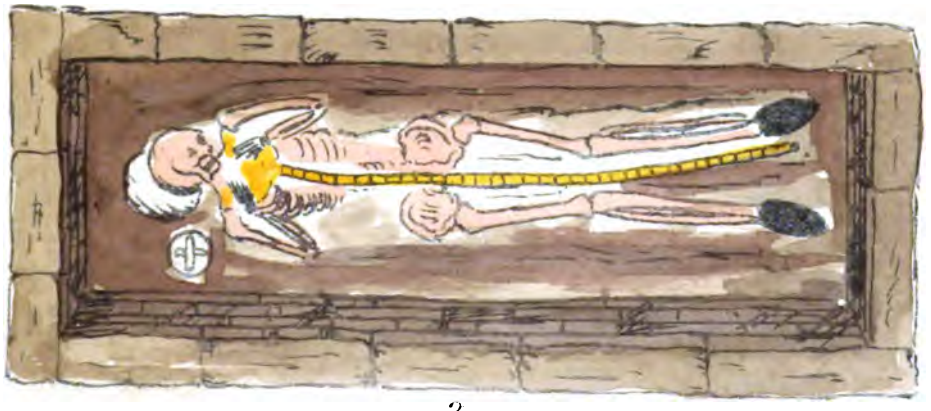
ARMS. Per pale, azure and gules. 3 Lions rampant, argent. Impaling Sykes. Argent a chevron sable, between 3 fountains.

CREST.—A Wyvern, vert, holding in the mouth a sinister hand, couped at the wrist, gules.

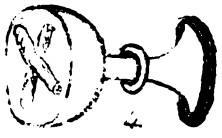
MOTTO.—Ung je serviray.



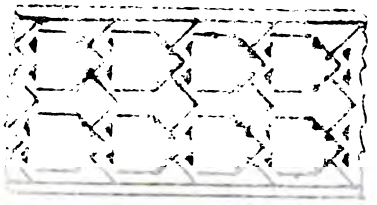
1



2



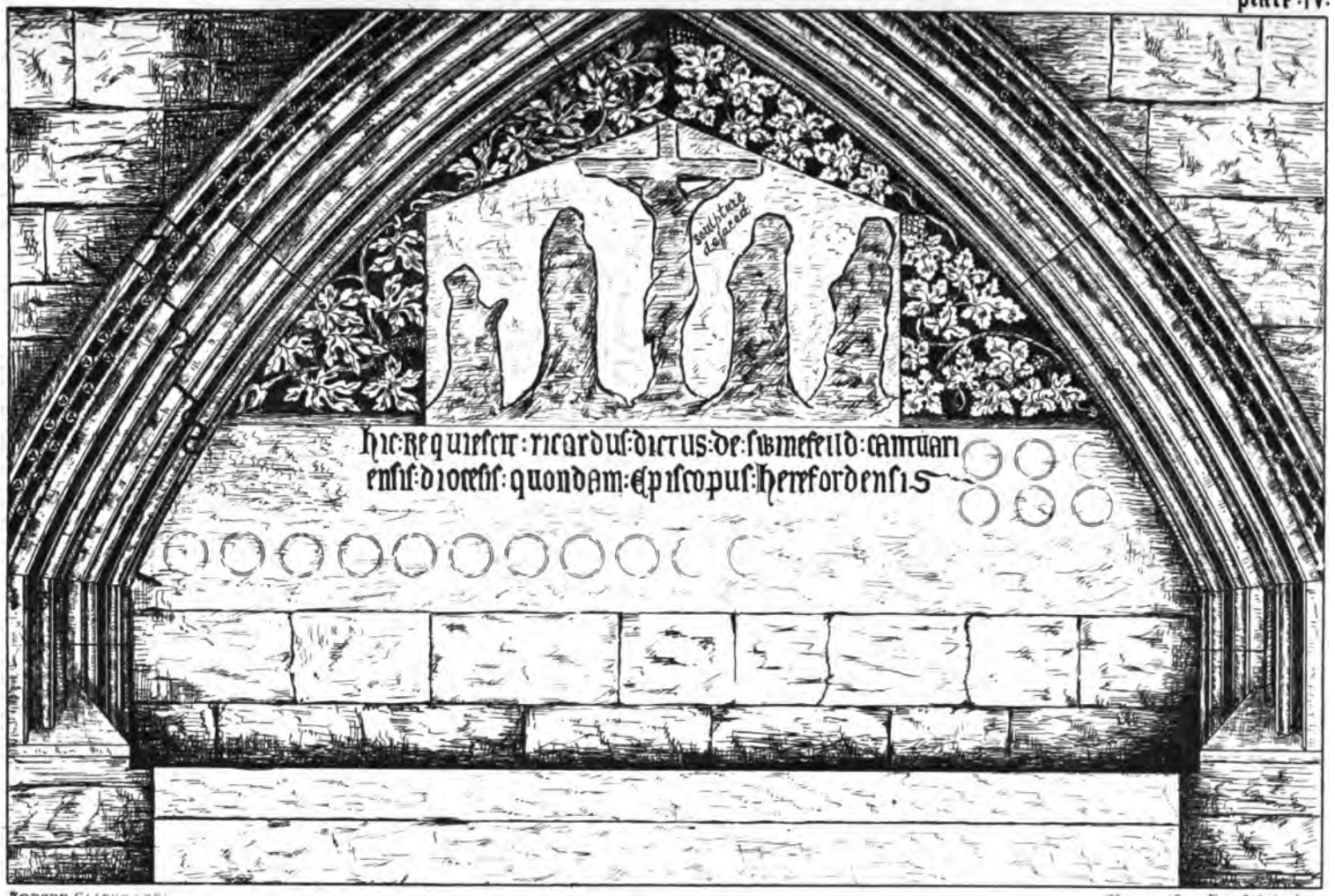
4



3

7·3 5

Early · incised · slabs · and · tomb · of
Gilbert · de · Swinefeild · ob · A·D · 1297 ·


sculpture defaced
Hic: Requiescit: ricardus: dictus: de: swinefeild: cantuari
ensis: diocesis: quondam: episcopus: herfordensis

Robert Clarke : del.

Whiteman & Bass, *Photo: Lithe,* London.

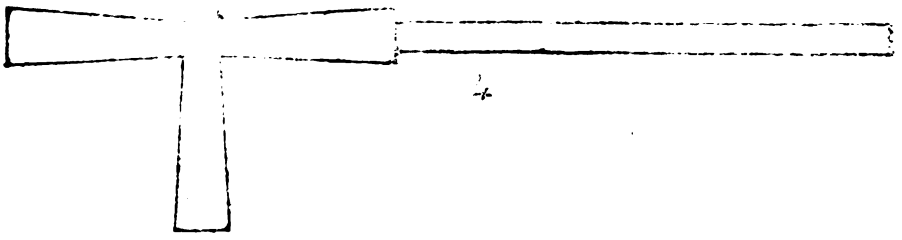
Tomb : of : Bishop : Swinefeild : ob : A.D : 1316 :

: ¾" scale :

1

2

3

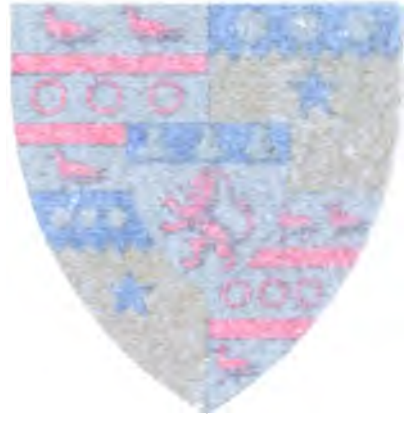


4

E. Clarke. del et lith

Inscription · Bishop · Mayo · ob · A·D · 1516 ·
Monumental · Fragments ·

Hereford Cathedral



Hereford Cathedral

plate 6.

R. CLARKE. Del.

C. Severeyns. Chromolith. Brussels.

R. Clarke. del et lith

St: Ethelbert:

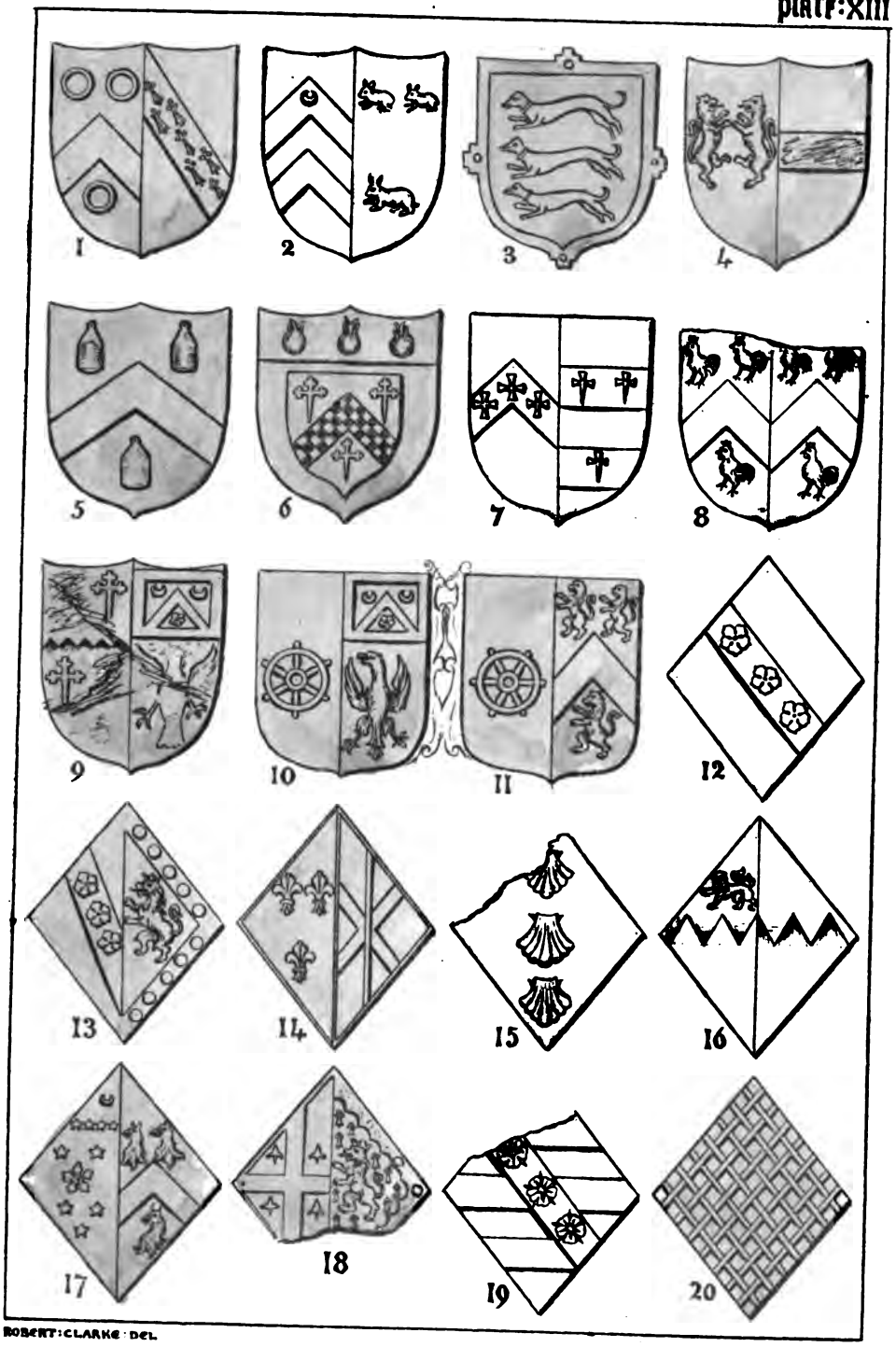
St: Thomas: of: Hereford:

real: size:

Precentor : Porter : Warden : of : New : College
ob : AD : 1524 :

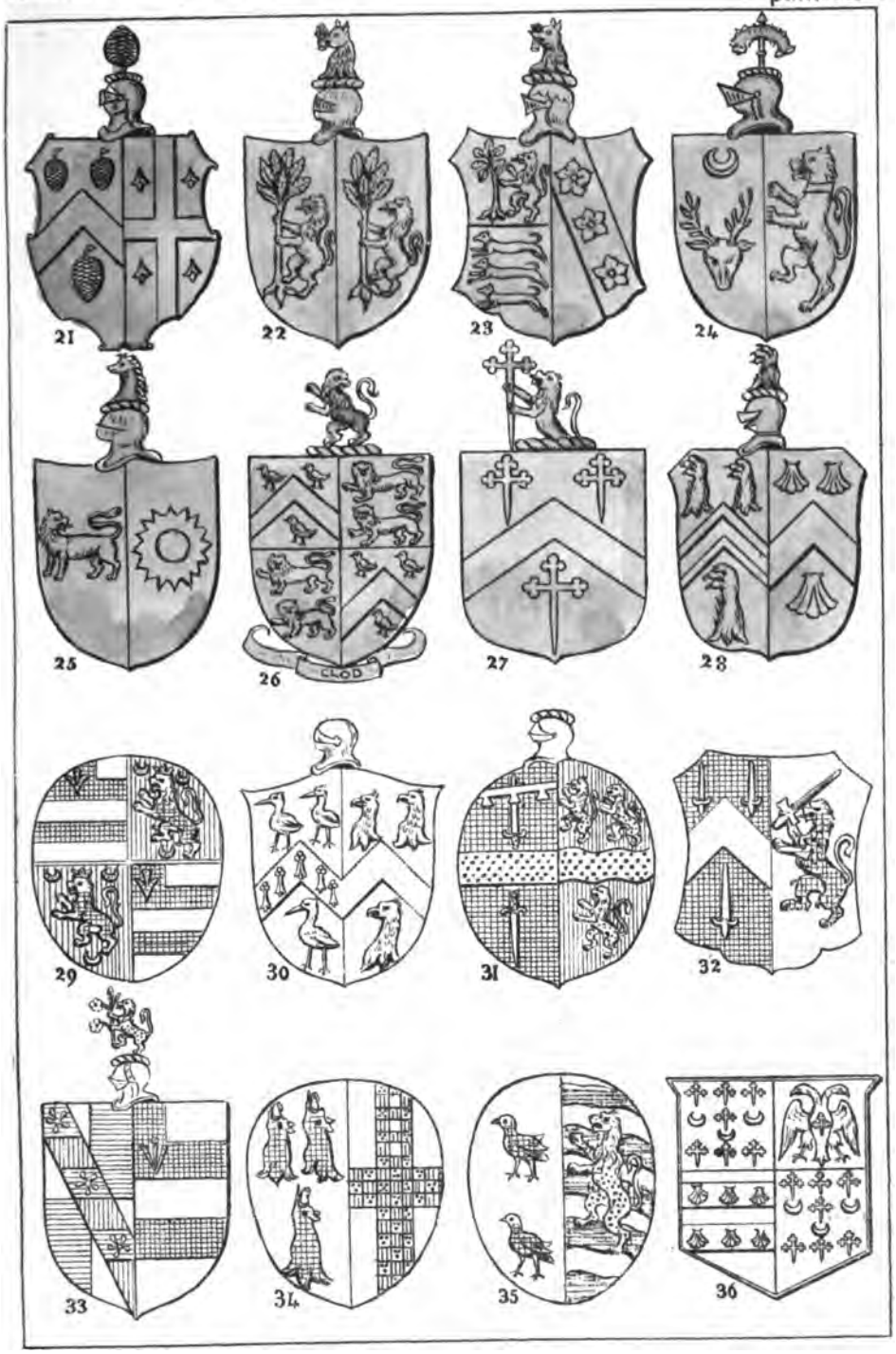
A. Clarke. del et lith.

Real Size

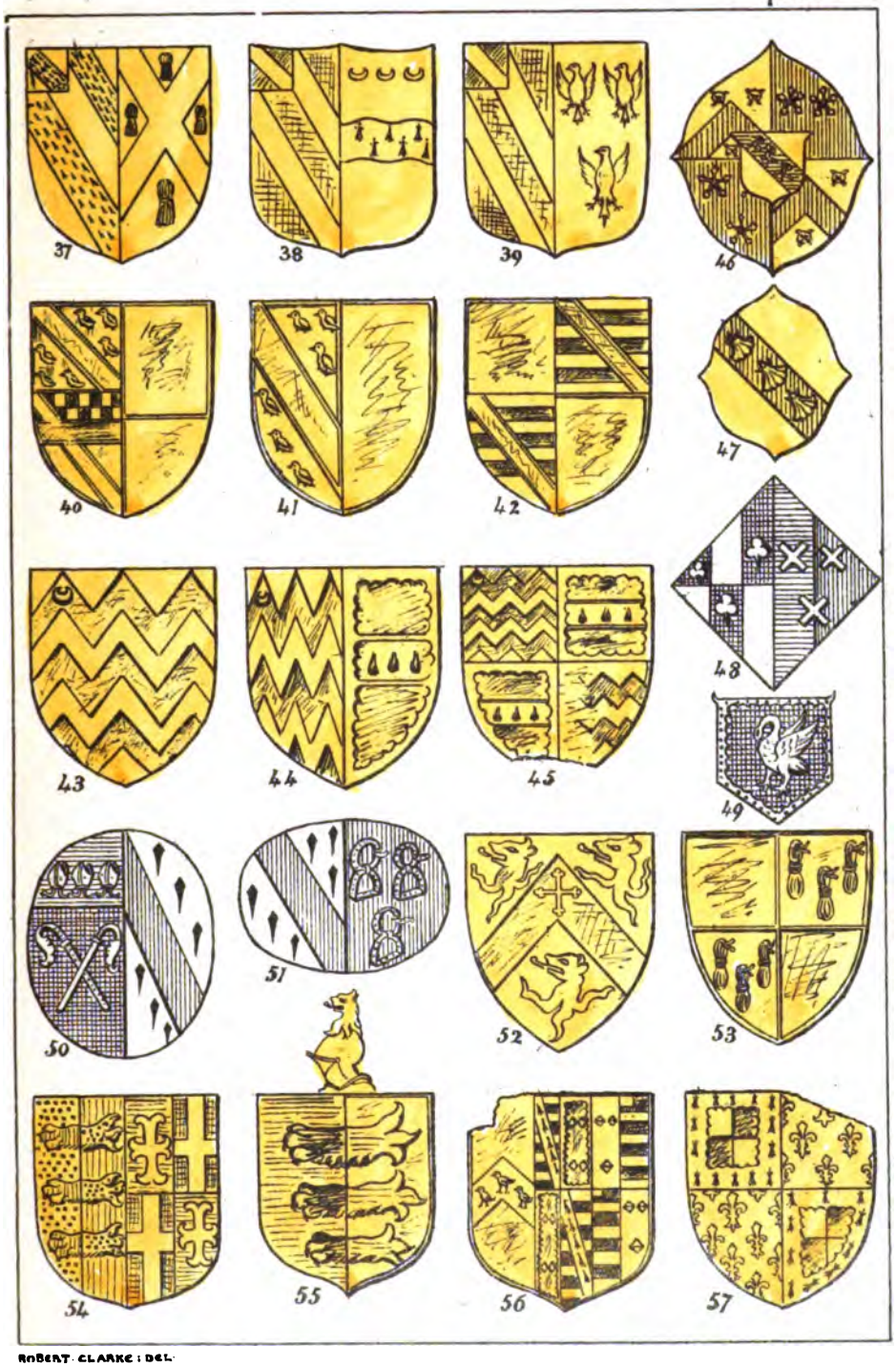


ROBERT: CLARKE · DEL

Monumental: Shields:



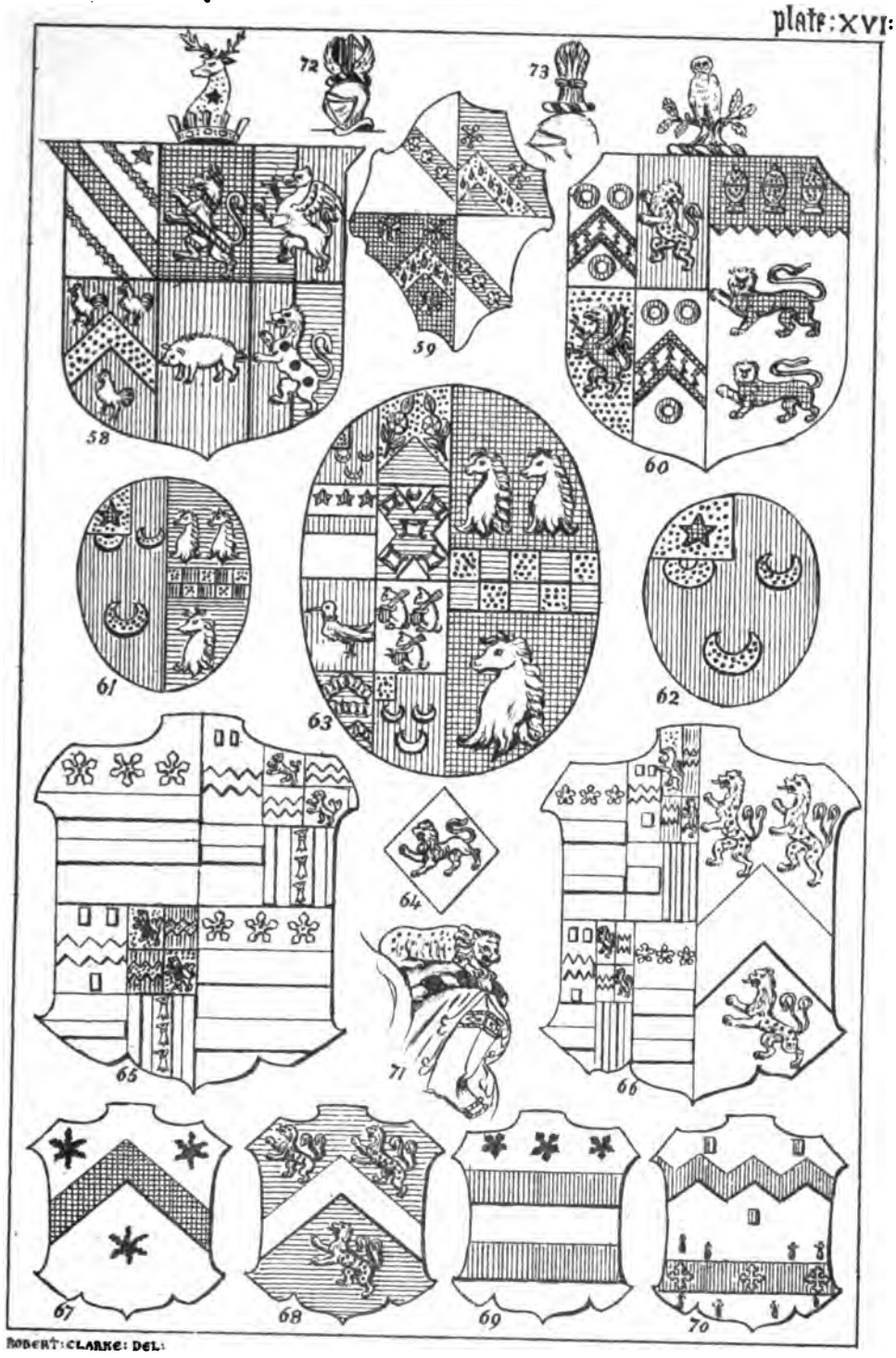
ROBERT: CLARKE: DEL.



ROBERT CLARKE : DEL.

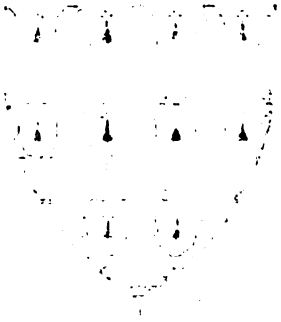
Monumental: Shields:

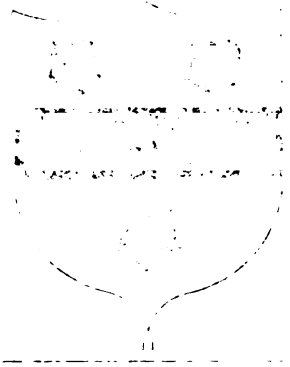
plate: XVI:



ROBERT: CLARKE: DEL:

Monumental: Shields:





1

2

3

4

5

6

7

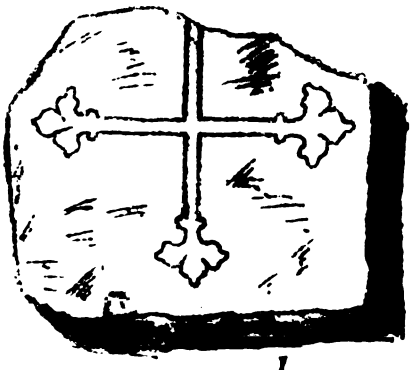
8

9

10

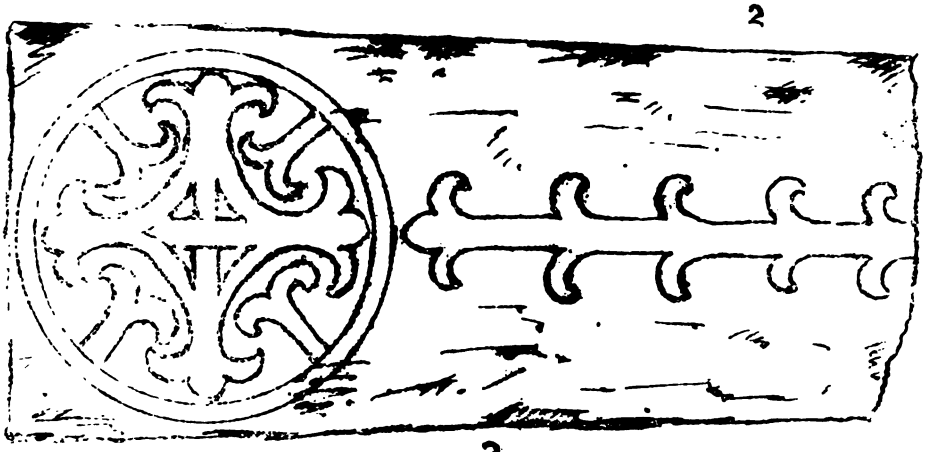
11

12



1

2



3

4

5

R. Clark, del. et lith.

Derby: Tolfrey & Lady.

Notes on Fragments of Brasses,

RESTORED A.D. 1880.

IT was well known among antiquaries that the late Mr. J. Gough Nichols possessed numerous fragments of brasses from this Cathedral and other Churches, which had been sold as old metal. It had long been my wish to recover them. In 1867 Mr. Nichols visited this County, when preparing Dingley's MS. for publication. On making his acquaintance I brought this subject before him. In a letter dated March 21, 1868, he writes, "I am anxious to restore to your church such fragments of sepulchral brasses as can be proved to have come from it. I have intended to propose it long since, but I am not sure what I have to offer. Mr. Haines has inaccurately appropriated the fragments, as he has now explained to me, but I think I shall be able to return portions of the brasses of Rudhall and Porter. Have you their stones ready for their reception? If not you would put them against the wall." In another letter, April 12, 1870, he writes, "I find that in page 180 (Fasti Heref.) you have announced my intention to restore the fragments that came to my father from Mr. Gough. It would have been a greater pleasure if you could have recorded it as an accomplished fact. I must make it my business to identify them and see that they are all preserved."

Shortly after this Mr. Haines examined the brasses which were nailed to the walls of Mr. Nichols' office, in Parliament Street, Westminster. Receiving Mr. Haines' written and verbal description, I was prepared to identify the Hereford brasses. A day was fixed for that purpose, but illness prevented Mr. Nichols from coming up from Dorking to Parliament Street. In February, 1871, he writes, "I am sorry that you have not found me here, and that we cannot hunt up the Hereford brasses together. If you have no other prospect of re-visiting London soon, we can perhaps make some other arrangement." The death of Mr. Nichols occurred soon after.

Thus the matter fell through, until the visit of the Arch. Institute in 1877, when the subject was revived. Solely through the assistance of Stephen Tucker, Esq., *Somerset Herald*, 39 brasses, of which some were found not to belong to Hereford, were obtained from the executors of Mr. Nichols in November, 1880. The only stipulation made was that a plate should record the circumstances of their restoration. They have been fixed chiefly on the W. wall of the N.E.T., with the following inscription, on a small bronze plate:—

Vetera hæc Monumenta
Ad hanc Ædem antiquitus pertinentia,
Inter rudera murorum A.S. MDCCLXXXVI.
dirutorum,
Dejecta, confusa, et sub hastâ vendita,
Auctore J. G. Nichols,
Qui emptoris hæres extiterat,
Adjuvante Steph: Tucker,
Fetiali cognomine Somerset,
restituta,
Hoc demum in loco posita sunt
A.S. MDCCCLXXXI.

FRAGMENTS OF BRASSES.

I.—Inscription—Richard Burghehyll, 1492. Size 18⅛ × 3¾. See Page 23.
II.—Inscription—W. Hotale, 1430. 15 × 4 inches. Page 41.
III.— } Effigy of Arch. Rudhale, 1476. 64 × 14. Page 60.
IV.— }
V.— } Small figures of St. Katherine and St. David. 18 × 6 and 22 × 6.
VI.— }
VII.—Præcentor Porter. See Plate XII.
VIII.—Figure with barrel under feet. Size 26 × 7¼
IX.—Figure in armour with part of helmet; feet resting on a greyhound. Size 38⅛ × 8. Shield underneath. See Plate XV., 57.
X. & XI.—Figures of Layman and wife; hands folded, erect. Size 12 × 4⅜
XII.—Part of crocketed Canopy. Finial gone. Size 23 × 19.
XIII.—Ditto, small shield from centre lost. Size 21 × 19.
XIV. to XIX.—Portions of Canopies.
XX.—Square brass with shield, helmet, and crest. See Plate XV., 55.
XXI. XXVII.—Shields and Monograms. Plate XV., 53 to 57.
XXIX.—Symbol of St. Mark. 5⅛ square.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

THE VERY REVEREND

THE HONOURABLE GEORGE HERBERT, M.A.,

DEAN, 1867.

Præcentor:

Sir Frederick Arthur Gore Ouseley, Bart., M-A-, Mus. Doc. 1855

Archdeacon of Hereford:

Ven. Lord Saye and Sele, D.C.L. 1863

Archdeacon of Ludlow:

Ven. George Maddison, M.A. 1877

Treasurer:

Ven. Lord Saye and Sele, D.C.L. 1832

Chancellor of the Choir:

John Jebb, D.D. 1878

Canons Residentiary.

26	Ven. Lord Saye and Sele, D.C.L. ...	Præb: de Eigne		1840
7	W. Peete Musgrave, M.A.	,, Episcopi		1844
24	John Jebb, D.D.	,, de Preston		1870
4	Sidney Lidderdale Smith, M.A. ...	,, de Moreton Parva		1877

Prælector:

W. P. Musgrave, M.A. ... ... Præb: Episcopi 1878

Prebendaries.

26	Ven. Lord Saye and Sele, D.C.L. ...	Præb: de Eigne		1825
23	John Clutton, M.A.	,, de Norton		1835
3	Charles Taylor, B.D.	,, de Moreton Magna		1836
7	William Peete Musgrave, M.A. ...	,, Episcopi		1844
19	William Knox Marshall, B.D. ...	,, de Prato Majore...		1856
15	William Poole, M.A.	,, de Withington Majore		1856
12	William Francis Raymond, M.A. ...	,, de Wellington		1857
13	Hubert McLaughlin, M.A.	,, de Hunderton		1857
24	John Jebb, D.D.	,, de Preston		1858
18	Henry W. Phillott, M.A.	,, de Gorwall		1864
17	Hon. A. Bateman Hanbury, M.A. ...	,, de Hampton		1867
6	Edward Renn Hampden, M.A. ...	,, de Putston Minore		1867
14	J. Wayland Joyce, M.A.	,, de Withington Parva		1868
25	William Pulling, M.A.	,, de Bullinghope		1868
28	John Purton, M.A.	,, de Warham		1869
9	Henry T. Hill, M.A.	,, de Nunnington		1870
16	John J. Trollope, M.A.	,, de Bartonsham		1870
21	Isaac Gregory Smith, M.A.... ...	,, de Prato Minore...		1870
11	William M. Rowland, M.A. ...	,, de Hinton		1870
8	Joseph Edwards, M.A.	,, de Inkbarrow		1871
4	Sidney Lidderdale Smith, M.A. ...	,, de Moreton Parva		1874
20	James Frederick Crouch, B.D. ...	,, Cublington		1874
22	James Davies, M.A.	,, de Moreton et Whaddon		1874
1	Francis T. Havergal, M.A.... ...	,, de Colwall		1877
10	Henry Francis Bather, M.A. ...	,, de E. Withington		1878
27	William Frederick Powell, M.A. ...	,, de Pionia Parva		1878
2	Robert More White, M.A.	,, de Huntington		1879
5	Edward ffarrington Clayton, M.A. ...	,, Putson Majore		1880

Sub-Chanter:

J. R. G. Taylor, M.A. 1874

Sub-Treasurer:

F. T. Havergal, M.A. 1866

Organist:

Langdon Colborne, Mus. Bac. 1877

Chapter Clerk:

J. H. Knight, N.P. ... ...

College of Vicars Choral.

I.	W. D. V. Duncombe,* M.A., Custos, Minor Canon	1873
II.	J. R. G. Taylor, M.A., Minor Canon	1874
III.	A. J. Capel, B.A., Minor Canon	1875
IV.	Alfred Robinson, M.A., Minor Canon	1877
V.	T. Shackleton, M.A., I Vicar de Dilbury	1875
VI.	Francis L. Izod, B.A., II. Vic. de Dilbury	1877

Notes on the Preaching turns assigned by the Statutes to the Members of this Cathedral.

To the Dean—Easter-Day.
" Præcentor—Christmas-Day.
" Archdeacon of Hereford—The Purification of St. Mary the Virgin.
" Archdeacon of Ludlow—The Circumcision of Christ.
" Treasurer—The Epiphany.
" Chancellor of the Choir—The Ascension Day.

The Prælector preaches on the Tuesday Mornings in Advent and Lent, and on all Saints' Days not assigned to the Dignitaries.

The Prebendaries preach on the 28 Sundays after the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary (Good Friday being reckoned a preaching turn instead of Easter-day), as indicated in the above list by figures preceeding each name. The Minor Canons preach on the Holy Days after Easter, Whit-Sunday, and Christmas Day.

Assistant Vicars Choral.

W. J. Burville (Librarian of the Choir)		1851
C. Fredericks		1874
R. J. Clarke		1876
S. Houston Flint		1874
R. Andrews		1875
C. Chadwick		1879
W. B. Bateson		1881
W. J. Iveson		1881

Note * The present members of the College have all been Assistant Vicars, and were elected in the following years :—I., 1866, Custos 1877; II., 1867; III., 1869; IV., 1867; V., 1869; VI., 1872.

Cathedral School.

Rev. Francis Henry Tatham, M.A., Head Master.

Choristers.

A. E. M. Long
A. E. Smith
E. Powell
J. Turner
M. Leake
R. J. Verney
A. J. Reynolds
G. Powell
A. Davies
G. Verney
A. Cole
A. N. Haywood

Deans' Scholars.

R. H. Thomason	...	1877	R. D. Hutton	...	1880
W. E. Adams	... ...	1879	C. H. Nicholson	...	1881

VERGER :—W. Jennings.
SEXTONS :—W. Caldwell and A. Moore.

Index.

PAGE

Bridgwater, Duke of 61
Charles I. 19-32-47-68
Charles II. 39-45
Edward III. 53
Egerton, Hon. Viscount 61
Ethelbert, King ... ... xxi. 1
Gloucester, H., Duke of 40
Grey, Charles, Earl 10
Peter, Baron de Grandisson ... xx. 78
Henry VII. 23
Henry VIII. 14
Leeds, Thomas, Duke of 20
Paget, Hon. W., Lord 20
Plymouth, Don Carlos, Earl of 20
Saye and Sele, Ven. Lord 12-14
St. Albans, Charles, Duke of 9
Victoria, Queen 15
William IV. 15

Bishops.

Aquablanca, Peter de ... xx. 3
Audley, Edmund ... . . xx. 10
Beauclerk, Lord James ... xix., xxi. 9-52
Bennett, Robert .. ... xx. 6-60
Bethune, R. de ... ... xx. 3
Bisse, Philip ... ... xxi. 4-8-20
Booth, C. ... ... xx. 6-41-50
Braose, Giles de ... ... xx. 3
Breton, J. le 4-77
Butler, John ... ... xix., xxi. 9-78
Cantilupe, T. de ... ...xx.—i.—iv. 4-24
Capella, R. de ... ... xx. 3
Charlton, Thomas de ... xx. 4
——— Lewis de ... ... xx. 4-31
Clive, Geoffry de ... ... xx. .3
Coke, George ... ... xx. 11-31
Croft, Herbert ... ... xx.—i. 8-28
Cuthbert, Bishop 2
Ethelstan, Bishop ... ... xxiv. 2
Field, Theophilus ... ... xx.—iv. 7
Ffoliott, R. ... ... xx. 3
———Hugh 3-77
Godwyn, Francis 53
Godwin, Thomas 63
Grey, Hon. Edward ... ... xxi.—ii. 10
Hampden, Renn D. 12
Humfreys, H. ... ... xx.—i. 8
Huntingford, G. I. ... ... xx.—i.—ii. 12
Ironside, Gilbert ... ... xx. 8-68
Kilwardby, Archbishop 77
Lindsell, A. ... ... xx. 7
Maledon, or Melun, R. de ... xxi. 3
Mapenore, H. de ... ... xx. 3
Maynwaring, Roger, Bp. of St. David's ... 49
Mayo, R. ... ... xx. 5-48
Musgrave, Thomas ... ... xx. 12
Reinhelm, ... xx. 2
Robert of Lorraine ... ... xxi. 2
Saxon Bishops 2
Smith, Miles 64
Stanberry, J. ... ... xx. 5-42
Swinfield, R. de ... ... xx. 4
Thompson, Giles 68
Trevenant, J. ... ... xxi. 5-13
Trilleck, J. ... ... xx. 4
Vere, W. de ... ... xx. 3
Warton, Robert 6
Walter of Lorraine 2
Westfaling, Herbert ... xx.—iv. 6-23-72
Woolton, J. 53

Deans.

Aquablanca, John de... ... xx.—iv. 12
Benson, G. ... ... xx. 8-14
Berew, or Borue, John ... xx. 13-29-77
Brown, Jonathan 78
Chawndeler, T. ... ... xx. 13-41
Clifton, G. 14
Dawes, Richard ... ... xx.—ii. 15
Doughtie, Edward 78
Frowcester, Edmund... ... xx. 14-67
Harold, John ... ... xx. 13-29-78
Harvey, J. ... ... xx. 5-13
Langford, C. 14
Leigh, William 78
Lloyd, Oliver 78
Merewether, John ... xx. 15-28-39-68-78
Mellish, Edward 78
Middleton, John de ... ... xxi. 13
Richardson, John 59-78
Shelford, H. 13
Stanwey, — 17
Tyler, John ... xxi.—ii. 14-42-51-69
West. Reginaln 44
Wetherell, Nathan 25

Clergy and Laity.

Adams. Rev. T. 65
Adams, W. 15
Addington, Rev. H. 77
Alderne, Eleanor—Martha—Thomas—Edward 16
Alderne, T.—Eliz. 15
Alderson, — 16
Allen, H., W. 16
Alye, or Alley, T. ... ... xviii. 71
Anderton, W. 16
Andrews, Rowland—Ann—W.—Margaret ... 16
Andrews, W. 66

Note.—This Index refers only to Pages xviii. to xxiv, 1 to 78.

PAGE

Apperley, Grace—Eliza—Ann—Thomas, M.D. William H.—Elizabeth xviii.-xxii.-iii.-iv. 16
Aquablanca, E. 17
Archbold, — 17
Arkell, R. 17
Arkwright, Henry—John ... xx. 17
Armstrong, G. A. 39
——— Eliz. 17
Ashby, — Canon 17
Aston, James 47
Atkinson, Captain 58
Aubrey, Jocosa ... ... xxii. 17
——— Samuel—Morgan—Herbert xxiv. 17
Austin, — 16

Bacon, J. 33
Bailey, Joseph, Jun., M.P. ... xx.—i. 18
Baker, T. Ann ... ... xxii. 18
Bannister, Ann ... ... xxiii. 18
Barnes, Eliz.—John—Mary 18
Barroll, John—W.—Mary—Richard—Anne... 18
Barroll, Thomas 68
Barroll, W. Abigail 70
Baskerville, E. 18
Bayliss, W. 18
Baynham, C.—John 18
Baysham, — Canon 17
Baxter, G. T.—G.—James—G. R. Wathen ... 18
Bell, Arthur 58
Bell, Thomas—Anne... 18-48
Benett, Alice 17-19-76
——— John—Dorothy 19
——— Leonard 6-19
Benson, R. ... ... xxi.—ix. 19
——— G. 7
Berington, J.—Winefrid ... xxii. 19
Berrington, Ottowell... 19
Bhilnote, B.—John 20
Birch, Lætitia—Frances—Samuel xxiv. 20-30
Bird, Hannah—Thomas ... xxii. 20
Bisse, Joyce—Right Hon. Bridgett xxiii. 20
Bissell, Eliz.—William ... xxiii.—iv. 20-33
Birynton, T. de ... ... xxi.—ii. 20-78
Bleik, H. 20
Blount, Bridget—Margaret—Thomas xxii. 20
Blyke, Mr. 51
Booth, —?—John 20
——— Lucy 21
Bornford, Olivia 21
Bosworth, Anne—Mary—Roger ... xxiii.—iv. 21
Boulcott, Roger—Theodosia 21
Boulton, Anne—William 20
Bowdler, Jane—W—Stephen—Mary xxii. 21-22
——— W. 30
——— W.—Mary 62
Boycott, Ann—Thomas—Eliz.—W. xxiii.—iv. 22
Bradshaw, Roger 22
Brewster, W. 22-78
Brome, John 42
Broade, Thomas—John—Edward—Richard... 22
——— Thos. 28-53
Brooks, John—Mary... 22
Broughton, L.—Edward ... xxii. 23
Brumfelde, R. 23-45
Bryant, J. 58

PAGE

Bullock, Edward-James-Hannah-Eleanor xxii. 23
——— William—Eliz. 43
Burgehyll, R. ... ... xxi. 23
Butler, Anna ... ... xix. 10
——— Lieut.-Col. 58
——— Richard 23
Buttler, Mrs. ... ... xxiv. 23
Bynnur, *alias* Byndden, J. ... xxi. 23

Carless, Dorothy—Joseph 24
Carpenter, G. 24
Carwarden, F. 24
Castell, W.—Mary ... ... xxii. 24
Cave, E. 74
Chapman, W. ... ... xxiv. 24
Cheston, Joan—Richard ... xxii. 24
Church, M. T. 24
Clack, R. 24
Clarke, John ... ... xvii.
Clarke, Mary—James—Thomas ... xxii.—iv. 25
Clark, Samuel ... ... xx. 24
Clarcke, Ursula 24
Clerk, Edward P. 20
———John—William W.—Mary ... 25
Clerke, Anne ... ... xxii. 25
Colloe, R, ... 26
Clutton, John—Mary ... xx. 25
Coke, Richard—Sir John—Major J. Talbot ... 11
Colbatch, John—Matthew—Mary—Ann—Henry 11
Coney, J. 14
Coningsby, Cecilia Fitz G. ... xxii. 26
Constable, Ann—John 26
Cook, Thomas 54
———William 14
Cooke, Rev. Thomas 26
——— Rev. W. 33
Cope, Ann—Edward—George ... xxii. 27
——— G. ... ... xxi. 8
Coren, John—Ann ... ... xxiii. 27
Cornewall (Mr.) 33
——— Edward 52-72
——— Velters—Frederick—Catherine xxi. 27-52
Cottingham, N. J. 15
Cove, Esther—Morgan ... xxiii. 27
Cowper, E. 18
Coyle, M. ... ... xxiv. 28
Cox, Edward—Richard—Sarah ... xix. 27-28
Craig, Mary—Robert ... xxiii. 28
Croft, Anne—Herbert—Bridget—Sir Herbert—Eliz.—Mary ... xxiii., xxiv. 28-61-75
——— Thomas—Sarah ... xviii.
Crowther, R. Bryan—Robert—Penelope ... 28-74
Croxall, R.—Ann—Samuel ... xxiv. 28
Cyril, John—Margaret 28

Davenport, Lucy G.—Sharington—Graciana 28
Davies, John—Ann ... ... xxii. 28
——— John—Margaret xxi. 22-27-29-40
De la Barr, Richard ... ... xx.—i. 29
Delabere, Sir Richard—T.—G.—A.—Sibil—Ann—Eliz. ... ... xx. 29
De la Halle, John 29
De la Hay, R.—John ... xxii. 30
Delamaine, R. 30

	PAGE
Delamare, R.—Isabella ... xx.	30
Denton, Alex.—Anne ... xxi	30
Devereux, Sir John ... ... xx.	76
——— Sir W.	30
Dickins, S. ... ... xxiii.	30
Dilworth, Robert—Rebecca ... xxii.	30
Dixon, Rev. Robert—Ada	63
Dobbins, J.	34
Dobyns, Robert—Bridget ... xxiii.	31
Dobson, W.—Richard—Elena ... xxii.	30
Doddington, —	31
Donnithorne, Isaac—Eliz.—Nicholas xxiii.	31
Downe, Thomas ... ... xxi.	31
Draper, R.	31
Drew, Ann	54
———Edward—W.—Deborah ... xxii.	31
Driver, Joshua—Thomas—Eliz ... xxii.	31
Dryden, H.	16
Eckley, Sarah	71
Edwards, John—Martha—Mary J. ...	32
Evans, H.—John—Barth.—Cath.—William—Maria ... ... xxii.	32
Evans, Thomas—Mrs. ... xxiv.	33
Ellys, E.—Charles	32
Fallowes, B. ... ... xxii.	33
——— Jane	43
Farynden, Canon	42
Fel, Dr.	41
Fell, James—Eliz. ... ... xxiii.	33
Felton, W.—Anna ... ... xxiii.	33
Ffarington, Eliz.—William ... xxi.—iii.—iv.	33
Field, J.	7
Finch, J.—Thomas—W.	33
Fisher, H.—John	33
——— Margaret—Abraham	34
Fleming, R. S.	34
Fletcher, George—Eliz.	34
Ford, H. ... ... xxi.	4-34-52-75
Forsyth, —	35
Foster, J.	58
Fowler, Thomas	46
Fox, Withers ... ... xxii.	76
Freer, R. L., Archdeacon ... xx.	25
———Harriet	34
Frith, Eliz.—Robert	43
Frizer, Eliz.—T.	34
Fuyster, or Foster, J.—Katherine ...	34
Garbett, J.	33
——— Thomas ... ... xxii.	35
Gardiner, John	20
Gardner, John—W.	35
Gawthorpe, —	35
Geers, Eliz.—Thomas—Marg. ... xxiii.	35
Gibbs, Charles A.	15
Godden, J.	35
——— Judith—John	36
Gomond, T.—Mary—Samuel—Mary ...	35
Good, T.	35
Goss, J. ... ... xx.	35
Gough, R.—Dorothy—Thomas ... xxiii.	29-36
Graham, S. ... ... xxii.	36
Grandisson, Peter Baron de	36
Green, Martha—R. ... ... xxiii.	36
Grey, Arthur J.	10
——— A. J. ... ... xxi.	36
Griffith, J. L.	36
Griffiths, R.	36
———W. ... ... xviii.	
Guise, John	16
Gunter, Judith ... ... xxiii.	36
——— Robert	75
Gwillim, Anne—Eliz.—John	37
———John—Mary ... xxiii.	75
Gwillym, Anne—James—John—Thomas ——— Robert—Thomas ... xxiii.	37
Gwyn, Edward—John ... xxii.	37
Hallings, Penelope—W. ...	37-38
Hall, Catherine—Henry ... xxiii.	37
Hall, Henry (Sen. & Jun.)—James—John—Eliz.	37
Hanbury, Catherine—William	27
Hankins, E. Richard—Rachel ... xxiii.	38
S. H. (Hanson)	38
Harford, B.—Cath.—Eliz.—Joyce—John xxiv.	38-39
——— John	23
Harper, Anne—T.—W.	39
Hartstronge, S.	39
Hayfold, W.	39
Hayward, E.—G.	39
Hearne, G.—J.	40
Heaton, Butler and Bayne	35
Hill, J. ... ... xxiii.	40
Hodges, J.	40
Hodgson, Francis	11
Holmes, M.—W.—T.	40
Holland, A. M.—F.—J.—S. T.—G.—A. xxii.	40
Homme, J. ... ... xxi.	40
Honywood, E.	16
Hopkins, John—Julia	40-75
Hopton, John	17
Hords, M. T. ... ... xxii.	41
Horton, W.	41
Hoskyns, Sir John—Anne	21
——— Philip—Eliza	49
Hotale, W. ... ... xxi.	41
Howell, M.	41
Hooke, E.—G.—M....	40
Hull, W.	41
Hunt, John—James—Phillip ... xxiii.—iv.	
———Martha ... ... xx.	41
Hunt, Rowland	20
Hyde, David	26-60
Hyett, H.	39
Jacqueson, R. ... ... xxi.	31-42
James, Meredith	42
Jauncey, Mary—Thomas	67
——— T.	42
Jeffreys, Lewis	74
Jeffry, R.	42
Jenks, —	42
Jennings, C.—Eliz.—Thomas—Samuel—Sarah ... ... xxii.	42
Johnson, Sarah—William—Thomas ...	30-42
Jones, David—Eliz.—John	
———Eliz., wid. of Harford Jones—Eliz.	

PAGE

Jones, Eliz.—John—Winifred ... xxiii.-iv- 43
———Eliz.—Rev. Isaiah — Eliz., spinster — Eleanor ... ... xxii. 43
———John—Eliz.—Sarah—Rev. John xxiii. 43
———J., Archdeacon 75
———Mary—Richard—John—Anne ... 43
———Meredith—Walter 44
———William—Isaiah C.—Sarah—Eliz. xxii. 44
Jonis, Andrew—Eliz. ... xxi. 44
Jordan, Robert ... ... xx. -i. 44
Judde, Richard 44

Kemp, E. 44
Kempson, E.—William ... xx. 44
Kent, Robert 44
Kerry, Dr.—Francis 45
King, E. 45
Knowles, F.—John ... ... xxii. 45
Kyffin, Robert—Ann—Uvedale ... xxiii. 45

Lamb, F.—Eliz. 45
Lambe, Eliz. ... ... xxii. 19
Lane, John 71
—— John—Eliz. 46
—— Juliana — Theophilus — William—Mary 46-65
—— Theophilus — Ann — Eliz — James — William ... ... xxi.—iv. 45
Ledbury, Stephen de... ... xxi. 12
Leigh, Egerton ... ... xxiii. 33
Lewis, Thomas 19
Lewson, W. 47
Lingen, Blanch—Roger—Cecilia—Henry ... 47
Lipscomb, G. 31
Lloyd, James 47
Lochard, Anne—Anthony—William xxi. 47
Lowe, W.—Ann—Hannah 47-48
Luntley, T. ... ... xix.

Macmahon, Colonel Patrick 57
Macray, W. D. 22
Maddox, John E. ... ... xxii. 48
Mainwaring, Cath.—Cavendish T.—Harriet—Thomas B. 21
Manfield, H. 48
Marbule, W. 48
Marten, Joan—Ann ... ... xxii. 48
Martun, or Martin, Henry 48-71
Matthews, Dorothy 18
Matthews, Eliz.—Samuel—Dorothy—Thomas —Henry—John ... xxi.—ii. 48
————Jane—Mary—Thomas—William... 49
————Thomas 66
————W. 51
————William—Jane—Hoskyns—Eliza 49
Maylard, William 49
Mayo, Charles—Thomas 49
Melling, H.—Sarah 49
Meredith, Eliz.—T. 36
———— Richard—Thomas ... xxii. 49
———— Thomas—Elizabeth—Benjamin xxii. 50
Merewether, Adedaide 15
Mey, Walter—John—James—Thomas ... 50
Miles, Philip ... ... xxii. 50
Monnington, John 50
Moore, Letitia 50
Moore, R. 36

PAGE

Moreton, T. 50
Morgan, Charles—Hugh—Anne—Charles — Richard—Maria Eliz.—Anne Maria—Elizabeth — Hugh Hanmer — Ellen Maria ... ... xx. 50-51
Morgan, Sir Thomas—James—Elizabeth ... 51
Morris, William—Francis—Walter ... 51
Mortimer, William de 51
Mynors, Robert, Elizabeth 21-68
——— Roland—Theodosia 51

Nans, John 51
Napleton, John ... ... xxi. 51
Nicholas, John—Henrietta .. 52
Nicholletts, Gilbert—Mary—Ann—Theodosia xxiii. 52
Nichols, J. Gough ... xx.—i. 17-23-41-44
Nicholls, W. 52
Noble, M. 15
Noyes, R. 52

Oakley, Samuel ... ... xxii. - iv. 52

Packwood, G.—Ann... ... xxiii. 52
Page, John—Magdalen ... xxii. 52
Parry, Ann—James 53
Payne, J.—Thomas ... ... xxii. 53
Pember, Francis—Frances 59
Pembridge, Sir R. 30 51-53
———— Thomas de ... xxi.
Perrin, J. 53
Peyton, G. 53
Phelps, G. Theophila—Richard—Dorothy xviii. 53
Philips, Anne—Richard ... xxi. 54
——— John (Custos) 53
——— John—Joseph—Stephen... ...
——— Maria—Mark—Mary ...xx. xxii.—iv. 54
——— Dr. Stephen—Mary ... xxii. 26
——— Thomas—Vincent S.—M. ... 55
Phillipps, William—John—R. Biddulph ... 55
Philopson, A. ... ... xxiii. 55
Philpot, John 55
——— N. 72
Philpots, Eliz.—Richard 55
Philpotts, Mary—Nicholas 66
Phillpotts, Richard—Elizabeth 55
Pile, Richard 30
Pitt, Thomas—Jane ... ... xxiii. 55
Plott, William 55
Pole, Hugh—Owen 56
Porter, John ... ... xxi. 56
Powell, Daniel — Mary — Edward — Hugo—Elizabeth ... ... xxii. 56
——— Richard Jones ... xxi. 56
——— T. Symonds... 74
Pratt, J. ... ... xx. 56
Price, Fowler—Meredith—Henrietta—Thomas 56
—— Henry—James—Henry M.—Meredith—Morgan—Philip ... xxiii. 57
Probert, E. 48
Prophete, John 55-57
Pugh, M. Sibile ... ... xxiii. 57
Pye, John — Judge Pye — Charles — Blanch—Anne ... ... xxiv. 57
—— Sir Walter—Margaret 31
Pyle, E.—R.—Jane—William—Elena xxiii—iv. 57

PAGE

Ravenhill, W.—Ann—John 57
Rawlins, J. 58
Read, Sir C. 38
Read, J. 58-66
Reece, Lydia—William—Richard—Margery xxii. 58
Reignolds, G. ... ... xxiv. 41-59
Richards, David—Eliz. 59
Rickards, John—Peter—Catherine ... 59
Ricketts, T. 59
Rideont, Christopher—Mary 59
Roberts, Griffith—Mary ... xxii. 59
Rodd, B. John—Eliz.—John—Frances ... 59
——— Mary—Philippa—Thomas ... 26
Anna S.—Robert ... xxii 60
Rogers, John—Thomas—Blanch—Walter ... 60
Romayne, Thomas 60
——— M. 31
Rudd, Anne—Rev. A. 60
Rudhale, Archdeacon R. ... xx.—i. 60
Rudhall, William 17
Rusine, J. 33
Russ, Robert—Frances 61
Russell, Anne ... ... xix.
——— S.—Thomas—William ... xxiii. 61
Ryall, E. ... ... xx.—iv. 61

Sanders, A. 62
Sanford, Eliz.—Stephen 65
Saintbarbe, W. 7
Saunders, S. 62
Scott, Sir G. Gilbert ... ... xx. 15-62
Scudamore, John—Dorothy—Philip 14 49-62
Seaborne, R. Thos. 22-74
Seabourne, Richard—Mary—J. 62
Sebrande, J. 62
Seward, Eliz.—William—Peter—Abraham ... 63
Shakespear, John—Mary ... xviii.
Sherborne, Canon 11
Simmons, R.—Eliz. ... ... xxii. 63
Skinner, W.—R. 28-68
———Mary—William—Edmund xxiii. 63-64
Skyrme, Isaac ... ... xxii. 63
Smallman, W. 21
Smith, G. Townshend ... xx.—i. 63
——— Monimia—John—Peter—Mary xxii. 63
Smyth, John—Henrietta—Mary—Dr. Miles—
Thomas—Elizabeth ... xxii.—iii. 64
Sparks, Helena 64-67
Spurgeon, Captain C. 58
Squire, Robert—Mary 64
Steward, W. 64
Stockton, John ... ... xxi. 64
Stone, J. ... ... xix.
Stuckley, L. 58
Styles, E.—Mary 63-64
Sugat, Charles 50
Summers, Thos.—Martha ... xxiii. 64
Swarbrick, H. ... ... xviii.
Swinfield, Gilbert de... 64
Swyn, Edward ... ... xxiv. 64
Symonds, Jelinger—Juliana—Jane—R.—James—
M.—W. Bethia—Eliz. xxii. xxiv. 46-65
——— Thomas—John—Esther—Ann xxii. 65
——— William, M.D. ... xviii. 26-65

PAGE

Talbot, Rev. Thomas ... xxii. 66
Tangett, Mary ... ... xxiii. 66
Taswell, Henry 66
Taylor, Rev. Charles—Sarah 66
——— James L.—John O.—Lilly C.—Eliz.—
Thomas—Robert—James ... 30-66
Terry—George—Helena—Sarah xx. 66-67
Thomas, Ann—James—Mary—Humphrey—
Katherine—Edmund—Benjamin
xx.—ii.—iv. 67
——— Mancela—F.—Mary—Ann—W.—
S.—F. ... ... xxii.—iv. 67
Thompson, — 67
Threlkeld, E. 68
Throckmorton, F. 37
Tomkins, John 52
Tomson, Richard ... ... xxi.—ii. 67
———Giles—John 68
Traherne, Philip ... ... xxii. 30-68
Traunter, Herbert—Jane—Simon ... 32-24
——— Thomas—Margaret 68
Trenchard, Thomas—Ann 68
Trist, Mary 57
Triste, Charles, John 68
Tryst, John—Lucy—Jane 68
—— Mary—Richard—John ... xxiii. 68-69
—— Matilda—Herbert ... xxii. 69
Trumper, Joseph ... ... xix. 69
Tucker, Charles—Prudence 69
——— Stephen, *Somerset Herald* ... 47
Tyler, Sarah 14-69
Tyrwhitt, T. 58

Upton, J. 69

Vaughan, Charles—Eliz. ... xxiv. 69
——— Edward 28
Vere, Lady Diana—Aubury de 9
Vernon, C. Henry 10-69
Vyall, John 69

Wade, John 69
Wadeley, W. 69
Wailes, — 17
Wainwright, J. George 69
Walker, Adam J. ... ... xxi. 69
———Eliz.—Gerard—David 70
Walter, H. 55
Walwyn, Foulk — Frances — John — Mary—
Richard—Martha ... xxiii. 31-70
Warburton, Peter 70
Wardroper, J. 70
Waring, Margaret—Richard 21
——— W., Archdeacon ... xxi. 70
Wathen, James—Thomas—Dorothy ... 70
Watkins, E.—Janet—Elinor—W. xxiii. 56-71
Watts, Anne—Robert 71
Weare, Ann—Thos. 71
Weaver, F. W.—Bridstock—Ann—Katherine
—Richard ... ... xxii. 71
———Thomas 19
Webb, Rev. J. 26-30
———W., Archdeacon 71
Weeks, T. 71

	PAGE
Wellington, Ann—John—George—Eleanor—Jane—Ann	xxiii.—iv. 45-72-75
West, Martha	72
Westfaling, Bridget—James—William—Eliz.—W.—John	xxiii.—iv. 72
Westfaling, Herbert	63-68
Wetherell, Mary	26
Wheeler, T.	72
Whishaw, Diana—Henry	xix., xxii. 72
Whitfield, J. C.—Susannah—Emily	xxi. 72
Whitmore, T.—W.—Mary—J.	xviii. 31-73
Whitney, R.	21
Wiat, Priscilla—Thomas	26
Wild, John	46
Williams, Constantia—David—Henry—John—Ann—Mary—Richard—William	xxii. 73
Williams, Dr.	49
Willim, John—W.	xviii. 73
Willis, Thomas	xxiii. 65
Willoughby, Sir Percival	51
Winson, W.	xxiv. 73
Witherstone, Richard—Bohun—Theodocia—Anne—Ed.	21-59
Wood, N.—Anne—Thomas	50-74
Woodhouse, Cath.—Ann—Cave—Francis—Eliz.—Susannah	xxiii.—iv. 37-38
Woolmer, C.—R.	26-37
Wright, T.	69
Wyllyson, R.	30
Wynn, Ann—John—Mary—Thomas—N.S.	xxiii. 74

ERRATA AND ADDENDA

Page 2.—Line 7 read precincts. Line 8 eighth.

,, 2.—Note 3, read 1867 for 1876.

,, 8.—Note 22, this Bishop *is* preserved.

,, 15.—T. Alderne, read sepulchri *sinu*, prætor. Figures 1, 2, and 3 before names Eliz., Elea., and Mariam. Abbotscourt, ætatis *suæ*. In B.C., Bay V.

,, 17.—Aubrey, fix'd the Jewel*l* there.

,, 21.—Line 14, read clar*uit*.

,, — —Bornford. Olivia is painted on monument *Olevio*.

,, 35.—Custos died in 1877.

,, 37.—J. Gwynn de Abercrave, Now in Bay 2, B.C.

,, 38.—Line 7, read on *S.* wall of B.C.

,, 40.—George Hook died 1778. Now on S. wall B.C., Bay IX.

,, 42.—Last line but 7, read R. de *la* Hay.

,, 54.—Maria Philips, read *et* seculi—quæ pauperes—aluit, sustentavit. *A*micos, ha*l*itum for habitum. Now in B.C., Bay III.

,, 54.—Richard and Anne Philips.

, 56.—Hugo Powell—Brechiniensi—Llanelweth. The correct date is 1729—both figures 2 and 4 having deen cut into the marble.

,, 57.—Last line, E wall of B.C., *Bay IV.*

,, 62.—Mary d. of R. Seabourne and wife of W. Bowdler. This inscription ought to have been on page 22.

,, 64.—Last lines, E. Swyn, Esq.

,, 78.—Note on Page 10, Quidqæam.

Imprinted at the Printing Works, at Walsall,
In the County of Stafford,
By W. Henry Robinson,
And finished on the thirtieth day of November,
Anno Incarnationis Ꝺn̄i.
M • D • CCC • LXXXI •

Deo gratias semper. Amen.